DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 165 950 RC 011 128

AUTHOR	Jones, Richard S.
TITLE	Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians.
INSTITUTION	Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. Congressional Research Service.
REPORT NO	75-110-GGR; HV-3178
PUB DATE	25 Apr 75
NOTE	303p.; Not available in hard copy due to poor print quality
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	*Agencies; Alaska Natives; *American Indians; Credit (Finance); Developmental Programs; Employment Programs; Equalization Aid; *Federal Aid; *Federal Programs; Nonreservation American Indians; Poverty Programs; *Program Descriptions; Reservations (Indian); Tribes
IDENTIFIERS	Bureau of Indian Affairs; Department of Agriculture; Department of Commerce; Department of Health Education and Welfare; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Department of Interior; Department of Justice; Department of Labor; Department of Transportation; *Federal Indian Relationship; Small Business Administration; Smithsonian Institute; Veterans Administration

ABSTRACT

Comprehensive descriptions of all federal programs which specifically benefit American Indians are compiled in this document which utilizes information contributed by government agencies and departments in 1974. The format of each program includes: (1) the name, nature, and purpose of the program; (2) eligibility requirements; (3) how to apply (including application and approval deadlines); (4) who to contact for information regarding the program; (5) how to obtain printed information concerning the program; (6) authorizing legislation; (7) administering agency; (8) available assistance; (9) use restrictions; (10) appropriations sought; (11) past appropriations; (12) obligations incurred; (13) Washington contacts; (14) local contacts throughout the United States; and (15) related programs. The document lists over 150 programs covering such areas as farm, business, and other types of loans, supplemental food assistance and nutrition services, educational assistance, development and protection of natural resources, fish and wildlife services, road construction, aid to small businesses, employment training, and cultural preservation. Programs are listed by the sponsoring agencies as well as in a topical index. (DS)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

Lester Sandoval

CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS
CRS

HV 3178

75-110 GGR

FEDERAL PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN INDIANS

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

RICHARD S. JONES
Analyst in American National Government
Government and General Research Division

April 25, 1975

NGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
CRS

The Congressional Research Service works exclusively for the Congress, conducting research, analyzing legislation, and providing information at the request of Committees, Members and their staffs.

The Service makes such research available, without partisan bias, in many forms including studies, reports, compilations, digests, and background briefings. Upon request, the CRS assists Committees in analyzing legislative proposals and issues, and in assessing the possible effects of these proposals and their alternatives. The Service's senior specialists and subject analysts are also available for personal consultations in their respective fields of expertise.

NOTE: Some pages may not reproduce because of the smallness of their print.

PROGRAM INDEX

PAGES

Department of Agriculture 1

- Cooperative Forest Management Program ... 46
- Emergency Livestock Feed Program 55
- Extension Service Program 4
- Farmers Home Administration 6
    - Business and Industrial Guarantee Loan Program 22
    - Farm Emergency Loan Program 8
    - Farm Operating Loan Program 6
    - Farm Ownership Loan Program 9
    - Grazing Association Loans 11
    - Indian Land Acquisition Loan Program .. 24
    - Irrigation and Drainage Loans 12
    - Loans for Community Facilities 25
    - Recreation Loan Program 18
    - Rental and Cooperative Housing Loan Program 14
    - Rural Housing Loan Program 15
    - Rural Housing Site Development Loans .. 17
    - Self-Help Technical Assistance 21
    - Soil and Water Loans--Individual 20
- Food and Nutrition Service 27
    - Food Distribution (Food Donation Program) 27
    - Food Stamp Program 30
    - National School Lunch Program 38
    - Nonfood Service Assistance for School Food Programs (Equipment Program) 36
    - School Breakfast Program 34
    - Special Food Service Program for Children (Non-School Program) 32
    - Special Milk Program for Children 40
    - Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) .. 42
- Forestry Incentives Program 48

PAGES

Indian Agricultural Extension Contract Program 2

Job Corps Civilian Conservation Centers 50

National Operation Mainstream Program 54

Range Management Program 51

Special Land Use Program 45

Department of Commerce 56

Economic Development--Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities 64

Economic Development--Loans and Working Capital for Business Development 67

Economic Development--Planning Assistance 59

Economic Development--Public Works Impact Projects 62

Economic Development--Technical Assistance 70

Office of Minority Business Enterprise 73

Department of Health, Education and Welfare 82

Indian Health Service 89

Indian Sanitation Facilities 90

Office of Education 84

Indian Education--Adult Indian Education 88

Indian Education--Grants to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) 84

Indian Education--Nonlocal Education Agencies 85

Indian Education--Special Programs and Projects 87

Office of Native American Programs 91

PAGES

Department of Housing and Urban Development . . . 239

Department of the Interior 92

Bureau of Indian Affairs 96

Indian Accounting Services for Tribes ... 110
Indian Agricultural Extension 96
Indian Education--Adults 96
Indian Education--Assistance to Non-Federal Schools 111
Indian Education--Colleges and Universities 102
Indian Education--Contracts with Indian School Boards 98
Indian Education--Dormitory Operations 100
Indian Education--Federal Schools 100
Indian Employment Assistance 99
Indian Forests--Fire Suppression and Emergency Rehabilitation 101
Indian Forests--Management, Protection, and Development 101
Indian Housing--Development 103
Indian Housing--Improvement (HIP) 103
Indian Industrial and Tourism Development and On-the-Job Training 104
Indian Investments--Tribal Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies 105
Indian Lands--Irrigation, Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems 98
Indian Lands--Range Management 105
Indian Lands--Real Estate Appraisal 106
Indian Lands--Real Estate Services 106
Indian Lands--Soil and Moisture Conservation 109
Indian Law Enforcement Services 111
Indian Loans--Claims Assistance 107
Indian Loans--Economic and Social Development 108
Indian Property Acquisition--Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements and/or Facilities 109

PAGES

Indian Property Acquisition--Transfer of Indian School Properties 110
Indian Rights Protection 112
Indian Roads--Maintenance 108
Indian Roads--Reservation Roads and Bridges 107
Indian Social Services--Child Welfare Assistance 97
Indian Social Services--Counselling 112
Indian Social Services--General Assistance 102
Indian Technical Assistance 99
Indian Tribal Government Operations . . . 97

Bureau of Land Management 117

Exchange of Public Lands 119
Grazing Privileges 120
Land Lease for Airports 117
Leases, Permits, and Easements for Public Works 117
Mineral Leasing 120
Non-Sale Disposal of Material on Public Lands 121
Non-Sale Disposals of Mineral Material 123
Public Land for Recreation, Public Purposes and Historic Monuments . . . 118
Public Land for Rights of Way 118
Sale of Isolated Public Lands 121
Sale of Mineral Material 124
Sale of Public Lands Thought to Be Private 122
Special Land Use Permits 122

Bureau of Mines 125

Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Deposits 125
Mine Health and Safety Research--Grants and Contracts 127
Mineral Research and Resource Information and Technical Assistance 126
Mineral Resources and Environmental Development 125

PAGES

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation 131

Outdoor Recreation--Acquisition, Development, and Planning 131

Bureau of Reclamation 134

Federal Reclamation Projects 135
Small Reclamation Projects 134

Fish and Wildlife Service 138

Anadromous Fish Conservation 138
Animal Damage Control 138
Conservation Law Enforcement Training Assistance 139
Farm Fish Pond Management 139
Fish Restoration 140
Fishery Research--Information 140
Migratory Bird Banding and Data Analysis 141
Sport Fish Management 142
Wildlife Enhancement 142
Wildlife Research and Information 143
Wildlife Restoration 143

Geologic Survey 146

Geologic and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping 146
Topographic Surveys and Mapping 147
Water Resources Investigations 148

Indian Arts and Crafts Board 150

Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration 129

Mine Health and Safety Education and Training 129

National Park Service 153

Archaeological Investigations and Salvage 156
Disposal of Surplus Wildlife 153
Historic American Buildings Survey 154
Historic American Engineering Record .. 157

PAGES

- Historic Preservation 154
- National Environmental Study Areas 153
- National Historic Landmark 150
- National Registry of Natural Landmarks 157
- Park and Recreation Technical Assistance 155
- Park Practice Program 156

Office of Water Resources Research 161

- Additional Water Resources Research ... 161

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act 161A

Department of Justice 162

- Conciliation and Mediation Services 164
- Indian Civil Rights 168

Department of Labor 169

- Comprehensive Manpower Programs 175
- Public Service Employment Program 173

Department of Transportation 184

- Federal Aviation Administration 188
  - Airport Development Air Program (ADAP) 191
  - Airport Planning Grant Program 193
  - BIA/FAA ET Madera Program 191
  - BIA/FAA Host Program 189
  - BIA/FAA GFET Madera Program 190
- Federal Highway Administration 198
  - Highway Beautification 205
  - Highway Research, Planning and Construction 202
  - Special Training Provisions (Highway Construction Projects) 199
  - Supportive Services 200
- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration 195
  - Highway Safety on Indian Reservations . . 196
- United States Coast Guard 208
  - Boating Safety-Financial Assistance 209

PAGES

Urban Mass Transportation Administration . . 212

  Capital Assistance to Private Nonprofit Corporations (to provide transportation for elderly and handicapped) 214
  Rural Transportation Program 215

Small Business Administration 218

  Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Business 221

  Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen 222

  Minority Business Development--Procurement Assistance 222

  Minority Vendors Program 225

  Small Business Investment Companies 224

Smithsonian Institution 228

  American Indian Cultural Resources Training Program 230

Veterans Administration 232

  Assistance for Health Manpower Training Institutions 236

  Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities 234

TOPICAL INDEX 244

INTRODUCTION

Note: We have requested and received the following information from the departments and agencies included in this survey:

(1) Programs which specifically are designed to benefit Indian tribes and individuals.

(2) Programs which benefit municipalities and include Indian tribes as beneficiaries.

(3) Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens, including Indians.

We do not include all Federal programs of domestic assistance for which Indians (as American citizens) are eligible to the same degree that all Americans are eligible. We do include some such programs, however, if it is deemed that they are of special interest to Indians.

Note: The format requested of all agencies, and to which all entries correspond, unless indicated otherwise* is as follows:

1. Name, nature and purpose of program.
2. Eligiblity requirements (assistance prerequisites).
3. How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines).
4. Who to contact for information regarding the program.
5. Printed information available concerning the program.
6. Authorizing legislation.
7. Administering agency.
8. Available assistance.
9. Use restrictions.
10. Appropriations sought.
11. Past appropriations.
12. Obligations incurred.
13. Washington contacts.
14. Local contacts throughout the United States.
15. Related programs.

*In some cases the format used by the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (Office of Management and Budget) is used. When this is the case, it is so indicated.

X.

Following is a reproduction of the letter sent by the Congressional Research Service to the represented agencies and departments seeking the information contained in this report:

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Congressional Research Service

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540

SAMPLE LETTER

July 26, 1974

The Honorable
Rogers C. B. Morton
Secretary of the Interior
Washington, D. C. 20240

Dear Mr. Secretary:

The Congressional Research Service is currently engaged in a project to prepare a comprehensive compilation and description of all Federal programs which specifically benefit American Indians. We would like to ask your assistance in the preparation of this compilation with reference to all such programs under your agency. This would include:

(1) programs which specifically are designed to benefit Indians as Indians;

(2) programs which benefit municipalities and include Indian tribes as beneficiaries; and

(3) Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians)

We are enclosing a copy of a 1970 Congressional Research Service compilation which, while no longer current, may serve as an example of the kind of project we are engaged in now. Using the attached report as a guide, could you give us the following information about each relevant program?

(1) the name, nature and purpose of each program;
(2) eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites);
(3) how to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines);
(4) who to contact for information regarding the programs;
(5) printed information available concerning the program;
(6) authorizing legislation;
(7) administering agency;
(8) available assistance;
(9) use restrictions;

(10) appropriations sought;
(11) past appropriations;
(12) obligations incurred;
(13) Washington contacts;
(14) local contacts throughout the United States;
(15) related programs.

Kindly address your reply to Mr. Richard S. Jones, Government Division, Congressional Research Service, Thomas Jefferson Room, Annex, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540. Mr. Jones can be reached on 426-5824.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very sincerely yours,

Lester S. Jayson
Director

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

CRS-1 A

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
OFFICE OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250

DEC 16 1974

IN REPLY
REFER TO: 7160

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in response to Lester S. Jayson's July 26, 1974, letter to Secretary Butz requesting information on USDA programs. The Office of Equal Opportunity was identified in Secretary's Memorandum No. 1853 of November 1, 1974, as USDA's "Indian Desk" with the responsibility for coordinating assistance to American Indians.

Enclosed are responses from Extension Service, Farmers Home Administration, Food and Nutrition Service, and Forest Service to the fifteen questions listed by the Congressional Research Service.

We hope that this information will assist you in compiling a summary of Federal programs which specifically benefit American Indians.

Sincerely,

Miles S. Washington, Jr.
MILES S. WASHINGTON, JR.
Acting Director

Enclosures

EXTENSION SERVICE

A. Extension programs specifically designed to benefit Indians as Indians

1. Indian Agricultural Extension Contract Program: designed to provide educational advisory service and counseling to individual Indian families and youth on problems concerning farming, ranching, family and home economics, consumer education, and homemaking and youth development through 4-H program efforts.

2. This contractual program is made available to land-grant institutions in Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Idaho, Minnesota, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming serving federally recognized Indian organizations and individuals.

3. Tribal leaders, members of the State Extension Service and Extension Service/USDA and BIA representatives hold annual evaluation and contract renegotiation meetings to develop projects. These are submitted to BIA. Area office contracts are generally awarded to land-grant institutions in the states identified. Proposals to be renewed must be submitted to BIA area office 30 days prior to annual renewal date.

4. Extension office (usually located on the reservation), local county Extension Service, or State Extension Director, State land-grant institution.

5 None.

6. Authorizing legislation: The Johnson-O'Malley Act of April 16, 1934, C. 147, Par. 1, 48 Stat. 596; June 4, 1936 C. 490, 49 Stat. 1458. Memorandum of Agreement of March 1956 between the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior and the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

7. Department of Interior, BIA, and State land-grant institutions in the States administering this program.

8. Education and counseling.

9. The funds are used to provide for contracts with designated land-grant institutions and for personal services of Bureau of Indian Affairs employees to supply the educational advisory and counseling services to Indians residing on selected reservations.

10. The Administration budget request for Indian Agricultural Extension work for FY 1975 was $2,474,000.

11 & 12. FY 1974 appropriation and obligations incurred were $2,350,200.

12 a. Obligations incurred for contracts FY 1974 -- $1,743,549.

13. Washington contact: Office of the Deputy Administrator for Operations, Extension Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-3304.

14. Local contacts in the 17 states carrying out Indian Extension contractual programs are the office of the County Extension Agent on each reservation served by this program, the local county Extension office, and the State Extension Director at the State land-grant institution.

15. Agricultural Research-Basic and Applied Research; Resource Conservation and Development Loans; Soil and Water Loan; Agricultural and Rural Economics Research; State and Private Forestry Cooperation; Indian Forests - Management, Protection, and Development; Indian Lands - Soil and Moisture Conservation, Range Management, and Real Estate Services.

B. Programs of Assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians)

1. The Extension Service Program is designed to provide educational advisory services and counseling in the broad fields of (1) agricultural production and marketing, (2) rural development, (3) home economics and (4) youth development.

2. By law, grants are made available to the designated land-grant institution or institutions (as is the case in States with a so-called 1890 land-grant institution in the State.)

3. County Extension Services prepare plans of work. Extension Services prepare State plans of work and budgets which are forwarded to Extension Service, USDA, in June of each fiscal year.

4. Information contacts for this program include: local county Extension Service office; the State Extension Director at the State land-grant institution.

5. Printed information on this program is available at the State and county Extension offices. Department of Agriculture publications may be obtained from the Publications Distribution Section, Extension Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

6. This program is authorized by the Smith-Lever Act as amended 7 USC 341 - 349; Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 7 USC 1623-1624; District of Columbia Public Education Act of 1968 7 USC 329.

7. Programs are cooperatively administered by the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture and the State Cooperative Extension Services.

8. Assistance is made available to States in the form of grants primarily on the basis of farm and rural population. The funds are matched as required by Congress through the appropriation process.

9. Grants are provided to land-grant institutions to provide educational and technical assistance to (a) farmers, producers and marketing firms in the most propitious use of new technical developments emanating from agricultural research; (b) community organizations for the development of natural, economic and human resoruces; (c) homemakers and youth in the areas of food and nutrition, home management, family economics, child development and parent

education; and (d) 4-H youth in the areas of leadership development and career guidance through work projects, demonstration projects, camping and achievement programs.

10. The Administration budget request for FY 1975 Extension programs is $208,063,000.

11 & 12. FY 1974 appropriation and obligations incurred (est) $201,181,000.

13. The Washington contact is Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. Local contacts include county Extension Service office. State Extension Director, State land-grant college or university.

15. Agricultural Research-Basic and Applied Research; Plant and Animal Disease and Pest Control; Dairy Indemnity Payments; Agricultural Products Grading; Market News; Market Supervision; Marketing Agreements and Orders; Marketing Service-Matching Fund Grants; Meat and Poultry Inspection; Plentiful Foods; Payment to Agricultural Experiment Stations under Hatch Act; Recreation Facility Loans; Resource Conservation and Development Loans; Soil and Water Loans; Agricultural and Rural Economic Research; Foreign Agricultural Market Development and Promotion; State and Private Forestry Cooperation; Forestry Research; Livestock and Poultry Market Supervision; Resource Conservation Development; Soil and Water Conservation; Food Research Grants; Indian Education - Adults; Indian Agricultural Extension; Indian Forests-Management, Protection and Development; Indian Lands - Soil and Moisture Conservation; Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance; Animal Damage Control; Pesticide Appraisal and Monitoring; Wildlife Enhancement; Wildlife Restoration; Park and Recreation Technical Assistance; Park Practice Program.

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Programs Available to All Citizens

*1. Farm Operating Loan Program:

To assist eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to become successful operators or tenant operators of family farms. Also, to provide assistance to rural Indian youths to enable them to operate modest income-producing farm and business projects in connection with participation in an organized and supervised youth program.

2. Indians who are citizens of legal age and who have a farm background and either training or farm experience to assure reasonable prospects of success in the proposed operations. Applicants must possess the character, industry and ability to carry out the farming and other enterprises, and personnally manage and operate not larger than the equivalent of a family farm. These loans are made to applicants who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources.

   Rural Indian youths who are not of legal age do not need to meet the farm background and training or experience tests in order to receive youth loans. However, recipients of youth loans must be part of an organized and supervised group. The youth loan must be approved by the group supervisor.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. "Farm Operating Loans" (PA-1010), "Nonfarm Enterprises" (PA-1010), "This is FmHA" (PA-973).

6. Title I of the Rural Development Act, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1942; and Title III of the Agricultural Act of 1961, Public Law 87-128.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. Rates and Terms:

   Interest rates for operating loans are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. The maximum FmHA operating loan is $50,000. Loans may be repaid over periods up to 7 years or the useful life of the security, whichever is less.

How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Loans may be used to buy farm equipment, livestock, poultry, fur-bearing and other animals, fish and bees; to purchase animals, birds, fish, tools, equipment, facilities, furnishings, inventories and supplies needed for a business or recreational enterprise to be operated in connection with the farming operation; to provide money for expenses such as feed and fertilizer, pesticides, supplies and payment of cash rent. Funds may also be used to acquire memberships in farm or non-farm purchasing, marketing, or service type cooperative associations; provide for family subsistence needs; refinance debts; purchase milk base, grazing permits or licenses, and franchises.

Operating loans also may be made to Indian youths to develop, and carry on farm or business projects in connection with an organized and supervised youth program.

Security:

Loans will be secured in a manner to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm machinery, other machinery and equipment, or similar items, and crops and livestock, or his share of crops and livestock if a tenant operator. Leases on lands held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal and Department of Interior regulations.

10. FY 1975: $525,000,000.

11. FY 1974: $525,000,000.

12. FY 74: $525,000,000; FY 75: est. $525,000.000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Farm Ownership Loans, and Veterans Farm Loans.

*1. Farm Emergency Loan Program:

To compensate eligible Indian farmers and ranchers for losses resulting from designated natural disasters in order that they may continue their future farming or livestock operations with credit from normal sources.

2. Applicants must be an established individual farm operator, partnership, or corporation. If a partnership or corporation, the applicant must be primarily engaged in farming or ranching and the operation must be managed by a partner or stockholder. Individuals, principal partners and principal stockholders must be citizens and operate in the area where farm emergency loans have been authorized. Applicants must possess the ability, experience, and character needed to carry out the obligations required in connection with the loan and possess the legal capacity to contract for the loan.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FmHA Fact Sheet-"Emergency Loans for Farmers and Ranchers" and "This is FmHA" (PA 973).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development ad, subtitle C, Sections 321-328, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1961-1968, and amended by Public Law 93-237.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Loan funds may be requested to offset agricultural damages sustained by eligible borrowers which were not compensated by insurance or otherwise. Funds may be used to restore or replace farm dwellings and service buildings, farm machinery and equipment, which were lost or damaged. These loans may also be requested to offset losses of growing crops and livestock enterprises.

A Designated Natural Disaster:

The occurance of a natural disaster such as a flood, drought, hurricane, tornado, blizzard, electrical or snow storm, etc.

which has resulted in the area being declared eligible for farm emergency loan assistance by the President or Secretary of Agriculture.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rates for emergency loans are currently set at 5%. Loans are scheduled for repayment within 20 years for real estate restoration except farm dwellings which can be repaid over 33 years. Loans made for repair or replacement of farm machinery and equipment and breeding livestock may be repaid over periods not exceeding 7 years or the useful life of such items. Loans for crops or livestock production losses may be scheduled over a maximum period of 5 years or a shorter time consistent with the borrower's ability to pay.

Security Requirements:

These loans will be adequately secured to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm, farm machinery and equipment, or crops and livestock, depending upon the nature of the loan. Loans on land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

10. FY 75: $100,000,000.

11. FY 75: in such amount as shall be necessary.

12. FY 74: $300,000,000; FY 75: est. $100,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Emergency conservation measures, and Economic Injury Disaster Loans.

*1. Farm Ownership Loan Program:

To assist eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to become owner-operators of family farms. The operations may include establishment or enlargement of nonfarm enterprises to supplement farm income. These objectives will be accomplished through the extension of credit and supervisory assistance.

2. Citizens of legal age who have sufficient farm experience or

training to assure reasonable prospects of success in the proposed farming operation and who must rely on farm income to have a reasonable standard of living. Applicants must possess the character, industry and ability to carry out the farming or non-farm enterprise, and personally manage and operate the farm. These loans are made to those individuals who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact County FmHA office.

5. "Farm Ownership Loans" (PA-62).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 302, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1922.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To buy or enlarge family farms, including any land for recreation or other nonfarm enterprises. Loans also may be used to construct or repair essential but modest farm dwelling and service buildings, including facilities and structures for nonfarm enterprises; develop domestic water and sewage systems; provide land and water development; establish approved forestry practices, and refinance debts.

Rates and Terms:

Rate is 5%, with terms not to exceed 40 years. Maximum FmHA farm real estate loan is $100,000; total real estate debt allowed against the security is $225,000 or the market value of the farm, whichever is less.

The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so.

Security:

Farm Ownership loans are secured by a mortgage on the land owned or purchased by the borrower. When making real estate loans to Indians which will be secured by land in trust or restricted status, the mortgage must be reviewed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

10. FY 75: $350,000,000.

11. FY 74: $350,000,000.

12. FY 74: $352,161,000; FY 75: est. $350,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Local FmHA office.

15. Farm Operating Loans, Property Improvement Loan Insurance - Construction of Nonresidential Farm Structures, and Veterans Farm Loans.

*1. Grazing Association Loans:

To provide family-sized farmers and ranchers a method of increasing their income through the use of cooperatively-owned grazing land.

2. Nonprofit associations composed primarily of family-sized farmers and ranchers, who do not have adequate individually-owned or controlled grazing lands; who need additional land to produce income to have an adequate standard of living and are unable to provide such lands on their own. Indians on reservations may organize grazing associations and qualify for assistance, provided they meet eligibility requirements.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FHA publication (PA-773).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Loans may be made to purchase land leases, permits, rights, and other evidence of control of land to be shifted to the development of association grazing facilities. Development may include housing for managers and caretakers, farms and corrals, fencing and other pasture improvements and fees for water rights.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rate is 5%. Terms may not exceed 40 years, the length of the lease, or the statutory limitation of the association's borrowing authority. Maximum loan cannot exceed the present market value of the land. Recipients of grazing association loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before closing.

Security:

All loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. A mortgage will be taken on all interests the association has in land, easements, rights of way, water rights, and similar property rights used, or to be used by the association. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

10. FY 75: $4,000,000.

11. FY 74: $4,000,000.

12. FY 74: $2,826,700 and FY 75: est. $4,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Resource Conservation and Development Loan, Resource Conservation and Development, Soil and Water Conservation, and Grazing Privilege.

*1. Irrigation and Drainage Loans:

To assist eligible Indian groups in making the best use of land and water resources.

2. An association of Indian farmers and rural residents with the legal authority to construct, operate, and maintain the proposed facility or service.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FmHA Publication (PA-705).

6. Consolidated and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Loans may be used to install drainage facilities in areas too wet for agricultural production; install, rehabilitate or enlarge irrigation, soil conservation and water control facilities and to purchase specialized equipment. Trust or restricted land may be included in project plans.

Rates and Terms:

These loans may be made for a period of 40 years if secured by real estate or 7 years if secured by equipment. Interest rates are currently set at 5 percent.

Security:

Loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on lands owned by the borrower, a mortgage on equipment purchased with loan funds and any equipment owned by the borrower, and an assignment of income for tax accessments.

10. FY 75: $1,000,000.

11. FY 74: $1,000,000.

12. FY 74: $523,000; FY 75: est. $1,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Soil and Water Loans; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans; Soil and Water Conservation; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention; Indian Lands-Irrigation, Construction, Maintenance; Operation and Related Power Systems; Irrigation Distribution System Loans; and Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment.

*1. Rental and Cooperative Housing Loan Program:

To build, improve, repair or buy rental or cooperatively-owned housing that is designed and constructed for occupancy by low- to moderate-income families and senior citizens.

2. Indian profit and nonprofit corporations, consumer cooperatives, and other nonprofit organizations with broadly based memberships.

Individuals, individual farm owners, or organizations operating on a profit basis, including those that agree to operate on a limited profit basis. Cooperatives owned, occupied and managed by eligible low-to moderate-income families.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. "Rental Housing Units" (PA-1039).

6. Housing Act of 1949 as amended, Sections 515 and 521, 42 U.S.C. 1485, 14909.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To build, improve, repair or buy rental or cooperatively-owned housing that is economically designed and constructed for independent living. Loan funds may also be used to purchase land and develop sites including related facilities such as water, sewer, streets, recreation centers, laundry rooms, and landscaping.

Rates and Term:

Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting the local FmHA office. Borrowers who agree to rent to low-income tenants may receive credits to reduce the effective rate to as low as 1 percent. The maximum payment period is 40 years, except that loans providing housing for senior citizens may be repaid over a 50-year period. Recipients of rental housing loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. They must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing a "Nondiscrimination Agreement" before loan closing.

Security:

Each loan will be secured in a manner that adequately protects the Government. In most cases the loan will be secured by a real estate mortgage. Loans secured by land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building site even though the land may be in a restricted status.

10. FY 75: $146,000,000.

11. FY 74: $144,000,000

12. FY 74: $173,314,000; FY 75: est. $146,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Rural Housing Site Loans; Mortgage Insurance-Rental Housing; and Mortgage Insurance Rental Housing for Low-and Moderate-Income Families, Market Interest Rate.

*1. Rural Housing Loan Program:

To assist eligible individual rural residents, farmers and senior citizens to obtain decent, safe and sanitary dwellings and related facilities.

2. Low-and moderate-income Indian families who are without adequate housing and related facilities and who will become the owner-occupant of a home located on a site owned by the applicant or on which there is a long-term lease after the loan is closed; or a farm owner without safe, decent and sanitary housing for his own use or for the use of his tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, or farm manager. Housing must be located in rural areas, open country, towns, villages and places without more than 10,000 population that are rural in character and not part of or associated with an urban area.

3. County FmHA office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

4. Apply at county FmHA office.

5. "Home Ownership" (PA-977), and "Rural Housing" (PA-476).

6. Housing Act of 1949, as amended, Section 502, Public Law 89-117, 42 U.S.C. 1472; and Section 310C, 7 U.S.C. 1933.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To buy, build, repair, or relocate homes and buy minimum adequate sites. Funds may also be used to provide adequate and safe water supply, sewage disposal facilities, storm shelters, and to pay expenses of obtaining plans and loan closing cost. Loans may also be made to install plumbing, repair roofs and remove health and safety hazards.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Interest credit may be granted on loans to low-income families to reduce the effective rate to as low as 1 percent. Co-signers may be used, and the repayment period may extend up to 33 years. On housing repair loans made under the incentive program, the interest rate varies: 3 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $5,001 to $7,000; 2 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $3,001 to $5,000, and 1 percent interest for adjusted incomes of not more than $3,000. Incentive repair loans may be repaid over a period up to 25 years. For minor repairs to remove health and safety hazards, loans up to $3,500 may be advanced at 1 percent interest and repaid within 10 years.

Security:

Rural housing loans are generally secured by a real estate mortgage. Loans made on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations. Loans for regular housing purposes may be made only when the lease is for at least 50 years. In certain instances where small repair loans are involved, the lease may be for a shorter period but in any case, the length of the lease must be 1-1/2 times the repayment period of the loan.

10. FY 75: $1,983,000,000.

11. FY 74: $1,985,000,000.

12. FY 74: $1,950,000,000; FY 75: est. $1,973,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult local phone directory for address and number of county FmHA office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

15. Rural Housing Site Loans, Very Low-Income Housing Repair Loans, Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance, Interest Subsidy-Homes for Lower-Income Families, and Mortgage Insurance - Homes in Outlying Areas.

*1. Rural Housing Site Development Loans:

To provide adequate sites for housing in rural areas. The land is to be sold as adequate housing sites on a nonprofit basis to families with low to moderate incomes, to cooperative housing groups, and to nonprofit rural rental housing applicants.

2. A private nonprofit organization or a public nonprofit organization including a municipal corporation or other corporate agencies of a state or local government. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building sites even though the land may be in a restricted status.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. Fact sheet - "Rural Housing Site Loans."

6. Housing Act of 1949, as amended Section 523 and 524, Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754, 42, U.S.C. 1490 (c) and (d).

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To buy and develop building sites, including the construction of essential access roads, streets and utilities and payment of fees and administrative expenses.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Recipients of site development loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. They must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing. The loan must be repaid in 2 years.

Security:

Each loan will be secured by a mortgage on the property purchased or improved with the loan.

10. FY 75: $3,000,000.

11. FY 74: $5,000,000.

12. FY 74: $1,836,550; FY 75: $3,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Low-to Moderate-Income Housing loans; Rural Rental Housing Loans; Mortgage Insurance - Land Development and New Communities; and Non-Profit Housing Sponsor Loans, Planning Projects for Low-and Moderate-Income Families.

*1. Recreation Loan Program:

To assist eligible Indian farmers, ranchowners or tenants to convert all or a portion of their farms or ranches to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises.

2. The applicant must possess the industry and training or experience to carry out the proposed operation. The applicant must be an individual engaged in farming at the time he applies for a loan and must manage and operate the recreation enterprise. He must be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere. A tenant must have a satisfactory written lease.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. FmHA publication (PA-1014).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Subtitle A, Section 304, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1924.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans:

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Develop land and water resources for outdoor recreation including construction or improvement of modest, essential buildings and facilities, purchase and installation of equipment and fixtures essential to the enterprise, payment of necessary operating expenses and refinancing of secured and unsecured debts.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rate is 5%. Loans may be scheduled for repayment over a period not to exceed 40 years. The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so. The maximum FmHA farm real estate loan is $100,000; total real estate debt allowed against the security is $225,000 or the market value of the security, whichever is less. Recipients of recreation loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; they must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing.

Security:

These loans will be adequately secured to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm, personal property, and fixtures. A tenant may be required to give a mortgage on his leasehold interest. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department or Interior regulations.

10. FY 75: $1,500,000.

11. FY 74: $1,500.000.

12. FY 74: est. $1,500,000; FY 75: est. $1,500,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory for address and number of county FmHA office.

15. Resources Conservation and Development Loan and Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance.

*1. Soil and Water Loans - Individual:

To provide financing and supervisory assistance to assist eligible Indian farmers and ranchers in developing, conserving and making proper use of their land and water resources.

2. Farm operators or owners, and partnerships or domestic corporations engaged in farming. Applicants must be citizens of legal age and unable to obtain sufficient credit from other sources. They must possess the industry and ability to carry out the proposed operations and plan to improve a farm which is recognized as a farm rather than a rural residence. For a tenant, a satisfactory written lease must be available.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. "Loans for Water Development and Soil Conservation" (PA-972).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Subtitle A, Section 304, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1924.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To pay for materials, supplies, equipment and services related to land and water development, use, and conservation. Eligible loan purposes include such items as terraces, dikes, reservoirs, ponds, tanks and cisterns; wells, pipelines, pumping and irrigation equipment; ditches and canals for irrigation and drainage; waterways, erosion control and the purchase of water stock or membership in an incorporated users association.

Rates and Terms:

Terms not to exceed 40 years. Interest rate is 5%. Maximum FmHA farm real estate loan is $100,000; total real estate debt allowed against the security is $225,000, or the market value of the farm or other security, whichever is less.

Security:

These loans will be adequately secured to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm, or farm machinery, equipment and livestock, depending upon the nature of the loan. Loans on land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

10. FY 75: $3,000,000.

11. FY 74: $3,000,000.

12. FY 74: $3,627,200; FY 75: est. $3,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult telephone directory for address and number of county FmHA office.

15. Irrigation, Drainage and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans; and Soil and Water Conservation.

*1. Self-Help Technical Assistance:

To provide qualified organizations with the financial assistance to hire technical and supervisory personnel to help low-income familes build their own housing by the mutual self-help method.

2. A state or political subdivision, public nonprofit corporation or a private nonprofit corporation, including groups organized by Indians.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FmHA Fact Sheet - "Technical Assistance for Self-Help Housing."

6. Housing Act of 1949, as amended, Section 523, Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754, 42 U.S.C. 1490(c).

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Project grants.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

Funds may be used to employ technical and supervisory personnel and to pay administrative expenses. Persons hired will be used to supervise and train low-income families while they are building their own homes and to carry out administrative functions. The families will organize into groups and exchange labor on the construction of the homes.

Terms:

Each agreement for funds will not exceed two years. Funds cannot be used to provide labor for construction, or to buy land or material. Recipients are subject to nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements and must agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant because of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin. Each borrower will be required to sign Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing.

Agreement:

Each applicant will sign a technical assistance agreement. It will show the authorized use of funds, requirements that must be met by the applicant and other provisions necessary to meet the objectives of the program.

10. FY 75: no appropriations sought.

11. FY 74: $3,800,000.

12. FY 74: $3,750,000; FY 75: no program planned.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult local phone directory.

15. Low-to Moderate-Income Housing Loans, and Rural Housing Site Loans.

*1. Business and Industrial Guarantee Loan Program:

To expand employment and save jobs in rural areas and towns up to 50,000 population.

2. An individual, cooperative, corporation, partnership, Indian tribe on a state or federal reservation or other recognized tribal groups, a municipality, county or other political subdivision of a state.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. 7 C.F.R. 1841 and 1842; FR 34263, Vol. 39, No.186 and FR 36852, Vol. 39, No. 200.

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

   Funds may be used to finance the acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair, modernization, or pollution abatement or control of rural businesses and industries.

   Rates and Terms:

   These loans are made by a private lender and guaranteed by FmHA. Interest rates are negotiated by the borrower and the lender. The repayment period varies depending upon the purpose of the loan but cannot exceed 30 years in any case. These loans cannot be restricted on the basis of race, creed, color or national origin.

   Security:

   These loans will be secured to adequately protect the interests of the lender and the Government. A mortgage may be taken on the real estate, equipment, inventory and other items financed.

10. FY 75: $400,000,000.

11. FY 74: $200,000,000.

12. FY 74: $199,980,545; FY 75: est. $400,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Community Facilities Loans and Industrial Development Grants.

*1. Indian Land Acquisition Loan Program:

To assist Indian tribes and tribal corporations in the purchasing of land or interest in land within tribal reservations and Alaskan Indian communities.

2. Indian and Alaskan Indian communities recognized by the Secretary of the Interior that are without adequate uncommitted funds to acquire needed land within the reservation, and cannot obtain sufficient credit at reasonable rates and terms from other sources.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. FmHA Fact Sheet-"Indian Tribal Loans for Purchase of Lands," February 1973.

6. Public Law 91-229 (4/11/70).

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To buy land or interest in lands within an Indian reservation or an Alaskan Indian community for the benefit of a tribe or its members; to pay expenses incidental to the purchase of land, including cost of appraisal, title and legal services, surveys and loan closing.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rate is 5%. Repayment period may not exceed 40 years or the statutory limit on a tribe's borrowing authority.

Security:

All loans will be secured in a manner that will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. Ordinarily, the security will include a first mortgage on the land acquired plus assisgnments of tribal income.

10. FY 75: $10,000,000.

11. FY 74: $10,000,000.

12. FY 74: $9,850,000; FY 75: est. $10,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Indian Lands Range Management, Indian Lands Real Estate Appraisal, Indian Lands Real Estate Services, and Indian Lands- Soil and Moisture Conservation.

*1. Loans for Community Facilities:

To assist eligible applicants to develop community water and waste disposal systems, community centers, fire stations, and other essential community facilities.

2. Public bodies, nonprofit corporations, special purpose districts, Indian tribes and tribal corporations who are not able to obtain needed credit at reasonable rates and terms from other sources.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. Fact Sheet - "Community Facilities," September 1973.

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C 1926.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used:

To construct, enlarge, extend or otherwise improve community water and waste disposal systems, solid waste disposal facilities, and other essential community facilities, including payment of fees and related expenses.

Rates and Terms:

Interest rate is 5%. Loan repayment may be scheduled over periods up to 40 years or the statutory limitations of the borrower.

Recipients of community facilities loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; they must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing.

Security:

Loans will be adequately secured to protect the interest of the Government during the term of the loan. This generally consists of bonds or mortgages on all real property owned or acquired by the borrower plus a pledge of revenue from the facility being constructed, tax bonds or assignments of assured income.

10. FY 75: $400,000,000 for water and waste disposal; FY 75: $200,000,000 for other community facilities loans.

11. FY 74: $470,000,000 for water and waste disposal; FY 74: $50,000,000 for other community facilities loans.

12. For water and waste disposal, FY 74: $470,000,000; FY 75: est. $470,000,000. For other community facilities loans, FY 74: $50,000,000; FY 75: est. $200,000,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Cooperative Extension Programs, Water and Waste Disposal Grants, Industrial Development Grants, and Business and Industrial Loans.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Programs of Assistance to States which are Available to All Citizens (Including Indians)

*1. Food Distribution (Food Donation Program): To improve the diets of school children and needy persons in households and charitable institutions and other individuals in need of food assistance, and to increase the market for domestically-produced foods acquired under surplus removal or price support operations.

2. Applicant Eligibility: Such State and Federal Agencies as are designated as distributing agencies by the Governor, legislature, or other authority may receive and distribute donated foods. Frequently, different agencies are designated for the household program and for the school and institutional programs. The State agency which administers the household program is eligible for the formula grants (funds).

   Beneficiary Eligibility: Families must live in a city or county which has the program and must be certified by local welfare authorities as having inadequate income and resources. The family head may be employed, pensioned, striking, or unemployed. Upper limits of allowable income and resources vary with family size and among local jurisdictions. Expectant or new mothers, infants, and young children from low-income families--those most subject to health problems caused by malnutrition--are also eligible for individual assistance. All children in schools, service institutions, and summer camps which participate in the program may benefit from food donations. Foods are donated to charitable institutions (on the basis of needy persons served) and may be used for the benefit of all served.

3. All States now have distributing agencies--no applications necessary. A state plan of operation is required. Local governments, schools, summer camps, and institutions must apply to State distributing agency on state forms. Requests for programs for individuals and Federal agencies must be forwarded to the Department for approval. Individuals apply to approved health facilities. Heads of households apply to local welfare authorities on forms supplied by State or local office. No application required for funds.

4. --For project areas in Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, the Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Northeast Region, 729 Alexander Road, Princeton, New Jersey 08549.

   --For project areas in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Southeast Region, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Room 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30309,

   --For project areas in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio and Wisconsin: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Midwest Region, 536 South Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

   --For project areas in Arkansas, Colorado, Louisiana, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Utah and Wyoming: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, West-Central Region, 1100 Commerce Street, Suite 5-D-22, Dallas, Texas 75202.

   --For project areas in Alaska, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Western Region, Appraisers Building, Room 400, 500 Kearney Street, San Francisco, California 94108.

5. 7 CFR 250 and 251; FNS Notices and instructions; "You Can Help Fight Hunger in America, Donated Foods Handbook for Volunteers," FNS-2; "USDA's Food Donation Programs," PA-667; "Food Makes the Difference- Ideas for Families Using Donated Foods," PA-935; "Food for your Table," "Drive to Serve-A Public Service for Senior Citizens"; "Contracts for Processing Donated Foods," PA-1015; "Jimmy Has More Fun," FNS-3; "Guide for Warehousing USDA-Donated Food," PA-373; "Donated Foods for Disasters-- A Guide for State and Local Officials," PA-557--no charge for these publications.

6. Section 32 of Public Law 320, 7th Congress, as amended: 7 U.S.C. 612c; section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1431; sections 6, 9 and 13 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 1755, 1758, and 1761; section 8 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; Public Law 89-642; 42 U.S.C. 1777; Public Law 165, 75th Congress, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 713c; Public Law 92-32, 85 Stat. 85, 42 U.S.C. 764; Public Law 92-433, 86 Stat. 729; Public Law 92-603.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula grants; sale, exchange, or donation of property and goods.

9. Food is made available for distribution to qualifying households, individuals, schools, charitable institutions, and summer camps. Households and individuals may not be charged; assessments for in-State distribution costs may be made against other beneficiaries. Donated foods may not be sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of (authorized distribution excepted) without prior, specific approval of the Department.

   Funds (formula grants) must be expended to assist in meeting operating expenses incurred in administering food distribution programs for needy persons in households. These funds may not be used to purchase real property (land or buildings).

   Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable to food donations. Formula grants allocated on basis of average per capita income and numbers of needy in program areas. No matching funds required but States and localities are expected to bear cost of program administration (aside from the additional contribution made by the formula grants).

10. FY 75: $487,802,000.

11. Identical to obligations.

12. (Grants and food donations) FY 72: $588,269,563; FY 73: est. $532,032,000; and FY 74: est. $521,489,000. (Formula grants) FY 72: $17,659,000; FY 73: est. $16,700; and FY 74: est. $14,000,000.

13. Juan Del Castillo, Director, Food Distribution Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 600, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Food Stamps, Special Food Service Program for Children, School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, Special Milk Program for Children, and Child Development - Head Start, Follow Through.

*1. The Food Stamp Program is a cooperative Federal-State effort to improve the diets of low-income households through the issuance to them of food coupons which can be spent for more than the purchase amount to buy food at authorized stores, meal services for the elderly, and State-certified drug addiction and alcoholic treatment and rehabilitation programs. The Program also aims to expand the market for domestically-produced foods by supplementing food purchasing power of eligible low-income families.

2. Applicant Eligibility: The State Agency responsible for federally aided public assistance programs submits requests for the program to USDA's Food and Nutrition Service on behalf of local political subdivisions that want to participate. Families apply for assistance at their local welfare office.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Families may participate if they live in an area that has the program, are found by local welfare officials to be in need of food assistance, are receiving some form of welfare assistance, are unemployed, part-time employed, working for low wages, or living on limited pensions. If families are not receiving welfare assistance, eligibility is based on family size and net income, and their level of resources. Able-bodied adults, with certain exceptions, must meet a work registration requirement.

3. Families apply through their local welfare offices in those areas where the program is in operation. Applications must be acted upon within 30 days. Prior to beginning the Food Stamp Program within a State, the State welfare agency is required to submit for approval a Food Stamp Plan of Operation. Then local counterpart offices (normally counties) submit a request for the program to the State agency which forwards the request to the Food and Nutrition Service for approval.

4. See #4 in Food Distribution Program.

5. Food Stamp Regulations, Title 7, Chapter II, Parts 270-274; brochures and pamphlets available from Regional Offices, no charge: Food Stamp Fact Sheets (English and Spanish); "Food Stamp Changes," rev. August 1972; "Food Stamp Handbook for Volunteers," FNS-1; "You and Food Stamps," FNS-5; "You're in Good Company," PA-922; "Food Stamp Program--More Food, Better Diets for Low-Income Families," PA-930; "Food Makes the Difference--Ideas for Economy-Minded Families," PA-934; "Food Stamps Make the Difference," PA-952.

6. The Food Stamp Act of 1964, Public Law 88-525, 78 Stat. 703, 7 U.S.C. 2011-2025 (1964) as amended; Public Law 90-91, 81 Stat. 228; Public Law 90-552, 82 Stat. 958; Public Law 91-116, 83 Stat. 191; Public Law 91-671, 84 Stat. 2048; Public Law 93-86, 87 Stat. 248; Public Law 92-603, 86 Stat. 1492; Public Law 93-125, 87 Stat. 450; Public Law 93-233, 87 Stat. 947; Public Law 93-335, 88 Stat. 291; Public Law 93-347, 88 Stat. 340.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Direct Payments for specified use.

9. Coupons may be used only to purchase eligible food items in authorized food stores and from meal services for the elderly and State-certified drug addiction and alcoholic treatment and rehabilitation programs.

   Formula and Matching Requirements: Federal Government pays 100 percent of the cost of bonus coupons. State and/or county pays approximately 37 percent of administering cost for certifying NPA (non-public assistance) households and for hearing officials and outreach efforts, and 100 percent of the cost of issuing the coupons.

10. $3.990 billion for FY 1975.

11. Total of $3 billion for FY 1974; $2.5 billion with contingency reserve of $158,354,000 for FY 1973; $2.2 billion for FY 1972.

12. (Direct payments) FY 72: $1,912,046,022; FY 73: est. $2,217,139,370; and FY 74: est. $2,824,000.

13. P. Royal Shipp, Director, Food Stamp Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 650, Washington, D. C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Food Distribution, Public Assistance, and Supplemental Security Income.

*1. Special Food Service Program for Children (Nonschool Food Program) to assist States, through cash grants and food donations, to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions and to provide nutritious meals to needy children of both preschool and school age.

2. Applicant Eligibility: Public and nonprofit private institutions such as day-care centers, settlement houses, or recreation centers that provide day care for handicapped children, children from low-income areas, or from areas with many working mothers.

   Beneficiary Eligibility: Handicapped children and children from low-income families who are receiving day-care in participating institutions.

3. Institutions should apply directly to the State educational agency. In States where the educational agency cannot or will not administer the program to service institutions, the applications will be referred to the appropriate Food and Nutrition Service regional office listed under item 4 - Program Contact.

   The Special Food Service Program for Children (SFSP) has two programs -- Year-Round and Summer. SFSP Year-Round: Indian nonprofit private and public institutions which provide non-residential day-care are eligible to participate in the Special Food Service Program. SFSP - Summer: Indian nonprofit private and public institutions which sponsor a non-residential summer recreation program for children are eligible to participate in the Special Food Service Program. There were ten summer programs serving Indian children in operation during the 1974 period.

4. See #4 in Food Distribution Program.

5. 7 CFR Part 225; Special Food Program for Children regulations: "Food for Children," FNS-8 (no charge).

6. National School Lunch Act, as amended Public Law 90-302, 82 Stat. 117, 42 U.S.C. 1761; Public Law 91-248, 84 Stat. 210, 42 U.S.C. 1761; Public Law 92-32, 85 Stat. 86, 42 U.S.C. 1761; Public Law 92-433, 86 Stat. 724.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula grants; sale, exchange, or donation of property and goods.

9. Federal funds are made available for disbursement to eligible institutions (day-care centers, settlement houses, recreation centers, and day camps) for food purchased for up to 3 complete meals and 2 supplemental meals daily. Additional funds, if justified, are available to assist service institutions to buy or rent necessary equipment to enable them to establish, maintain, and expand food service. Institutions approved for participation must operate a nonprofit food service for all children regardless of race, color, or national origin; serve meals which meet minimum requirements as prescribed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture; and supply free or reduced price meals to children unable to pay the full charge. Such recipients will be designated on a uniform, equitable basis by the service institution, without being identified or discriminated against in any way.

   Formula and Matching Requirements: Federal funds are apportioned to States to provide assistance to participating service institutions. Any funds made available by the State agency or the Food and Nutrition Service regional office, where applicable, to service institutions for the purchase or rental of equipment shall be upon the condition that the service institution shall bear at least one-fourth of the purchase or rental cost of equipment financed. Each State shall be apportioned not more than $50,000, as a basic grant. In addition, from the funds remaining after the basic grants have been made, each such State shall be apportioned an amount which bears the same ratio to such remaining funds as the number of children in that State aged 3 to 17, inclusive, in families with incomes of less than $3,000 per annum bears to the total number of such children in all such States.

10. $114,600,000 in FY 75.

11. FY 74: 80,600,000; FY 73: $58,209,000; FY 72: $43,225,000.

12. (Grants) FY 72: $42,583,000; FY 73: est. $54,098,000; and FY 74: est. $80,600,000.

13. William Boling, Acting Director, Child Nutrition Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 560, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. National School Lunch Program, Special Milk Program for Children, School Breakfast Program, Child Development - Head Start.

*1. The School Breakfast Program (SBP) provides reimbursement for meals served to children which meet USDA nutritional requirements. The purpose of this program is to assist States in providing nutritious breakfasts for school children through cash grants and food donations. All public schools are eligible to participate in this program and Indian children attending those schools may participate and may receive free and reduced price meals on the same basis as all other children.

BIA schools receive surplus commodities and most of them participate in the Special Milk Program but as a result of a BIA-USDA decision they may not participate in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. That decision was rendered since BIA requests and receives Department of Interior funds for food service in their schools.

2. Applicant Eligibility: Public or private schools which are exempt from income tax under the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Primary consideration is given to schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist, schools to which attending children must travel long distances daily, and schools in which there is a special need for improving the nutrition and diet of children of working mothers or from low-income families. Other schools may participate if sufficient funds are available.

Beneficiary Eligibility: All children attending schools in which the breakfast program is operating may participate. Breakfast is served free or at a reduced price to children who are determined by local school authorities to be unable to pay the full price. Children who are able to pay the full price are expected to do so.

3. Public schools in all States make application to the State educational agency. Appropriate forms may be obtained from this agency. Nonprofit private schools should also apply to the State educational agency. In some States, however, the State educational agency is prohibited by State statute from disbursing Federal funds to nonprofit private schools. In such instances, the application will be referred to the appropriate Food and Nutrition Service regional office (Refer to Item 4 - Program Contact).

4. See #4 in Food Distribution Program.

5. "Closing the Nutrition Gap" (PA-812), pamphlet, no charge; Regulations- 7 CFR Part 220--School Breakfast and Nonfood Assistance Programs, and State Administrative Expenses.

6. Child Nutrition Act of 1966 as amended, Public Law 89-642, 80 Stat. 886, 42 U.S.C. 1773; Public Law 90-302, 82 Stat. 119, 42 U.S.C. 1773; Public Law 91-248, 84 Stat. 214, 42 U.S.C. 1773; Public Law 92-32, 85 Stat. 85, 42 U.S.C. 1773; Public Law 92-433, 86 Stat. 724.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula grants; sale, exchange, or donation of property and goods.

9. Federally appropriated school breakfast program funds are available to reimburse public and nonprofit private schools for breakfasts which meet nutritional requirements prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture and which are served to children of high school grade and under.

Formula and Matching Requirements: Appropriated funds are allocated to the 50 States, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands on a performance-funding basis; i.e., States are guaranteed certain national average rates of Federal payments for each breakfast served. These average rates are subject to a cost of living escalator. For July 1 to December 30, 1974, the average rates are 8.75 cents for breakfast served to nonneedy children and 25.25 cents and 30.75 cents respectively for breakfast served free or at reduced prices to needy children. Additional Federal assistance is provided in especially needy institutions to pay up to 100 percent of operating costs.

10. $77,000,000 in FY 75.

11. FY 74: 60,000,000; FY 73: 78,763,000; FY 72: 26,991,000.

12. (Grants) FY 72: $26,541,000; FY 73: est. $52,350,000; and FY 74: est. $60,000,000.

13. William Boling, Acting Director, Child Nutrition Division,
500 12th Street, S. W., Room 560, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Special Food Service Program for Children, National School Lunch Program, Special Milk Program for Children, and Follow Through.

*1. Nonfood Service Assistance for School Food Programs (Equipment Program) provides States with cash grants to supply schools in low-income areas with equipment for storing, preparing, transporting, and serving food to children.

2. Applicant Eligibility: Public and nonprofit private schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist, and which demonstrate a need for equipment for the storage, preparation, transportation, and serving of food to enable such schools to establish, maintain, and expand school food service programs. Schools approved for nonfood assistance must agree to take part in the National School Lunch Program and/or the School Breakfast Program.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Children attending participating schools.

3. Public schools in all States make application to the State educational agency. Appropriate forms may be obtained from this agency. Nonprofit private schools should also apply to the State educational agency. However, in some States, the State educational agency is prohibited by State statute from disbursing Federal Funds to nonprofit schools. In such instances, the application will be referred to the appropriate Food and Nutrition Service regional office (See Item 4 - under Food Distribution Program).

4. See #4 in Food Distribution Program.

5. Regulations--Part 220--School Breakfast and Nonfood Assistance Programs and State Administrative Expenses (32 F.R. 33, as amended); "Closing the Nutrition Gap" (PA-812), pamphlet, no charge.

6. Child Nutrition Act of 1966 as amended, Public Law 89-642, 80 Stat. 887, 42 U.S.C. 1774; Public Law 91-248, 84 Stat. 208, 42 U.S.C. 1774; Public Law 92-433, 86 Stat. 727.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula grants.

9. Cash assistance is available to schools to purchase equipment for storing, preparing, transporting and serving food to children; up to 100 percent of the cost of such equipment may be given to schools without food service that are especially needy. Federal funds are available to assist schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist to purchase equipment needed to establish, maintain, and expand food services. Federal funds are apportioned among States to pay needy schools up to 75 percent of the total price of the equipment including installation charges averaged on a statewide basis.

   Formula and Matching Requirements: Fifty percent of the total funds available are apportioned based on the number of lunches served which meet meal requirements for the preceding fiscal year as a percentage of the national total for such meals under Section 4 of the National School Lunch Act. The remaining 50 percent are apportioned based on the number of children in schools without food service in each State as a percent of children in schools without food service in all States. During any fiscal year, payments made by FNS to each State agency, and the payment made by FNS to the nonprofit private schools in any

State, shall be upon the condition that at least one-fourth of the cost of all equipment financed under this part shall be borne from sources within the State. Funds from sources within the State shall include any sources of State or local funds other than Federal grants and children's payments obtained by the school through any of its nonprofit food services.

10. $28,000,000 in FY 75.

11. FY 74: $22,110,000; FY 73: $16,110,000; FY 72: $18,010,000.

12. (Grants) FY 72: $17,797,000; FY 73: est. $16,110,000; and FY 74: est. $28,110,000.

13. William Boling, Acting Director, Child Nutrition Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 560, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Special Food Service Program for Children, School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, and Special Milk Program.

*1. The National School Lunch Program (School Lunch Program) provides reimbursement for meals served to children which meet USDA nutritional requirements. The purpose of this program is to assist States, through cash grants and food donations, in making the school lunch program available to all school children, thereby promoting their health and well-being. All public schools are eligible to participate in this program and Indian children attending those schools may participate and may receive free and reduced price meals on the same basis as all other children.

BIA schools receive surplus commodities and most of them participate in the Special Milk Program but as a result of a BIA-USDA decision they may not participate in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. That decision was rendered since BIA requests and receives Department of Interior funds for food service in their schools.

2. Applicant Eligibility: Public and private schools which are exempt from income tax under the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Schools desiring to participate must agree to operate a nonprofit lunch program which is available to all children regardless of race, color, creed, or national origin.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Children of high school grade and under in attendance at participating schools.

3. Public schools in all States make application to the State educational agency. Appropriate forms may be obtained from this agency. Nonprofit private schools should also apply to the State educational agency. In some States, however, the State educational agency is prohibited by State statute from disbursing Federal funds to nonprofit private schools. In such instances, the application will be referred to the appropriate Food and Nutrition Service regional office (See Item 4 - under Food Distribution Program).

4. See #4 under Food Distribution Program.

5. Part 210--National School Lunch Program regulations (35 F.R. 753, as amended); Part 245--Determining Eligibility for Free and Reduced Price Lunches regulations (35 F.R. 10465); "The National School Lunch Program" (PA-19), pamphlet, no charge.

6. National School Lunch Act of 1946 as amended. Public Law 79-396, 60 Stat. 230, 42 U.S.C. 1751; Public Law 87-823, 76 Stat. 944, 42 U.S.C. 1752; Public Law 91-248, 84 Stat. 208, 42 U.S.C. 1752; Public Law 92-153, 85 Stat. 419, 420, 42 U.S.C. 1753; Public Law 92-433, 86 Stat. 726.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula grants; sale, exchange, or donation of property and goods.

9. Federally appropriated National School Lunch Program funds are available to reimburse public and nonprofit private schools for Type A lunches served to children of high school grade and under. A portion of the funds available each year are also used to make direct purchase of nutritious agricultural products for donation to participating schools. Federal cash for food assistance may not be used to purchase land or to acquire or construct buildings or make alterations to existing buildings or to purchase automotive equipment. Lunches served must meet minimum nutritional standards prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture. Lunches must be served free or at a reduced price to children who are determined by local school authorities to be unable to pay the full price for their lunches. The school authorities must follow specified minimum regulatory criteria in making such determinations under a publicly announced plan and make no physical segregation of, or other discrimination against, any child because of his inability to pay the full price of the lunch.

Formula and Matching Requirements: Appropriated funds are allocated to the 50 States, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands on a performance-funding basis; i.e., States are guaranteed certain national average rates of Federal payments for each lunch served. These average rates are subject to a cost of living escalator. For July 1 to December 30, 1974, the average rates are 11 cents from Section 4 of the Act for all lunches served and an additional 49.5 cents and 39.5 cents respectively under Section 11 for lunches served free or at reduced prices to needy children. States may vary payments to schools based on need. Section 4 funds must be matched by $3 of funds from within the State for each $1 of Federal funds except that States having an average per capita income of less than the national average per capita income are allowed to match Federal funds at a lesser rate. Funds from within the State may include State and local tax revenues and lunch payments from children. State revenue specifically used for program purposes (other than State salaries and administrative expenses) must constitute a certain percentage of the matching requirement (6 percent in fiscal 1975).

10. $1,148,000,000 in FY 75.

11. FY 74: 1,075,000,000; FY 73: 878,712,000; FY 72: 744,259,000.

12. (Grants) FY 72: $817,948,000; FY 73: est. $1,024,325,000; and FY 74: est. $1,075,325,000.

13. William Boling, Acting Director, Child Nutrition Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 560, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Special Food Service Program for Children, School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program for Children, and Follow Through.

*1. The Special Milk Program for Children (School Milk Program) provides reimbursement for fluid whole milk and flavored milk made from fluid whole milk served to children. The purpose of this program is to encourage the consumption of fluid whole milk by children of high school grade and under through reimbursements to eligible schools and institutions which inaugurate or expand milk distribution service. All public schools are eligible to participate in this program and Indian children attending those schools may participate on the same basis as all other children.

BIA schools receive surplus commodities and most of them participate in the Special Milk Program but as a result of a BIA-USDA decision they may not participate in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. That decision was rendered since BIA requests and receives Department of Interior funds for food service in their schools.

2. Applicant Eligibility: All public and nonprofit private schools of high school grade and under are eligible to participate. Also eligible for assistance are nonprofit child-care institutions such as nursery schools, and child-care centers, settlement houses, and summer camps. All schools and child-care institutions which participate must agree to operate the program for all children without regard to race, color, or national origin.

   Beneficiary Eligibility: All children attending schools and institutions in which the Special Milk Program is in operation may participate in the program.

3. Public schools in all States make application to the State educational agency. Appropriate forms may be obtained from this agency. Non-profit private schools and institutions should also apply to the State educational agency. However, in some States, the State educational agency is prohibited by State statute from disbursing Federal funds to nonprofit private schools and institutions. In such instances, the application will be referred to the appropriate Food and Nutrition Service regional office (See Item 4 - Food Donation Program).

4. See #4 under Food Distribution Program.

5. Part 215--Special Milk Program for Children regulations (32 F.R. 12587, as amended). "Closing the Nutrition Gap" (PA-812), pamphlet, no charge.

6. Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended; Public Law 91-295, 84 Stat. 336, 42 U.S.C. 1772.

7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Formula Grants.

9. Federally appropriated funds are used to reimburse schools and child -care institutions for part of the cost of milk served to nonneedy children and all the cost of milk served to needy

children. The Federal payment for milk served to nonneedy children is 5 cents per half-pint in fiscal year 1975 and is subject to a cost of living escalator. Needy children eligible for free lunches are eligible for free milk. Outlets which do not sell milk as a separately priced item receive 5 cents per half-pint.

Formula and Matching Requirements: The funds apportioned to each State are based on the amount of money each State spent the previous year. The percent of the prior year's total expenditures in relation to the amount currently available for apportionment is applied to each State's expenditure for the prior year. There are no matching provisions, but the cost of milk in excess of the Federal reimbursement must be borne by sources within the States.

10. $120,000,000 in FY 75.

11. FY 74: $97,123,000; FY 73: $97,123,000; FY 72: $104,000,000.

12. (Grants) FY 72: $95,027,000; FY 73: est. $96,374,000; and FY 74: est. $24,351,000.

13. William Boling, Acting Director, Child Nutrition Division, 500 12th Street, S. W., Room 560, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publications, "FNS Field Offices."

15. Special Food Service Program for Children, School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, and Follow Through.

*1. Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) makes cash grants to State Departments of Health, Indian Health Service Area Offices, and Indian tribes, bands or groups recognized by the Department of the Interior to fund approved local WIC projects. Local WIC projects dispense special supplemental foods containing nutrients known to be lacking in the diets of low-income populations of pregnant and lactating women, infants through one year and children under four years of age, who have been determined to be nutritional risks because of inadequate nutrition.

2. Individuals are eligible to participate in the WIC Program if:
    a. They are in a specific population target group:
        1) Pregnant women.
        2) All post-partum women up to six weeks and lactating women up to one year after delivery.
        3) Infants under 1 year of age.
        4) Children under 4 years of age.
    b. They are determined by a competent professional on the staff of the local agency to need supplemental foods because of:
        1) Known inadequate nutritional patterns; or
        2) High incidence of nutritional patterns; or
        3) Inadequate or deficient patterns of growth; or
        4) High rates of prematurity or miscarriage.
    c. They reside in an approved project area; and
    d. They are eligible for free or reduced-cost medical treatment by the local agency which serves the project area wherein they reside.
3. Any eligible local agency interested in participating in the program should file a written application with its state agency.
4. See #4 under Food Distribution Program.
5. Regulations--Part 246, Special Supplemental Food Program for Women Infants and Children (38 FR 18447-18451 as amended).
6. The program is authorized by P.L. 92-433, as amended, on a pilot basis. Legislation expires June 30, 1975.
7. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

8. Cash grants are provided to participating State Health Departments, Indian Health Service Area Offices and Indian tribes, bands or groups. These funds are used to:

   a. Provide special supplemental foods designated by FNS for the target population.

   b. Fund the WIC administrative costs of grantees and participating local agencies. Administrative funds are provided under the following conditions:

      1) Total amount allowable cannot exceed 10 percent of the total food and administrative cost incurred.

      2) The grantee (State agency) determines the portion, if any, of the allowable amount which could be made available to local agencies.

   c. Fund local WIC projects for clinic costs, as defined by FNS, incurred to supply data for the medical evaluation.

9. Federal funds made available to any State agency for the WIC Program for any fiscal year may be used by the State agency for administrative costs and for food costs and by local agencies for administrative costs, for food costs and for clinic evaluation costs. The use of WIC Program funds in any fiscal year shall be in accordance with budgets submitted by State and local agencies and approved by FNS.

10. $100,000,000 in FY 75.

11. Fiscal Year 1975 appropriations are $100 million; FY 74: $20,000,000; FY 73: $20,000,000.

12. FY 73: $30,000,000; FY 74: $14,422,000.

13. Harold T. McLean, Acting Director; Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program; 500 12th Street, S. W.; Room 670; Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices."

15. None

FOREST SERVICE

Federal Programs of Assistance to States Which are Available to All Citizens

1) Special Land Use Program: Special Use Permits are issued to authorized individuals or organizations to use National Forest lands for specific purposes under specific conditions. A Special Use Permit is required for any permanent occupancy of National Forest lands such as for pastures, fences, water developments, ski areas, resorts, commercial buildings.

2) Any individual, corporation, association, municipality, or agency of local or State government is eligible for consideration for Special-Use Permits.

3) Application for permits may be made orally, by letter, by bid in response to a prospectus, or by form 2700-3 or by some other specifically prescribed form. Oral applications which lead to a permit should be confirmed in writing so that the record will be complete. Form 2700-3 is preferred for application.

4) Contact Regional Foresters Listed in Attachment.

5) The Principal Laws Relating to Forest Service Activities — Agriculture Handbook 453.

6) Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1101, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 497).

7) Forest Service, USDA.

8) Use of National Forest Lands for specific uses under specific conditions.

9) Permits are granted for periods not to exceed 30 years and for areas not to exceed 80 acres.

10) $5,404,000.

11) $4,444,000 in 1973; 5,245,000 in 1974.

12) Fiscal Year 1974, $5,000,000.

13) Staff of Recreation, USDA, Forest Service, Washington, D.C., 20250. Telephone No. 202-447-2196.

14) Local Contacts can be obtained by calling the Office of the Regional Forester listed.

15) None.

Federal Programs of Assistance to States Which are Available to All Citizens

1) Cooperative Forest Management Program is available for establishing and improving production and management of State and private forest lands.

2) Any individual, group, or State Forestry Department needing technical assistance.

3) One should apply through the Forest Supervisor of the National Forest closest to the areas where technical assistance is needed.

4) Contact Regional Foresters.

5) Forest Products Utilization and Marketing Assistance for Woodland Owners, Loggers, Processors. PA-752.

Managing the Family Forest FB-2187

Special Forest Products, for Profit; Self-Help suggestions for Rural Areas Development -- Agriculture Information Bulletin 278.

Public Assistance for Forest Landowners -- PA-893.

Public Assistance for Forestry Cooperatives -- PA-751.

6) Act of August 25, 1950 (64 Stat. 473, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 568c, 568d).
Act of June 24, 1947 (61 Stat. 177; 16 U.S.C. 594-1 to 594-5).
Act of June 7, 1925 (43 Stat. 653, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 471, 505, 515, 564,566, 567, 568, 569, 570). Sec. 2.

7) Forest Service, USDA.

8) Technical assistance through State Forestry Departments.

9) None.

10) $5,574,000.

11) 5,015,000 in 1973; 5,052,000 in 1974.

12) Cooperation in Forest Management and Processing - $5,052,000.

13) Staff of State and Private Forestry, USDA, Forest Service, Washington, D.C., 20250. Telephone No. 202-447-4934 - Mr. Donald Pomerening.

14) Local contacts can be obtained by calling the Office of the Regional Forester listed.

15) None.

Federal Programs of Assistance to States Which are Available to All Citizens

1) Forestry Incentives Program. Provides cost-sharing for small private forest landowners for tree planting and timber stand improvement. Purpose is to increase nation's supply of timber by sharing costs of long term investments in forest management practices with small landowners who do not have funds to make improvements by themselves.

2) Landowners must:

   a. Be a private forest landowner.

   b. Own a tract of no more than 500 acres of forest land.

   c. Have land that is suitable for forestation if not presently in trees, reforestation, or improved forest management.

   d. Have land capable of producing industrial wood crops and which meets minimum productivity standards.

   e. As current owner, have no commercial harvest on land within past five years.

3) Apply at County ASCS office; no deadlines.

4) County ASCS office or local Forest Service office.

5) Cost Share Help for the Forest Landowner (USDA Forest Service and State Foresters).

6) Section 1009, Title X of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (PL-93-86).

7) Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) and Forest Service (FS), USDA.

8) Fifty-75 percent costsharing for tree planting and timber stand improvement practices.

9) No landowner can receive more than $2,500 total cost-sharing funds during a program year; cost-sharing will not be allowed twice on the same acre of ownership.

10) $25 million .

11) $11 million .

13) Cooperative Forestry Staff, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 20250; 202-447-2270.Environmental Quality & Land Use Division, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 20250; 202-447-6221.

14) County ASCS office and local Forest Service offices .

15) None.

Federal Programs of Assistance to States Which are Available to All Citizens

1) Job Corps Civilian Conservation Centers: To assist young men and women to upgrade their educational and vocational skills.

2) Any man or woman between the ages of 16 and 21 who needs educational or vocational training or both to gain meaningful employment.

3) Apply at Employment Office in local area

4) Contact local Employment Office or Office of Regional Forester listed.

5) Giving A Guy A Chance--At Civilian Conservation Centers--PA-884.

6) Authorizing legislation is Title IV of the Comprehensive Employment Training Act of 1973 (CETA). This Act replaces the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. By Executive Order in 1969 the Job Corps Program was transferred from the Office of Economic Opportunity to the Manpower Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor.

7) Department of Labor.

8) On-the-job Vocational Training.

9) None.

10) Appropriations are not sought; the Department of Labor distributes a portion of the total appropriations for Job Corps Civilian Conservation Centers to the Forest Service, USDA.

11) FY 75: $ 23,097,000: FY 74: $ 28,614,000; FY 73: $ 27,826,000; FY 72: $ 28,370,000. (Forest Service portion of appropriations only.)

12) FY 74 obligations: $25,000,000.

13) John H. Stetson, Acting Director of Job Corps, Manpower Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210.

14) See # 4 above.

15) None.

Federal Programs Available To All Citizens

1) Range Management Program. This program is designed to provide grazing privileges on National Forest land to rural families, mostly small livestock operators, to round out their yearlong supply of forage. Renewable annual permits are granted for which fees are charged. Technical assistance on proper grazing use of privately-owned forest land is also available through cooperation between State agencies and the Forest Service.

2) a. Paid term permits may be issued for periods of ten years or less to persons who own the livestock to be grazed and such private base ranch property that is contiguous or near National Forest or National Grassland grazing areas.

   b. Paid term or temporary permits with a specific on-and-off provision may be issued to persons owning livestock which will graze on range, only part of which is National Forest System lands, and on other lands under Forest Service control.

   c. Private land permits may be issued, free of charge, to persons who control grazing lands adjacent to National Forest System lands and who waive exclusive use of these lands to the Forest Service for the full calendar year.

3) One should apply through the Forest Supervisor of the Forest on which you wish to graze your livestock.

4) Contact Regional Foresters listed in Attachment.

5) Regulations Governing Grazing Land Administered by the Forest Service - FS-70.

6) The Organic Act of June 4, 1897 (30 Stat. 35, as amended: 76 Stat. 1157; 16U.S.C. 551); The Granger-Thye Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 528-531; and Title III, Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act of July 22, 1937 (50 Stat. 525, as amended; 78 Stat. 745; 7 U.S.C. 1010-1012).

7) Forest Service, USDA.

8) Use of National Forest land for grazing of livestock.

9) Availability of ranch unit which needs supplemental grazing.

10) $16,474,000.

11) 15,516,000 in 1973; 15,813,000 in 1974.

12) 15,813,000.

13) Staff of Range Management, USDA, Forest Service, Rosslyn, Virginia.
Telephone Number -- 703-235-8140.

14) Local Contacts can be obtained by calling the Office of the Regional Forester listed.

15) None.

Federal Programs Available to all Citizens

1) Youth Conservation Corps: A program of summer employment for young men and women to further the development of the natural resources of the U.S.

2) Men and women, aged 15 through 18, who are permanent residents of the U.S., its territories or possessions, are eligible if they have no history of serious criminal or other antisocial behavior. They must be physically qualified to participate fully in the various work and training projects of the program, have or be able to obtain a work permit required under the laws of the State in which they will be working, and have a Social Security number.

3) Request application form from: Youth Conservation Corps, Post Office Box 2975, Washington, D.C., 20013.

4) School counsellors have additional information as well as the address listed above.

5) United States Youth Conservation Corps - GPO:875-049. Help the Environment and Help Yourself - GPO: 1974 0-532-853.

6) Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970 (PL 91-378) as amended by PL 92-597.

7) Forest Service, USDA.

8) Employment.

9) Ages 15 through 18 and physical health.

10) Appropriations are from the Department of Labor, $5 million.

11) $750,000 in 1973, $5 million in 1974.

12) FY '74 Obligations $3,500,000.

13) Director, Division of Manpower and Youth Conservation Programs, USDA, Forest Service, Washington, D.C., 20250. Telephone: 447-7783.

14) For local contacts: contact Regional Foresters listed.

15) None.

Federal Programs Available to all Citizens

1) National Operation Mainstream Program: To provide work experience and training to elderly disadvantaged persons primarily in rural areas.

2) Men and women, aged 55 and over, who meet the low-income eligibility guidelines established by the Manpower Administration, Department of Labor.

3) Make application to the local Employment Service Office within the State.

4) For more information contact the Regional Foresters listed in Attachment.

5) None

6) Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as Amended, Title 1-B, Section 113 (A) (3).

7) U.S. Department of Labor.

8) Employment.

9) Available only to those 55 and older.

10) Appropriations are not sought; the Department of Labor distributes a portion of the total appropiations for Operation Mainstream to the Forest Service, USDA.

11) June 26, 1972 to December 31, 1973: $ 3,170,000; February 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975: $ 3,366,538.

12) Obligations for FY 75: $ 1,546,342 (2/1 - 9/30/74).

13) Staff of Manpower and Youth Conservation Programs, USDA, Forest Service, Washington, D.C., 20250. Telephone No.: 202-447-7783.

14) For local contacts: contact Regional Foresters listed.

15) None.

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

10.061 EMERGENCY LIVESTOCK FEED PROGRAM

FEDERAL AGENCY: AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Agricultural Act of 1949, Sections 407, 421, and clauses 1 and 2 of section 407, as amended; Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended; Executive Order 11336; Public Law 86-299; 7 U.S.C. 1427.

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to eligible livestock owners or needy Indian tribes through either sale or donations of Commodity Credit Corporation owned feed grains.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Commodity Credit Corporation stocks of feed grains are available at reduced prices to livestock owners or donated to needy Indian tribes in areas designated by the Secretary of Agriculture. Donations to needy Indian tribes are carried out under supervision and direction of the Executive Vice President, Commodity Credit Corporation, and administrered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior. Feed is distributed only to eligible Indians, according to general standards jointly determined by the Departments of Agriculture and Interior.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Livestock owners who (1) do not have sufficient feed; (2) have suffered serious loss of feed; (3) require feed purchases larger than usual because of emergency; and (4) would suffer undue financial hardship in obtaining sufficient feed through normal channels. Members of designated Indian tribes who are without sufficient means to purchase feed after allowances for necessary living expenses. Eligibility is determined by the Secretary of Agriculture. Need is usually brought about by severe drought, flood, hurricane, blizzard, or other uncontrollable catastrophes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicant must satisfy the County Committee that he meets requirements, or have the tribal governing official determine his eligibility.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Program is announced through news media or normal tribal procedures in the county or area designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as an emergency area.

Application Procedure: Application made on Form DF-6 at the ASCS county office. Indians make formal application for assistance to authorized personnel at designated offices of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Award Procedures: County office approves application for sales and the authorized official approves donations.

Deadlines: Grain approved must be delivered and fed by the end of the program period.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approval is fairly prompt and routine.

Appeals: Appeals may be made to County or State ASCS committees. There is no formal appeal under the donation program.

Renewals: Livestock owners may file applications for additional assistance prior to the program termination date by contacting the ASCS county office. Members of needy Indian tribes may file applications for additional assistance by contacting designated offices.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance remains available for the duration of the emergency situation.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Audits are performed by the Office of Audit, and spot checks are performed by county and State (ASCS) personnel.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 05-66-4336-0-3-351.

Obligations: (Sale, exchange, or donation of property and goods) FY 73 $18,082,000; FY 74 est $8,860,000; and FY 75 est $8,860,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1973, 170 counties in 14 States participated. Feed grain was donated to 12 Indian tribes in 5 states.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Livestock Feed Program Regulations-Title 7-Part 1475; "Farm Commodity and Related Programs," Agriculture Handbook 345, USDA, Government Printing Office ($0.45); "ASCS Livestock Feed Program Fact Sheets," ASCS, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250 (no cost).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult the local telephone directory for location of the ASCS county office.

Headquarters Office: Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250; and Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20242.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 10.054, Emergency Conservation Measures; 10.404, Emergency Loans; 15.119, Indian Lands - Range Management.

Source for this program: 1974

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

REGIONAL CONTACTS

Farmers Home Administration

STATE OFFICES

Alabama
Rm. 717, Aronov Bldg., 474 South Court St.,
Montgomery, AL 36104
(205)265-5611, Ext. 302

Arizona
Rm. 6081, Federal Bldg., 230 North First Ave.,
Phoenix, AZ 85025
(602)261-3191

Arkansas
P.O. Box 2778,
Little Rock, AR 72203
(501)378-5436

California
(Nevada, Hawaii)
459 Cleveland St.,
Woodland, CA 95695
(916) 449-3308

(continued on next page)

Colorado
New Federal Bldg., Rm. 231, No. 1
Diamond Plaza, 2490 West 26th Ave.,
Denver, CO 80211
(303) 837-4347

Florida
P.O. Box 1088,
Gainesville, FL 32601
(904)376-1681

Georgia
Suite 900, Peachtree 25th Bldg., 1720
Peachtree St., N.W.,
Atlanta, GA 30309
(404)526-3924

Idaho
Rm. 402, Federal Bldg., 304 N. Eighth St.,
Boise, ID 83702
(208)342-2711

Illinois
2106 W. Springfield Ave.,
Champaign, IL 61820
(217)356-1127

Indiana
Suite 1700, 5610 Crawfordsville Rd.,
Indianapolis, IN 46224
(317)633-8481

Iowa
Rm. 873, Federal Bldg., 210 Walnut St.,
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515)284-4121

Kansas
Rm. 630, New England Bldg., Fifth and
Kansas,
Topeka, KS 66603
(913)234-8661, Ext. 375

Kentucky
333 Waller Ave.,
Lexington, KY 40504
(606)252-2312, Ext. 2753

Louisiana
3727 Government St.,
Alexandria, LA 71301
(318)443-7391

Maine
USDA Office Bldg.,
Orono, ME 04473
(207)866-4929

Michigan
1405 South Harrison Rd.,
East Lansing, MI 48823
(517)372-1910, Ext. 272

Minnesota
U.S. Courthouse, 252 Federal Office Bldg.,
St. Paul, MN 55101
(612)725-7695

Mississippi
Rm. 528, Milner Bldg.,
Jackson, MS 39201
(601)948-7821, Ext. 372

Missouri
Parkade Plaza, Terrace Level,
Columbia, MO 65201
(314)442-2271, Ext. 3168

Montana
P.O. Box 850,
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406)587-4511

Nebraska
Rm. 430, Federal Bldg. and Courthouse,
129 North 10th St.,
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402)475-3342

New Jersey
(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland) P.O. Box 1222
Newark, DE 19711
(302) 731-8310

New Mexico
Rm. 3414, Federal Bldg., 517 Gold Ave.
S.W.,
Albuquerque, NM 87101
(505)843-0311, Ext. 2462

New York
Rm. 203, Midtown Plaza, 700 East Water
St.,
Syracuse, NY 13210
(315)473-3458

North Carolina
Rm. 514, Federal Bldg., 310 New Bern
Ave.,
Raleigh, NC 27611
(919)755-4640

North Dakota
P.O. Box 1737
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 225-4011, Ext. 4237

Ohio
Rm. 316, Old Post Office Bldg.,
Columbus, OH 43215
(614)469-5606

Oklahoma
Agricultural Center Office Bldg., Farm Rd.,
Stillwater, OK 74074
(405)372-7111, Ext. 239

Oregon (Alaska)
1218 S.W., Washington St.,
Portland, OR 97205
(503)221-2731

Pennsylvania
Federal Bldg., 228 Walnut St., P.O. Box
905,
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717)782-4476

Puerto Rico
(Virgin Islands)
G.P.O. Box 6106G,
San Juan, PR 00936
722-3508

South Carolina
Federal Office Bldg., 901 Sumter St.,
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 765-5876

South Dakota
P.O. Box 821,
Huron, SD 57350
(605)352-8651, Ext. 331

Tennessee
538 U.S. Court House Bldg., 801 Broadway,
Nashville, TN 37203
(615)749-5501

Texas
3910 South General Bruce Drive,
Temple, TX 76501
(817)773-1711

Utah
Rm. 5311, Federal Bldg., 125 South State
St.,
Salt Lake City, UT 84138
(801)524-5027

Vermont
(Connecticut, Massachusetts, New
Hampshire, Rhode Island) P.O. Box 588,
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802)223-2371

Virginia
P.O. Box 10106,
Richmond, VA 23240
(804)782-2451

Washington
127 South Mission St.,
Wenatchee, WA 98801
(509)662-5161

West Virginia
P.O. Box 678,
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)599-7791

Wisconsin
P.O. Box 639
Stevens Point, WI 54481
(715) 341-5900

Wyoming
P.O. Box 820,
Casper, WY 82601
(307)265-5550, Ext. 3272

Food and Nutrition Service

REGIONAL OFFICES

California
(Western: Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona (except Navaho Nation), California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands)
550 Kearny St., Room 400
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415)556-4951

Georgia
(Southeast: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)
1100 Spring St. N.W., Rm. 200,
Atlanta, GA 30309
(404)526-5131

Illinois
(Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Wisconsin)
536 South Clark St.,
Chicago, IL 60605
(312)353-6664

New York
(Northeast: Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virgin Islands, Virginia, West Virginia)
729 Alexander Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 452-1712

Texas
(West Central: Arizona (Navaho Nation only), Arkansas, Colorado, Louisiana, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Wyoming)
1100 Commerce St., Rm. 5-D-22,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-2877

Forest Service

REGIONAL OFFICES

Alaska
(Region 10: Alaska)
Federal Office Bldg., Box 1628,
Juneau, AK 99801
(907)586-7263

California
(Region 5: California, Hawaii) 630 Sansome St.,
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)556-4310

Colorado
(Region 2: Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, Wyoming) Denver Federal Ctr., Bldg., 85,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)234-3711

Georgia
(Region 8: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia)
1720 Peachtree Rd., N.W., Suite 800,
Atlanta, GA 30309
(404)526-5177

Montana
(Region 1: Montana, northeastern Washington, northern Idaho, North Dakota, northwestern South Dakota) Federal Bldg.,
Missoula, MT 59801
(406)549-3379

New Mexico
(Region 3: Arizona, New Mexico) Federal Bldg., 517 Gold Ave., S.W.
Albuquerque, NM 87101
(505)766-2401

Oregon
(Region 6: Oregon, Washington) 319 S.W., Pine St., P.O. Box 3623,
Portland, OR 97208
(503)221-3625

Utah
(Region 4: southern Idaho, Nevada, Utah, western Wyoming) Federal Office Bldg., 324 25th St.,
Ogden, UT 84401
(801)399-6201

Wisconsin
(Region 9: Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, Wisconsin)
Greyhound Bldg., 633 West Wisconsin Ave.,
Milwaukee, WI 53203
(414)224-3600

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Economic Development Administration

13 NOV 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room, Annex
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in reply to a letter dated July 26, 1974, to Secretary Dent from Lester S. Jayson requesting information on programs that benefit the American Indian. This information is to be used in a Congressional Research Service publication.

On August 12, Ray Tanner, Special Assistant for Indian Affairs, discussed this matter with you and stated that we would like to wait until the Economic Development Administration's Bill was passed before submitting the information. On September 27, 1974, our new Bill was approved and we are forwarding the requested information.

Enclosed are statistics on the following programs under the Economic Development Administration:

Technical Assistance
Planning Assistance
Loans for Business and Development Companies
Public Works Impact Projects
Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development
  Facilities

Also enclosed is statistical data on the Office of Minority Business Enterprise which was provided by Mr. Alex Armendaris, Director of the Office of Minority Business Enterprise program.

After you have reviewed this material and have any questions, please feel free to call Ray Tanner, who can be reached on 967-4322.

Sincerely,

Richard L Sinnott

Richard L. Sinnott
Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Economic Development

Enclosures

PROGRAM TITLE: Economic Development--Planning Assistance

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: To develop multi-county district and Indian tribal planning capabilities to assure effective utilization of resources in creating full time permanent jobs for the unemployed and underemployed. Grants are used for planning, staff salaries, and other administrative expenses.

APPLICANTS: Areas designated as redevelopment areas and Indian reservations that have a substantial need for planning assistance. Grants are made for a one-year period and are renewable with Indian planning grants eligible for 100 percent grants.

HOW TO APPLY: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230
or
Economic Development Administration
Regional Office
(see attached list of regional offices)

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE:
Publications Division
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, and 93-46; 42 U.S.C. 3151 (b), 3152; Public Law 93-423.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: A minimum of 25 percent must be obtained from non-Federal sources except for grants to Indian tribes. The Secretary is authorized to fund up to 100 percent for grants to Indian tribes.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, EDA requested an appropriation of $3,200,000 for this program, (from the total request for Title III programs of $9,200,000).

PAST APPROPRIATIONS:

FY 1966 *	$13,025,000	FY 1971	$20,795,000
FY 1967	$18,000,000	FY 1972	$20,855,000
FY 1968	$18,500,000	FY 1973	$31,468,000
FY 1969	$18,200,000	FY 1974	$26,500,000
FY 1970	$20,195,000		

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED:

FY 1966**	$11,195,000	(Indian $0)
FY 1967	$ 3,424,000	(Indian $98,000)
FY 1968	$ 4,899,000	(Indian $554,530)
FY 1969	$ 5,297,000	(Indian $849,086)
FY 1970	$ 5,520,000	(Indian $575,183)
FY 1971	$ 6,175,000	(Indian $899,553)
FY 1972	$ 6,573,000	(Indian $871,182)
FY 1973	$12,456,000	(Indian $2,971,475)
FY 1974	$ 7,739,000	(Indian $1,128,668)

WASHINGTON CONTACTS: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development or the Director of the Office of Development Organizations.

*Amounts are totals appropriated for Title III programs; i.e. planning, technical assistance and research.

**Amount shown is total for Title III; further budget identification not possible.

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of EDA regional offices who can provide name of economic development representative in the State that applicant is located.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related to and considered with objectives similar to the ones outlined for this program.

PROGRAM TITLE: Economic Development--Public Works Impact Projects

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: To provide immediate useful work to unemployed and under-employed persons in designated project areas.

APPLICANTS: States and their local subdivisions, Indian tribes and private or public nonprofit organizations representing a redevelopment area or economic development center.

HOW TO APPLY: The applicant must contact the EDA regional office for assistance. An Economic Development Representative will be assigned as coordinator for the project for EDA and will provide necessary forms and assistance in filling them out.

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230
or
Economic Development Administration
Regional Office
(see attached list of regional offices)

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE:
Publications Division
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Law 92-65, and 93-46; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3161, 3171.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: The basic grant rate for special impact areas is 80 percent except for Indian areas where the rate can be 100 percent. Local matching share may be waived if appropriate governmental entity can demonstrate that it has exhausted its effective taxing and borrowing capacity.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, EDA requested an appropriation of $ * for this program.

PAST APPROPRIATIONS: PWIP is a part of the development facilities appropriation. It is not possible to identify an amount specifically appropriated for PWIP.

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED: FY 1972 ** $47,685,000 (Indian $4,149,225)

FY 1973 ** $43,034,000 (Indian $4,678,500)

FY 1974 ** $38,697,000 (Indian $6,710,888)

WASHINGTON CONTACTS: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development or the Director of the Office of Public Works.

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of EDA regional offices who can provide name of economic development representative in the State that applicant is located.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related to and considered with objectives similar to the ones outlined for this program.

*The President's Budget requested no funding for this program in Fiscal Year 1975.

**These amounts are included in the total obligations shown for the development facilities appropriation.

PROGRAM TITLE: Economic Development--Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: To assist in the construction of public facilities needed to initiate and encourage long term economic growth in designated geographical areas, including Indian reservations where economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation.

APPLICANTS: States, local subdivisions, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations or associations representing a redevelopment area or a designated economic development center are eligible to receive grants and loans.

HOW TO APPLY: Applicant must contact the Economic Development Administration representative in the State in which the proposed project will be located. After reviewing project and local development profile information with the regional office, he will notify the applicant immediately if EDA cannot accept the project. If project appears viable, an application is submitted. There are no deadlines for applications or approvals.

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

or

Economic Development Administration
Regional Office
(see attached list of regional offices)

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE:
Publications Division
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, and 93-46; 42 U. S. C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171; Public Law 93-423.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY: Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: Public works grants and loans to eligible applicants.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, EDA requested an appropriation of $160,000,000 for this program.

PAST APPROPRIATIONS:

FY 1966 *	$203,200,000	FY 1971	$160,000,000
FY 1967 *	$169,827,000	FY 1972	$190,000,000
FY 1968	$175,000,000	FY 1973	$220,000,000
FY 1969	$180,000,000	FY 1974	$174,000,000
FY 1970	$174,480,000		

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED:

FY 1966	* $192,772,000	(Indian $1,860,000)
FY 1967	* $169,665,000	(Indian $12,465,783)
FY 1968	$174,981,000	(Indian $12,835,200)
FY 1969	$179,734,000	(Indian $15,238,235)
FY 1970	$174,391,000	(Indian $15,433,371)
FY 1971	$159,998,000	(Indian $19,259,027)
FY 1972	$189,970,000	(Indian $22,152,772)
FY 1973	$219,924,000	(Indian $29,671,675)
FY 1974	$173,971,000	(Indian $29,191,770)

WASHINGTON CONTACTS: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development or the Director of the Office of Public Works.

*Appropriation structure was different from the current structure; an exact comparison is not possible. Amounts shown are public works grants and a minor amount for administration; loans are not included.

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of EDA regional offices who can provide name of economic development representative in the State that applicant is located.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related to and considered with objectives similar to the ones outlined for this program.

PROGRAM TITLE: Economic Development--Loans and Working Capital for Business Development

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: Make loans to encourage private investment to assist businesses to expand or establish plants in redevelopment areas. The program includes the purchase or development of land and building facilities for industrial or commercial usage, including the construction of new buildings, rehabilitation of unoccupied buildings and expansion of existing buildings; EDA may make and guarantee loans and working capital loans, or guarantee working capital loans made by private lending institutions; It may also guarantee rental payments of leases for buildings and equipment, except that no guarantee shall exceed 90 percentum of the remaining rental payments required by the lease.

APPLICANTS: Any individual, private or public group or Indian tribe provided that the project to be funded is physically situated in an area that is eligible under the Act at the time the application is filed.

HOW TO APPLY: Applicant should contact the regional office serving the State in which the project is to be located and an economic development representative will be assigned to the project.

INFORMATION CONTACT:

Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

or

Economic Development Administration
Regional Office
(see attached list of regional offices)

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE:

Publications Division
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, and 93-46; 42 U.S.C. 3141, 3142, 3161, 3171; Public Law 93-423.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY:

Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: The Federal participation in a project may not exceed 65 percent of project fixed assets cost.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, EDA requested an appropriation of $15,000,000 for this program.

PAST APPROPRIATIONS:

FY 1966	* $105,000,000	FY 1971	$50,000,000
FY 1967	* $ 84,946,000	FY 1972	$50,000,000
FY 1968	$ 55,000,000	FY 1973	$50,000,000
FY 1969	$ 50,000,000	FY 1974	$20,000,000
FY 1970	$ 49,995,000		

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED:

FY 1966	* $91,532,000	(Indian $2,208,000)
FY 1967	* $82,374,000	(Indian $4,742,000)
FY 1968	$54,791,000	(Indian $2,099,067)
FY 1969	$49,989,000	(Indian $583,885)
FY 1970	$49,993,000	(Indian $2,516,500)
FY 1971	$49,983,000	(Indian $871,850)
FY 1972	$49,948,000	(Indian $24,117)
FY 1973	$49,898,000	(Indian $1,868,625)
FY 1974	$19,978,000	(Indian $0)

*Appropriation structure changed; an exact match is not possible to the current appropriation. The amounts shown are for the "economic development" appropriation which covered all loans, including some public works loans.

WASHINGTON CONTACTS: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development or the Director of the Office of Business Loans.

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of EDA regional offices who can provide name of economic development representative in the State that applicant is located.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related to and considered with objectives similar to the ones outlined for this program.

PROGRAM TITLE: Economic Development--Technical Assistance

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: To solve problems of economic growth in EDA designated geographic areas including Indian reservations through administrative and demonstration project grants, feasibility, staff management and operational assistance and other studies.

APPLICANTS: Technical assistance contracts may be provided to individuals, partnerships, firms, corporations, or suitable institutions. Technical assistance grant-in-aid is available to appropriate public or private non-profit State, area, district, or local organizations and Indian reservations.

HOW TO APPLY: Applicant should contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Office serving his State.

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

or

Economic Development Administration
Regional Office
(see attached list of regional offices)

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE:
Publications Division
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, and 93-46; 42 U.S.C. 3151 (a), 3152; Public Law 93-423.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY:
Economic Development Administration
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: Assistance shall include project planning and feasibility studies, management and operational assistance, and studies evaluating the needs of and developing potentials for economic growth of such areas up to 100 percent of projects for Indian projects.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, EDA requested an appropriation of $5,500,000 for this program, (from the total request for Title III programs of $9,200,000).

PAST APPROPRIATIONS:

FY 1966	* $13,025,000	FY 1971	$20,795,000
FY 1967	$18,000,000	FY 1972	$20,855,000
FY 1968	$18,500,000	FY 1973	$31,468,000
FY 1969	$18,200,000	FY 1974	$26,500,000
FY 1970	$20,195,000		

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED:

FY 1966	** $11,195,000	(Indian $83,935)
FY 1967	$10,822,000	(Indian $407,512)
FY 1968	$10,866,000	(Indian $221,000)
FY 1969	$11,055,000	(Indian $707,087)
FY 1970	$12,397,000	(Indian $783,610)
FY 1971	$12,407,000	(Indian $793,053)
FY 1972	$12,463,000	(Indian $1,282,353)
FY 1973	$17,186,000	(Indian $1,470,047)
FY 1974	$17,951,000	(Indian $1,319,065)

WASHINGTON CONTACTS: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development or the Director of the Office of Technical Assistance.

*Amounts are totals appropriated for Title III programs, ie. planning, technical assistance, and research.

**Amount shown is total for Title III; further budget identification not possible.

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of EDA regional offices who can provide name of economic development representative in the State that applicant is located.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related to and considered with objectives similar to the ones outlined for this program.

PROGRAM TITLE: Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE) — Minority Business Enterprise

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PROGRAM: To promote full participation of socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in a free enterprise system through successful business ownership.

APPLICANTS: Contracts can be made to community based and sponsored organizations, minority and majority professional consulting or other private firms, trade and business associations. Grants can be made only to non-profit organizations, primarily State governments or educational institutions.

HOW TO APPLY: Applicant should contact the OMBE field representative. Application information forms are also available from OMBE in Washington, D. C.

INFORMATION CONTACT: Contact nearest OMBE or Commerce Field Office

or

Director, Office of Minority Business Enterprise
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE: Information Service
Office of Minority Business Enterprise
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION: Presidential Executive Order 11625, October 13, 1971; Title III of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended; Public Law 89-136; 42 U.S.C. 3151.

ADMINISTERING AGENCY: Office of Minority Business Enterprise
U. S. Department of Commerce

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE: A minimum of 25 percent must be provided by grantee from non-Federal sources. This may be cash or in-kind contributions. Most assistance, however, is provided by organizations under contract with OMBE.

APPROPRIATION SOUGHT: For Fiscal Year 1975, OMBE requested an appropriation of $ 0* for this program.

PAST APPROPRIATIONS: FY 1972 $43,597,000
FY 1973 $63,934,000
FY 1974 $35,231,000

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED: FY 1972 $37,964,000 (Indian $1,310,000)
FY 1973 $26,256,043 (Indian $ 757,000)
FY 1974 $34,349,032 (Indian $1,469,000)

WASHINGTON CONTACT: Director, Office of Minority Business Enterprise
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20230

LOCAL CONTACTS: See attached listing of OMBE regional offices.

RELATED PROGRAMS: All programs established under the agency's authorization.

*OMBE does not request separate appropriations for the Indian Program

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

REGIONAL OFFICES

Atlantic Regional Office

William J. Green, Jr.
Federal Building
600 Arch Street, Room 10424
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
215/597-4503

Southeastern Regional Office

1401 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Suite 555
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
404/526-6401

Rocky Mountain Regional Office

Title Building
Suite 505
909 17th Street
Denver, Colorado 80202
303/837-4714

Midwestern Regional Office

32 West Randolph Street
Room 1025
Chicago, Illinois 60601
312/353-7706

Western Regional Office

Lake Union Building
Suite 500
1700 Westlake Avenue, North
Seattle, Washington 98109
206/442-0596

Southwestern Regional Office

702 Colorado Street
Austin, Texas 78701
512/397-5461

OFFICE OF MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Regional and Field Offices

Atlanta Regional Office
Charles McMillan, Regional Director
U.S. Department of Commerce -- OMBE
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 505
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Atlanta Regional Office - Field Offices:

Birmingham, Alabama 205-325-3957

908 South 20th Street Suite 214A Birmingham, Alabama 35205	BURROW, KAYE

Memphis, Tennessee 901-534-3216

First American Bank Building Suite 714 Memphis, Tennessee	WHITE, MILTON BOYCE, IRMA

Miami, Florida 305-350-4721

Ainsley Building 14 N.E. First Avenue Suite 1100 Miami, Florida 33132	SUAREZ, RUDY KAVANAGH, NOEMI

Chicago Regional Office
John L. Smith, Regional Director
U.S. Department of Commerce -- OMBE
55 East Monroe Street, Suite 143B
Chicago, Illinois 60603

Chicago Regional Office -- Field Offices:

Cleveland, Ohio 216-522-3354

100 Lincoln Building
1367 East 6th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

JACKSON, MARVIN
HORTON, HELEN

Kansas City 816-374-4561

Federal Building
812 No. 7th Street
Room G-19
Kansas City, Kansas 66101

JARRETT, HYMAN
HARMON, REBECCA

St. Louis

210 N. 12th Street
Room 479, 4th Floor
St. Louis, Missouri 68101

GORDON, JAMES
REED, BEVERLY

Dallas Regional Office
Henry Zuniga, Regional Director
Office of Minority Business Enterprise, OMBE
1412 Main Street, Room 1702
Dallas, Texas 75202

Dallas Regional Office -- Field Offices:

San Antonio 512-215-4816

301 Broadway Building — RIOS, JESSE
Room 211 — VARELA, BERTHA
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Albuquerque 505-766-3379

National Building
505 Marquette Avenue, Suite 1401
Albuquerque, New Nexico 87101

New Orleans 504-527-2935

Federal Building — SNEED, FELTON
600 South Street, Room 913 — BARARD, BEATRICE
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

New York Regional Office
Newton Downing, Regional Director
U.S. Department of Commerce -- OMBE
Federal Office Building
252 7th Avenue, 9th Floor
New York, New York 10001

New York Regional Office -- Field Offices:

Boston, Massachusetts 617-223-5375

441 Stuart Street	BISPHAM, FRANK
10th Floor	GAINES, FANNIE
Boston, Massachusetts 02116	

San Francisco Regional Office
Ramon Romero, Regional Director
U.S. Department of Commerce -- OMBE
Federal Building, Room 15045
450 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102

San Francisco Regional Office -- Field Offices:

Los Angeles 213-688-7157

2500 Wilshire Boulebard
Suite 738
Los Angeles, California 90057

DIGGS, MARIAN
MONTES de OCA, STELLA
NEWCOMBE, DONALD
BRULLOTHS, ROSE M.

Phoenix, Arizona 602-261-3503

112 N. Central Avenue
Suite 515
Phoenix, Arizona 85004

ESQUERRA, RONALD
GOMEX, IRENE
SOTELLO, JOE

Washington, D.C. Regional Office
Allan Stephenson, Regional Director
Office of Minority Business Enterprise
1730 K Street, N.W., Suite 420
Washington, D.C.

Washington, D.C. Regional Office -- Field Office:

Philadelphia 215-597-9236 or 215-597-9237

Federal Office Building
600 Arch Street, Room 1413A
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

GODBOLDTE, CATHERINE
GOLBCURNE, AUDREY
MIXON, ROY

Advisory Council 202-967-2841
1625 I Street, N.W., Suite 428
Washington, D.C.

CRS-82

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Note: The source for Department of Health, Education and Welfare programs is that of the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance. The Department of H.E.W. has referred us to a compilation made by the National Council on Indian Opportunity (now defunct). We were able to obtain this study from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, but have not included it herein, as it does not contain the information and data necessary to our report.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20201

MAR 25 1975

Mr. Lester S. Jayson
Director
Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jayson:

We received Mr. Richard A. Jones' note of March 11, 1975 indicating that our response to your letter of July 26, 1974 requesting "a comprehensive compilation and description of all Federal programs which specifically benefit American Indians" was not adequate.

When your letter was received last year, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Mrs. Julia Taft, called Mr. Jones to let him know that the National Council on Indian Opportunity (NCIO) had prepared this compilation. Although the Council has been phased out, its records are in the National Archives where a copy of the information can be obtained. I believe the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) also has the NCIO information.

In January of this year, the BIA asked for a listing from all Federal agencies of programs and budget estimates for Federally recognized tribes. I'm sure they would be willing to share this information with you.

Sincerely,

Stanley B. Thomas, Jr.
Assistant Secretary
for Human Development

13.534 INDIAN EDUCATION - GRANTS TO LEA'S (PART A)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: PL 92-318, tit IV, Part A, 86 Stat. 334

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to local educational agencies to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs specially designed to meet the special educational needs of Indian children.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula grants based on the number of Indian children enrolled and the average per pupil expenditure

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: In progress of being determined.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY: LEA's which have at least 10 Indian children or in which Indians constitute at least 50 percent of the total enrollment.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children enrolled in the LEA's

Credentials/Documentation: In progress of being determined

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: In progress of being determined

Application Procedure: In progress of being determined.

Award Procedure: In progress of being determined.

Deadlines: In progress of being determined.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: In progress

Appeals: In progress of being determined

Renewals: In progress

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: In progress of being determined

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: In progress of being determined

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: In progress of being determined.

Audits: In progress of being determined.

Records: In progress of being determined.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: In progress

Obligations: FY 72 none, FY 73 est $11,500,000; FY 74 est not available.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: In progress of being determined

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The program did not exist in previous years

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: In progress of being developed

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Staff in the Regional Offices. (See list in appendix)

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, U.S. Office of Education, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone (202) 245-8116.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.535, Indian education - special programs and projects; 13.536, Indian education - Adult programs.

13.551 • Nonlocal education agencies. (This does not appear in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance for 1974).

[illegible]

Title 45—Public Welfare

CHAPTER I—OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PART 186—INDIAN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE ACT

Educational Agencies

On pages 9842 and 9843 of the FEDERAL REGISTER of March 14, 1974, there was published a notice of proposed rulemaking to issue regulations prescribing certain policies and requirements for criteria in determining priorities for eligible projects. Interested persons were given 30 days in which to submit written comments, suggestions, or objections regarding the proposed regulations.

Summary of comments. The following comments were submitted to the Office of Education regarding the proposed rulemaking. After the summary of each comment, a response is set forth stating reasons why no change is deemed necessary.

1. *Comment.* A commenter suggested that the definition of "nonlocal educational agency," as defined in 45 CFR 186.2, be modified to include Indian children in urban communitites.

Response. Because the definition of nonlocal educational agency conforms closely with the enabling statute and because inclusion of the suggested change would raise questions of exceeding Congressional intent, no change is deemed necessary.

2. *Comment.* A commenter has suggested revision of the nonlocal educational agency definition to include alternative school situations.

Response. Since the statute does not mention the alternative school as an eligible institution, this office cannot incorporate an additional criterion which is not contemplated within the scope of the statute. Therefore, we recommend no change. If an applicant wishes to qualify as a nonlocal educational agency, the definition set forth in 45 CFR 186.2 will control as regards eligibility.

3. *Comment.* A commenter suggests that "non-profit institution" and "organization" be added to § 186.32(a)(1).

Response. The definition of nonlocal educational agency found in § 186.2 is incorporated by reference in paragraph (a), and thereby implicitly includes nonprofit institutions and organizations as entities which must be representative and responsible to the Indian community. As a consequence of this incorporation, no change is warranted.

In light of the above comments and responses, the proposed regulations are hereby adopted without change and are set forth below.

Effective date. These regulations shall be effective June 24, 1974.

Date: May 31, 1974.

JOHN OTTINA,
U.S. Commissioner of Education.

Approved: June 18, 1974.

CASPAR W. WEINBERGER,
Secretary of Health,
Education, and Welfare.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 13.554, Indian Elementary and Secondary School Assistance Act (Pub. L. 81-874, Title III, as added by Title IV, Part A, of the Education Amendments of 1972, 86 Stat. 334, (20 U.S.C. 241aa-241ff))

Part 186 is amended as set forth below:

§ 186.22 [Deleted]

(1) § 186.22 is deleted; and (2) Subpart D is added as follows.

Subpart D—Nonlocal Educational Agencies

Sec.
186.31 Eligibility; purpose.
186.32 Eligibility factors.
186.33 Criteria for selection of applications.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 81-874, Title III, as added by Title IV, Part A, Education Amendments of 1972, 86 Stat. 334 (20 U.S.C. 241aa-241ff).

Subpart D—Nonlocal Educational Agencies

§ 186.31 Eligibility; purpose.

(a) The Commissioner may, in accordance with section 303(b) of the Act (as defined in § 186.2), provide financial assistance to schools on or near reservations which are: (1) Nonlocal educational agencies (as defined in § 186.2) or (2) local educational agencies (i) which have been local educational agencies for less than three years, and (ii) which enroll a substantial proportion of Indian children, and (3) which best satisfy the selection criteria set forth in § 186.33.

(b) Assistance under this subpart is to be used for the purpose of developing and carrying out, in such agencies, elementary and secondary school programs specially designed to meet the special educational needs of Indian students.

(c) Assistance may be made available under this subpart to meet the costs incurred in connection with the establishment of such agencies.

(20 U.S.C. 241bb(b); S. Rept. 92-346, 92d Cong., 1st Sess. 1971, p. 99)

§ 186.32 Eligibility factors.

(a) *Eligibility of nonlocal educational agencies.* In determining whether an applicant is a nonlocal educational agency (as defined in § 186.2), eligible to apply for assistance under this subpart, the Commissioner shall consider such factors as the following:

(1) Whether the governing body of the school or school system was selected by, is representative of, and is solely responsible to the Indian tribe or community which that school or school system serves; and

(2) Whether the governing body derives authority from such community to carry out such functions as:

(i) Employing, managing, and terminating personnel;

(ii) Developing and revising curricula;

(iii) Establishing attendance, academic, and other relevant standards;

(iv) Developing and approving budgets;

(v) Establishing operational policies; and

(vi) Raising funds.

(b) *Applications of nonlocal educational agencies.* To assist the Commissioner in making eligibility determinations regarding nonlocal educational agencies, an application shall contain:

(1) Adequate documentation of the authority to carry out the functions contained in paragraph (a) of this section such as:

(i) Incorporation certificate or other organizational charter;

(ii) By-laws or charter;

(iii) Contract or other agreement to administer the school or school system;

(iv) A certified description of the duties of the governing body; and

(2) A description of the policies under which the governing body carries out the functions described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Applications of local educational agencies.* To assist the Commissioner in making eligibility determinations regarding local educational agencies, an application shall contain certified documentation of the date on which that agency was established as a local educational agency.

(20 U.S.C. 241bb(b))

§ 186.33 Criteria for selection of applications.

(a) In considering whether to approve applications, and in determining the amount of the awards under approved applications, the Commissioner will take into account, in addition to criteria contained in 45 CFR 100a.26(b), criteria such as the following:

(1) The number of Indian children enrolled in the agency applying for assistance, and the number that would be involved in the proposed program or project;

(2) The degree to which costs for which assistance is sought are connected to start up costs incurred in the establishment of community control of a

school or school system or of a new local educational agency;

(3) The degree to which the program or project to be assisted addresses the particular educational and cultural needs of Indian children;

(4) The degree to which the proposed program or project offers activities and services not previously available to Indian children in sufficient quantity or quality;

(5) The adequacy of planning to provide significant long-term improvement of educational opportunities for the Indian children to be served by the school system;

(6) The degree to which the proposed program or project is related to the educational plan and priorities of the Indian community to be served; and

(7) Whether the application satisfies appropriate requirements of Subpart B of this Part.

(b) Applications submitted under this subpart must satisfy the following requirements of Subpart B of this Part:

(1) Sections 186.11 and 186.12, dealing with required contents of applications;

(2) Section 186.13(b), requiring utilization of the best available talents and resources (including persons from the Indian community);

(3) Sections 186.13(c)(1) and 186.17, requiring an assurance that the proposed program or project will be developed, operated and evaluated in open consultation with the Indian community, including at least one public hearing at which all interested community members will have an opportunity to understand the program and to offer recommendations thereon; and

(4) Section 186.14, describing appropriate subjects for discussion at the public hearing required in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(c) Applications submitted under this subpart are not required to satisfy the provisions in §§ 186.13(c)(2) and 186.15–186.17 of subpart B of this Part relating to the nomination, selection, and functions of a Parent Committee.

(20 U.S.C. 241dd(b)(2))

[FR Doc.74-14386 Filed 6-21-74;8:45 am]

Subpart A—Scope and Definitions

§ 186.1 Scope.

The regulations in this part govern the provision of financial assistance under the Indian Elementary and Secondary School Assistance Act, title III of Public Law 81-874, as added by part A of title IV of Public Law 92-318 (the Indian Education Act).

§ 186.2 Definitions.

As used in this part:

"The Act" means title III of Public Law 81-874, the Indian Elementary and Secondary School Assistance Act, as added by Public Law 92-318, part A, section 411(a).

(20 U.S.C. 241aa.)

"Child" means any child who is within the age limits for which the applicable State provides free public education.

(20 U.S.C. 244 (2).)

"Combined fiscal effort" means the expenditures per pupil by a local educational agency and the State with respect to the provision of free public education by that local educational agency other than expenditures from funds derived from Federal sources, such as funds under titles I, II, and III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, title III of the National Defense Education Act, title I of Public Law 81-874, and the Economic Opportunity Act.

(20 U.S.C. 241ee(b).)

"Current expenditures" means expenditures for free public education, including expenditures for administration, instruction, attendance, and health services, pupil transportation services, operation and maintenance of plant, fixed charges, and net expenditures to cover deficits for food services and student body activities, but not including expenditures for community services, capital outlay, and debt service, or any expenditures made from funds granted under title II of Public Law 81-874, or title II or III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

(20 U.S.C. 244(5).)

"Free public education" means education which is provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without tuition charge, and which is provided as elementary or secondary school education in an applicable State. Free public education may, if in accordance with State law, include education below grade 1 meeting the above criteria.

(20 U.S.C. 244(4).)

"Indian" means any individual, living on or off a reservation, who: (a) Is a member of a tribe, band, or other organized group of Indians, including those tribes, bands, or groups terminated since 1940 and those recognized now or in the future by the State in which they reside, or who is a descendant, in the first or second degree, of any such member; or (b) is considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian for any purpose; or (c) is an Eskimo or Aleut or other Alaska Native.

(20 U.S.C. 1221b.)

"Local educational agency" means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of free public education in a reservation, county, township, independent, or other school district located within a State. Such term includes any State agency which directly operates and maintains facilities for providing free public education.

(20 U.S.C. 241aa; 20 U.S.C. 244(6)(A), S. Rept. No. 92-384, 92d Cong., 1st Sess. 18 (1971).)

"Minor remodeling" means minor alterations, in a previously completed building, which are needed to make effective use of equipment or personnel in space used or to be used for programs or projects meeting the assessed needs of Indian children. The term may include the extension of utility lines, such as for water and electricity, for points beyond the confines of the space in which the minor remodeling is undertaken but within the confines of such previously completed building, to the extent needed to make effective use of the equipment. The term does not include structural alterations to buildings, building construction, maintenance, or repair.

(20 U.S.C. 241cc(2).)

"Nonlocal educational agency" means the governing body of a nonprofit institution or organization of an Indian tribe which operates for Indian children an elementary or secondary school or school system, located on or near a reservation, and which is not a local educational agency as defined herein.

(20 U.S.C. 241bb(b).)

"State aid" with respect to free public education means any contribution, no repayment for which is expected, made by a State to or on behalf of a local educational agency within the State for the support of free public elementary and secondary education.

(20 U.S.C. 241ee(b)(1).)

"State educational agency" means the officer or agency primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools.

(20 U.S.C. 244(7).) [38 FR 18018, July 6, 1973, as amended at 38 FR 30661, Nov. 5, 1973]

Source: Code of Federal Regulations. Ch. 45. Public Welfare.

13.535 INDIAN EDUCATION - SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

(Indian Education - Part B)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part B, 20 U.S.C. 887c

OBJECTIVES: To plan, develop, and implement programs and projects for the improvement of educational opportunities for Indian children

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used to support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects which are designed to plan for, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of programs for improving educational opportunities for Indian children. Funds may also be used for evaluation and dissemination purposes.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State and local educational agencies, Federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, and tribal and other Indian community organizations may apply for grants to assist in providing educational services not available to Indian children in sufficient quantity or quality (such as programs described in Section 810 (c) (1) of the Indian Education Act) and also to establish and operate exemplary and innovative educational programs.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicant must furnish factual evidence of: (a) need for the specific project, (b) qualifications of personnel to be utilized, (c) how other projects can use the ideas in the specific project in bettering the educational opportunities for Indian children, (d) local commitment after Federal fund termination, and (e) plans for staff development and training.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Proposals for developing programs in Indian education are submitted by Indian organizations or other organizations in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part B.

Award Procedure: Final funding decisions are made by the Commissioner of Education upon recommendations made by the Deputy Commissioner of Indian Education.

Deadlines: Established annually.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 20 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Made only through reapplication on an annual basis.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: One year. Payments are made upon applicant's request.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Reports depend upon requirements set forth in the negotiation of grants by agency. Fiscal and progress reports are required.

Audits: All recipients must follow the administrative and fiscal requirements of Title 45 CFR, Part 100a.

Records: Must be kept for 3 years after the date of submission of the final expenditure report.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 09-40-0204-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $5,000,000; FY 74 $12,000,000; and FY 75 est $32,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $2,400 to $300,000; $98,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Awards were made to 51 applicants during fiscal year 1973 to support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects which addressed the special educational needs of Indians.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Federal Register, Vol. 38, No. 141, July 24, 1973. (Title 45 CFR, Part 187)

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Office of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.536, Indian Education - Adult Indian Education.

13.536 INDIAN EDUCATION-ADULT INDIAN EDUCATION

(Indian Education-Part C)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part C; 20 U.S.C. 1211a.

OBJECTIVES: To plan, develop, and implement programs for Indian adults.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are used for the establishment and operation of programs designed to stimulate the provision of basic literacy opportunities for nonliterate Indian adults and high school equivalency opportunities in the shortest period of time feasible. Funds may be used to encourage dissemination of information and materials relating to, and evaluation of the effectiveness of, programs which may offer educational opportunities to Indian adults.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations may apply for grants.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian adults.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicant must furnish factual evidence of (a) need of the specific project, (b) qualifications of personnel to be utilized, (c) how other projects can use the ideas in the specific project in bettering the educational opportunities of adult Indians, (d) local commitment after Federal funding, and (e) plans for staff development and training.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Proposals for developing programs in Adult Indian Education are submitted by Indian organizations or other organizations in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part C.

Award Procedure: Final funding decisions are made by the commissioner of Education upon recommendations made by the Deputy Commissioner of Indian Education.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 20 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Renewals are made only through reapplication on an annual basis.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: One year. Payments are made upon applicant's request.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Reports depend upon requirements set forth in the negotiation of grants by agency. Fiscal and progress reports are required.

Audits: All expenditures by recipients shall be audited by the recipient or at his direction to determine the fiscal integrity of financial transactions and reports and compliance with the laws.

Records: Records must be kept for 3 years after date of submission of the final expenditure report.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 09-40-0204-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $500,000; FY 74 $3,000,000; and FY 75 $8,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $1,600 to $78,000; $50,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Awards were made to 10 applicants during fiscal year 1973 to enable Indian adults to obtain high school diplomas, improve their communication skills and participate in career development programs.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Federal Register, Vol. 38, No. 141, July 24, 1973 (Title 45 CFR, Part 188).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Office of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.535, Indian Education-Special Programs and Projects. mation and materials relating to, and evaluation oth mation and materials relating to, and evaluation of the effectiveness of, programs which may offer education al opportunities to Indian adults. mation and materials relating to, and evaluation of the effectiveness of, programs which may offer educational opportunities to Indian adults.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND 20852

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

April 21, 1975

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Analyst
Room 5009-A
Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

Recently you wrote Mr. Joe Exendine asking for information on the Indian Health Service. The enclosed materials are sent in response.

As you will note, the information from the catalogue published by the Office of Management and Budget provides much of the data you are seeking(copy enclosed). A number of brochures are included to give you an overview of our activities.

The following updates the budget information contained in the OMB material:

Health Services		
FY 1973	$172,944,000	(obligations)
FY 1974	197,746,000	(obligations)
FY 1975	222,329,000	(estimated)
Construction		
FY 1973	$ 44,549,000	(obligations)
FY 1974	49,927,000	(obligations)
FY 1975	57,431,000	(estimated)

Please call Mr. Exendine if you have further questions. His number is 443-31085.

Your interest is appreciated.

Most sincerely,

Joe B Graber

(Mrs.) Joe Bales Graber, M.P.H.
Director, Office of Health Resources

It's DR. Exendine

13.228 INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

(Indian Health)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: Act transferring responsibility for health services to Indians from Bureau of Indian Affairs (Interior) to Public Health Service; Public Law 83-568, 42 U.S.C. 2001-2004a.

OBJECTIVES: To raise to the highest possible level the health of approximately 498,000 American Indians and Alaska Natives by providing a full range of curative, preventive and rehabilitative services that include public health nursing, maternal and child health care, dental and nutrition services, psychiatric care and health education. To increase the Indian communities capacity to man and manage their health programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Inpatient and outpatient medical care is provided through a system that includes 51 Public Health Service Indian Hospitals, 83 health centers and school health centers, over 300 other health stations and locations, and contracted arrangements with private and community hospitals, private physicians, dentists, and other professionals, and State and local agencies. Funds are spent to provide direct and contractual medical care and a full range of field health services for about 498,000 Indian and Alaska Natives.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Generally, Indians qualify who live on or near a reservation and are recognized as members of a tribe with whom the Federal Government has a special relationship, or are recognized as Indians by the Indian communities in which they live, and who are within the funded scope of the Health Care Delivery System.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Not applicable. Direct health services are provided through Federal facilities or under contract with community facilities and private physicians and dentists.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 09-15-0390-0-1-652.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $176,850,356; FY 74 est $202,052,101; and FY 75 est $227,758,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1974, 107,400 Indian Health Service Hospital Contract Hospital admissions; 1,033,000 outpatient preventative and therapeutic medical visits to health centers, health stations, field clinics, and schools; and 1,400,000 outpatient visits to hospitals. In fiscal year 1975, the level of services should increase moderately.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "The Indian Health Program of the U.S. Public Health Service"; "To the First Americans- An Annual Report on the Indian Health Program"; "Indian Health Trends and Services- A Statistical Report"; "Illness Among Indians"; No charge for the above publications.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Indian Health Service, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-1085.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.224, Health Services Development-Project Grants; 13.252, Alcohol Demonstration Programs.

13.229 INDIAN SANITATION FACILITIES

(P.L. 86-121 Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: Indian Sanitation Facilities Act; Public Law 86-121; 42 U.S.C. 2004a.

OBJECTIVES: To alleviate gross insanitary conditions, lack of safe water supplies and inadequate waste disposal facilities which contribute to the high rate of infectious and gastroenteric diseases among Indians and Alaska natives, the Indian Health Service engages in environmental health activities, including construction of sanitation facilities for individual homes and communities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds restricted to sanitation facilities, construction and environmental health activities among Indians and Alaska natives.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes, bands or groups and Alaska native villages with whom the Federal Government has a special relationship.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Generally, Indians qualify who live on or near a reservation and are recognized as members of a tribe with whom the Federal Government has a special relationship or are recognized as Indians by the Indian communities in which they live, and who are within the funded scope of the Health Care Delivery System.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Upon request of tribal or community organizations and with their active participation, Indian and Alaska native communities and homes, including homes being constructed under Federal housing programs, may be provided with modern sanitation facilities by the Indian Health Service. Application is made by submitting a project proposal form (PHS 3256) to the Service Unit Director.

Award Procedure: The proposal is reviewed by program staff and approval is made by the area director. All applicants will be advised by letter from the area office of the disposition of their application.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable. However, law provides for equitable contribution of funds, labor or material and rights of way.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS: Operation and maintenance of completed facilities.

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 09-15-0390-0-1-652.

Obligations: (Construction, and improvements) FY 73 $34,297,000; FY 74 $37,506,000; and FY 75 est $40,305,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1974, it is estimated that 12,000 families will be served, including 8,500 with Federal and tribal housing programs. In fiscal year 1975 it is estimated that 13,025 will be served including 8,000 with Federal and tribal housing programs.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "The Indian Health Program of the U.S. Public Health Service;" "To the First Americans, An annual Report on the Indian Health Program;" "Indian Health Trends and Services, A Statistical Report;" "Sanitation Facilities for Indians" (PHS Publication No. 735); no charge for the above publications.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Indian Health Service Area and Service Unit Offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Indian Health Service, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-1085.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 10.418, Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities; 14.147, Public Housing Homeownership for Low Income Families; 15.115, Indian Housing-Development; 15.116, Indian Housing-Improvement.

13.612 NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION: 42 U.S.C. 2781 et seq.; Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, Public Law 91-177, Title II. Delegation of Authority from Director-Designate, Office of Economic Opportunity, to the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, dated June 29, 1973 effective July 6, 1973.

OBJECTIVES: To provide direct support for self-determination programs aimed at improving the health, education and welfare of Native Americans both on and off reservations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to: projects aimed at increasing the capabilities of Indian tribes to take over services now provided by non-Indian controlled organizations; projects designed to meet the nutritional and emergency medical needs of Native Americans and to provide other needed services to promote individual and family self-sufficiency; provide for the establishment and operation of urban centers serving Indian people living off-reservation; provide for self-help and community economic development efforts. Office of Native American Programs funds may not be used to support legal service projects.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal councils or other public or private non-profit agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: American Indians and Alaskan Natives.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicant must complete Form OS-193.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Applicants, whether applying for new or continuation grants, are required to submit program plans to clearinghouse in accordance with Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). Federally recognized tribes are exempt from submitting plans to the State Clearinghouses, but are encouraged by the Office of Native American Programs to do so. Any applicant seeking a new grant should submit a "Preapplication for Federal Assistance" Form to the Office of Native American Programs. The standard application forms as furnished by DHEW and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Applicant Procedure: The Office of Native American Programs, HEW Headquarters, will provide each applicant agency with the appropriate forms for the preapplication and application for Federal Assistance and instructions on "Applying for a Native American Program Grant." Applications for urban Indian programs should be submitted to the HEW Regional Offices (see appendix for listing). All other applications should be submitted to ONAP Headquarters.

Award Procedure: All funds are awarded directly to the grantees. Funds are awarded to urban Indian programs through HEW Regional Offices. Funds to all other grantees are awarded by ONAP Headquarters.

Deadlines: Formal funding request should be received 90 days before anticipated approval date.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 45 days for preapplication; 75 to 90 days from submission of grant 0 to release of funds.

Appeals: There are not appeals procedures as such. Applicants may rework applications through consultations with ONAP staff.

Renewals: May be refunded annually.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: General rule: 20 percent in non-Federal contribution. Exceptions: Grantees serving communities with per capita incomes below $750 per year will provide 10 percent of the program cost whenever possible; those serving communities in the $750-$999 range shall provide at least 10 percent but may request exemption of that portion above 10 percent which they are unable to provide.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Generally, grants are awarded on a 12 months basis, with the possibility of renewal. All grants in excess of $250,000 are paid by letters of credit. All other grants are paid by monthly checks.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Quarterly Financial Reports, Report of Federal Cash Transactions, and Program Progress Review Reports are required.

Audits: All grantees must arrange for an annual audit, due 180 days after the end of the program year. Preliminary audit surveys are due 90 days after the receipt of initial grants.

Records: Financial records, supporting documents and all other related records pertiment to ONAP grants must be maintained for a period of three years. If an audit is not completed by the end of the three year period, or if audit findings have not been resolved, records shall be retained until resolution of the audit findings.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 09-80-0136-0-1-999.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $22,300,000; FY 74 est $30,900,000; and FY 75 est $32,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $10,000 to $5,000,000; Average is not yet computed.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The program currently serves 450,000 Native Americans on 154 reservations in 24 States, and 32 urban communities. Eighty percent of those served are families or individuals whose incomes fall below the Federal poverty level. Programs, based on local needs and priorities, have provided funds for community development, manpower training and employment, housing, food and medical services and management. Since 1964, as a result of these programs, there has been marked improvement in social and economic conditions.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Regulations and guidelines are in the process of revision; they will be available upon request from ONAP, Headquarters. Literature: "Self-Determination," no charge; available upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: HEW Regional Offices (see appendix for listing).

Headquarters Office: Office of Native American Programs, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 400-6th St. S.W. Washington, DC 20201. Telephone: (202) 426-3960.

RELATED PROGRAMS: None.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Region 1
(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont) John F. Kennedy Federal Bldg., Government Center,
Boston, MA 02203
(617)223-6831

Region 2
(New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands) 26 Federal Plaza,
New York, NY 10007
(212)264-4600

Region 3
(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia) P.O. Box 13716, 3535 Market St.,
Philadelphia, PA 19101
(215)597-6492

Region 4
(Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee) 50 Seventh St., N.E.,
Atlanta, GA 30323
(404)526-5817

Region 5
(Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin) 300 South Wacker Dr.,
Chicago, IL 60606
(312)353-5160

Region 6
(Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas) 1114 Commerce St.,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-3396

Region 7
(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska)
601 East 12th St.,
Kansas City, MO 64106
(816)374-3436

Region 8
(Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming) Federal Office Bldg., 1961 Stout St.,
Denver, CO 80202
(303)837-3373

Region 9
(Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands) Federal Office Bldg., 50 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-6746

Region 10
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington) Arcade Plaza 1321 Second Ave.,
Seattle, WA 98101
(206)442-0420

Indian Health Service

REGIONAL OFFICES

Alaska
Alaska Area Native Health Service, P.O. Box 7-741,
Anchorage, AK 99510
(907)279-6661

Arizona
Phoenix Area Indian Health Service, 801 East Indian School Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85014
(602)261-3143

Navajo Area Indian Health Service, P.O. Box G, Window Rock,
AZ 86515
(602)871-4141

Office of Research and Development, Indian Health Service, P.O. Box 11340,
Tucson, AZ 85706
(602)294-3273

Florida
United Southeastern Tribes Program, 1970 Main St.,
Sarasota, FL 33577
(813)958-3919

Montana
Billings Area Indian Health Service, 3 Billings St. West,
Billings, MT 59103
(406)245-6405

New Mexico
Albuquerque Area Indian Health Service, Rm. 4005, Federal Office Bldg. and U.S. Courthouse, 500 Gold Ave., S.W.,
Albuquerque, NM 87101
(505)843-2151

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City Area Indian Health Service, 388 Old Post Office and Courthouse Bldg.,
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405)231-4796

Oregon
Portland Area Indian Health Service, Rm. 200, Pittock Block, 921 S.W. Washington St.,
Portland, OR 97205
(503)226-1750

South Dakota
Aberdeen Area Indian Health Service, 405 Citizens Bldg.,
Aberdeen, SD 57401
(605)225-7317

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20242

IN REPLY REFER TO:
Management Research
BCCO 7898

AUG 26 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division, Congressional
  Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room, Annex
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

The Secretary of the Interior has asked that we reply to Lester S. Jayson's July 26 request concerning your proposed compilation of Federal programs which specifically benefit American Indians.

The information requested from the Department of the Interior is contained in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance. Sections 15.100-15.134 are programs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs specifically designed to benefit Indians. Other programs of the Department, in which Indians benefit as members of the general public, are contained in Sections 15.200-15.953 (all may not be applicable, however). We are coordinating Mr. Jayson's request with the Department to assure that response from other bureaus concerned with these sections of the Catalog may be forthcoming.

We are pleased that your organization is undertaking this task. A genuine need for such a compilation has been expressed by Indian users of the Catalog. One of the complaints Indians have of the Catalog is that it is too difficult to search out the program that would be applicable to their needs; and, once having found it, how they can translate the program into action.

While we recognize that your organization is designed for doing research for members of the Congress, and your compilation should properly reflect that, we nevertheless feel that, if some adjustments to the format could be made to make it more readable and understandable to a wider audience, some economies could result. If this is not possible, then we in the Bureau will probably end up revising your data into yet another publication.

As mentioned in the telephone conversation you had with Earl Anderson on Wednesday, August 21, we would be pleased to discuss the format of your compilation and explore the possibilities for change at your convenience. Earl is our contact point for this project and can be reached on 343-4144.

Sincerely yours,

Morris Thompson

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Note: The source for Department of the Interior programs (including the Bureau of Indian Affairs) is that of the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

15.100 INDIAN EDUCATION-ADULTS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921, 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C., Section 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide general instruction for Indian adults in literacy and high school equivalency.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This program provides basic adult education through direct training by Bureau of Indian Affairs employees or teachers contracted by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Adult basic education includes reading, English, and Mathematics, as well as a broader range of subject matters such as citizenship and consumer protection. Generally, courses are restricted to those not otherwise provided by other Federal, State, or local agencies.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: The program generally is limited to persons 18 years or older residing on trust land who are one-quarter degree Indian blood or more.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request to Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Agency Superintendent makes the necessary arrangements.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Verbal or written request.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Fiscal year July 1 through June 30.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-601.

Obligations: FY 73 $2,074,000; FY 74 est $2,074,000; and FY 75 est $2,620,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 10,900 adults participated in BIA-funded classes; 1,255 received high school equivalency certificates; 323 secured jobs; 145 were promoted or received better jobs; 203 entered college; and 181 entered other full time education programs.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Local Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and Area Offices (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Division of Adult Education, Office of Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.110, Indian Education-Federal Schools; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities; 13.400, Adult Education-Grants to States; 16.400, Citizenship Education and Training.

15.101 INDIAN AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 41 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. section 13. Memorandum of Agreement of March, 1956, between the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to individual Indians, families, and groups on problems concerning farming, ranching, family economics, consumer education, homemaking, youth development through 4-H and other youth organizations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds provide for contracts with State universities and for personal services of Bureau of Indian Affairs employees in order to provide advisory and counseling services to Indians.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State university extension programs serving Federally recognized Indian organizations and individuals.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian organizations and individuals.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Evaluation and renegotiation meetings are held annually with tribal leaders, State universities (extension), USDA Extension Service, and BIA representatives.

Application Procedure: Project proposal should be submitted to BIA area office.

Award Procedure: Services are normally delivered through contracts with State agencies, awarded by area office.

Deadlines: Annually (July 1).

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 days prior to annual renewal date.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Proposal for renewals should be submitted to BIA area office 30 days prior to annual renewal date, which is applicable to both parties.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuing fiscal year July 1 through June 30.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Reports quarterly (statistical and narrative).

Audits: By BIA.

Records: Same as reports.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Total program funds including contracts) FY 73 $2,284,251; FY 74 $2,328,000; and FY 75 est $2,474,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 14,000 families were served through this program. There was a total of 24,000 youths enrolled in youth activities.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or area office (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Program of Agricultural Extension, Division of Economic Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4004.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.119, Indian Lands-Range Management; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

15.102 INDIAN TRIBAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS

(Tribal Operations, Tribal Government Development Program, Comprehensive Planning)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (42 Stat. 208, Public Law 67-85), 25 U.S.C. 13; Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984, Public Law 73-383), 25 U.S.C. 476; Oklahoma Indian Welfare Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967, Public Law 74-816), 25 U.S.C. 503; Alaska Act of May 1, 1936 (49 Stat. 1250, Public Law 74-538), 25 U.S.C., 473a; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of December 18, 1971 (85 Stat. 688, Public Law 92-203).

OBJECTIVES: To assist tribal governments to carry out their responsibilities to the tribal membership.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance is given to federally recognized tribes in developing tribal governing documents, in compiling tribal enrollment, in formulating tribal election procedures, resolving general organizational procedures, and in the formulation of suitable draft legislation to provide for the disposition of a judgment fund awarded the tribes by the Indian Claims Commission.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: All federally recognized Indian tribes and members.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Requests for services are to be made by a resolution of the tribal governing body submitted to the officer in charge of the local Indian Agency.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the lowest level authorized to do so.

Deadlines: There are some,statutes and/or Federal regulations which require applications for tribal enrollment to be filed by Indians by a specific date.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Varies with request.

Appeals: Appeals from the decisions of one level may be made to the next higher level.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Formula applies to Tribal Government Development Program and is based upon tribal income and membership.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continual.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Minutes of tribal proceedings and tribal enactments by any federally recognized tribe and contract compliance reports.

Audits: Tribal financial audits whenever required by the terms of the tribal constitution or by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Records: Tribal budgets adopted by tribes requiring expenditure of tribal funds under Federal trust supervision, tribal membership rolls, and financial records. Retention periods varying.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $5,346,258; FY 74 est $6,422,000, and FY 75 est $8,409,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Sliding scale based on tribal size, need, and type of program.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1972, 73 tribal constitution and charter actions were completed, and there were 27 awards covered in bills.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 41 to 74, 83 BIAM.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Requests for assistance should be addressed to the closest Bureau of Indian Affairs Office. See appendix for address.

Headquarters Office: Division of Tribal Operation, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC, 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2497.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.129, Indian Accounting Services for Tribes.

15.103 INDIAN SOCIAL SERVICES- CHILD WELFARE ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide foster home care and appropriate institutional care for dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children residing on reservations, including those children living in jurisdictions under the BIA in Alaska and Oklahoma, when these services are not available from State or local public agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To pay for foster home care or institutional care or certain other special needs relating to care and maintenance of children.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children whose families live on Indian reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma. Application may be made by a parent or guardian or person having custody of the child.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A request for assistance to the Indian Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally a request is approved the same day or within 10 days, depending upon the extent of need and investigation necessary.

Appeals: An appeal from a decision of the local agency may be taken to the area director, an appeal from the area director to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and an appeal from the commissioner to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance is indefinite, depending on continued need. Assistance is usually provided monthly or as needed.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Direct payments) FY 73 $5,400,000; FY 74 est $5,400,000; and FY 75 est $6,480,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $50 to $600; $120. (Assistance per child per month, depending on type of care or treatment required.)

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Child welfare assistance was provided to a monthly average of 3,600 children in fiscal year 1973, and will be provided to an estimated monthly average of 3,600 children during fiscal year 1974.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Superintendents of Indian Agencies, and from area directors. (See appendix for addresses.) Applications for child welfare assistance are made at the local agency level.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5553.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.113, Indian Social Services-General Assistance; 15.132, Indian Social Services Counseling; 13.707, Child Welfare Services; 72.001, The Foster Grandparents Program.

15.105 INDIAN EDUCATION-CONTRACTS WITH INDIAN SCHOOL BOARDS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Johnson-O'Malley Act of April 16, 1934, as amended June 4, 1936; Public Law 74-638; 25 U.S.C. 452: 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To encourage Indian participation in local school affairs and to provide for operation of schools by local Indian people.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds and facilities may be used to provide educational services to Indian children residing within the district served.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Tribal corporation or Indian school boards which have been formally established within the legal framework of a recognized tribe, band, pueblo, or other group as defined in 25 CFR 52.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood who reside on or near reservation areas under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Plans for operation of the school shall be mutually developed by the Indian group and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs or his authorized representatives. The plan shall be supported by evidence of agreement to such operation by a majority of the community residents, and by budget estimates.

Award Procedure: Financial assistance is paid to contractor in accordance with terms of negotiated contract.

Deadlines: January 1 (Letter of Intent); March 1 (Proposal).

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 4 weeks.

Appeals: In accordance with 20 BIAM 3.

Renewals: Application for renewal may be made upon expiration of contracts and successful performance.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not specified-determined on individual contract basis.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Reports to be submitted on basis specified in contract.

Audits: As specified in contract.

Records: As specified in contract.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Total program funds including direct payments) FY 73 $4,550,000; and FY 74 est $4,550,000; and FY 75 est $5,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $28,000 to $800,000; $258,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 2,222 students were served under contracts with Indian school boards and tribal councils.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 20 BIAM 6.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.109, Indian Education-Dormitory Operations; 15.110, Indian Education-Federal Schools; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities; 15.130, Indian Education-Assistance to Non-Federal Schools.

15.106 INDIAN LANDS - IRRIGATION CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE,OPERATION, AND RELATED POWER SYSTEMS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. There are also multiple specific and general acts.

OBJECTIVES: To develop irrigation facilities and to expand and rehabilitate distribution facilities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Bureau of Indian Affairs develops water and irrigation facilities to deliver water to arid and semi-arid lands within Indian reservations. Electrical power generated by the project water supply is delivered to customers within the franchised area.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any landowner and/or user within Indian irrigation projects.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Landowners and/or users as indicated by Indian agency and project records.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal and written requests including tribal resolutions to agency superintendents or irrigation project engineers.

Award Procedure: Services are provided by agency superintendent or irrigation project engineer.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within 24 hours for delivery of water within a functioning project.

Appeals: Project or Agency; Area Office; Headquarters Office, and Department of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: Random and periodic inservice and General Accounting Office audits.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: Construction, 10-76-2301-0-1-601; operation and maintenance, 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: Salaries and expenses: (Construction) FY 73 $16,803,000; FY 74 $16,800,000; and FY 75 est $24,522,000. (Operation and maintenance) FY 73 $1,611,000; FY 74 $1,611,000; and FY 75 est $2,149,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: There were 823,437 irrigated acres (assessable) in calendar year 1973. Gross value of crops produced in calendar year 1973 totaled $107,157,000.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 191-203; 211-218; 221-233. **Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual.** Literature and brochures not available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Local Indian agency or project Office and Area Offices; see appendix of Area Offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Facilitation, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2348.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation; 15.501, Irrigation Distribution System Loans; 15.502, Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment; 10.409, Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans; 65.001, Water Resources Planning.

15.107 INDIAN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat 208; Public Law 69-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide technical assistance and training to Indians and Alaska natives in the fields of construction, operation, repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities, as well as needed skills for commercial enterprise.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provide technical support and assistance, which includes training, to Indian groups, tribes, and individuals in the procurement of engineering services, engineering studies, plans, construction, operation, and maintenance of Indian owned facilities and enterprises.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant must be Indian or Alaska native.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Enrollment certificate.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Review existing resources in Agency and Area Offices.

Application Procedure: Written resolution through the Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: The Agency Office can authorize the assistance within staff capabilities; Area Office can authorize within the area staff capabilities, if other authorization is required it will be made by the Director of Tribal Resources Development utilizing staff capabilities of Indian Technical Assistance Center or by contracting.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Variable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Dependent upon the availability of funds within the Bureau's resources.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Monthly, end of project and follow up.

Audits: Contracting officer monitors.

Records: As required by contract.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2301-0-1-601.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Fiscal year 1973 included assistance to 150 tribal enterprises.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Federal contracting requirements and program publications.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Appendix for Agency Offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Tribal Resources Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4901.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.108, Indian Employment Assistance; 15.117, Indian Industrial and Tourism Development and On-the-Job Training; 17.200, Apprenticeship Outreach; 17.201, Apprenticeship Training; 17.223, Operation Mainstream.

15.108 INDIAN EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; Indian Adult Vocational Training Act of August 3, 1956; Public Law 84-959; 70 Stat 986; 25 U.S.C. 309.

OBJECTIVES: To provide vocational training and employment opportunities for Indians.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assist Indian people in obtaining a marketable skill and employment. Restricted to Indian people eligible for these services. The program may be used for vocational training in schools approved by the Bureau and for assistance in job placement, and for general employment counseling. Eligible Indians may receive vocational training and job placement on or near the reservation or in an urban area.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: The applicant must be a member of a recognized tribe, band, or group of Indians, whose residence is on or near an Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and for vocational training grants, must be one-quarter degree or more of Indian blood.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications should be made on Bureau of Indian Affairs Form 5-412 at closest Bureau field office.

Award Procedure: Applications are approved by the Agency Superintendent.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 30 days.

Appeals: Applicant, on referral, can appeal to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Renewals are granted.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: For vocational training not to exceed 2 years, except for nurses training which may be for 3 years. Assistance grants released as required.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Total program funds including grants) FY 73 $42,427,000, FY 74 $37,407,000, and FY 75 est not presently available.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Grants: $800 to $5,500 per year; $1,700.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 15,714 individuals and heads of family were assisted.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 34.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants should make application to nearest Bureau regional or local office (see appendix for address).

Headquarters Office: Office of Tribal Resources Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6983.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.100, Indian Education-Adults; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities; 15.117, Indian Industrial and Tourism Development and On-the-Job Training; 15.850, Indian Arts and Crafts Development; 17.223, Operation Mainstream.

15.109 INDIAN EDUCATION-DORMITORY OPERATIONS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide housing for Indian children attending public schools in selected districts on or adjacent to their home reservations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: BIA performs boarding, feeding, and counseling services to allow eligible Indian students to attend public schools.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Enrollment is available to children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood, who reside within the exterior boundaries of Indian reservations under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or on trust or restricted lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau where there are no other appropriate school facilities available to them. Enrollment may also be available to children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood who reside near a reservation when denial of such enrollment would have a direct effect upon the Bureau programs within the reservation.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Approval by local agency superintendent as to degree of Indian blood and eligibility as tribal member.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Completion of Form 5-6215, application for admission to boarding school.

Award Procedure: Application on Form 5-6215 for enrollment as a boarding pupil is approved by local administrator of installation.

Deadlines: Not specified Bureauwide. Applicants should make inquiry at local levels.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From time of application up to 2 or 3 weeks.

Appeals: Not specified. Applicant may reapply if conditions regarding individual eligibility change.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: School year.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $5,300,000, FY 74 est $6,000,000, and FY 75 est $6,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1973, 4,025 students were housed; in fiscal year 1974, it was estimated that housing was provided for 4,025 students; and in fiscal year 1975, it is estimated that housing will be provided for 4,025 students.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 31, BIA Manual 62 BIAM Statistics Concerning Indian Education - available annually without charge, upon request from: Publications Services, Haskell Indian Junior College, Lawrence, Kansas 66044.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of School Operations Coordination, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7387.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.105, Indian Education-Contracts with Indian School Boards; 15.110, Indian EducationFederal Schools; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities; 15.130, Indian Education-Assistance to Non-Federal Schools.

15.110 INDIAN EDUCATION-FEDERAL SCHOOLS

(Indian Schools)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide educational opportunities for eligible Indian children who do not have public education opportunities to meet their needs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: BIA provides complete education programs for eligible Indian students, and where necessary, boarding facilities are provided.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Enrollment is available to children of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood, who reside within the exterior boundaries of Indian reservations under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or on trust or restricted lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau when there are no other appropriate school facilities available to them. Enrollment may also be available to children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood who reside near a reservation when denial of such enrollment would have a direct effect upon the Bureau programs within the reservation.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Approval by local agency superintendent as to degree of Indian blood and eligibility as member of tribe.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applicant completes Form 5-6215, Application for Admission to Boarding School, for enrollment as a boarding pupil. Application for admission to day schools is made by enrollment of child by parents at opening of school.

Award Procedure: Application on Form 5-6215 for enrollment as a boarding pupil is approved by school administrator. In day schools, student is accepted by enrolling official.

Deadlines: Not specified Bureauwide. Applicants should make inquiry at local levels.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From time of application up to 2 or 3 weeks.

Appeals: Not specified. Applicant may reapply if conditions regarding eligibility change.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: School Year. Applicants may enroll from kindergarten through post-secondary grades.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $133,488,000; FY 74 est $132,049,000; and FY 75 est $134,450,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 56,836 students were enrolled in educational programs and housed in BIA facilities. In fiscal year 1974, 57,319 students were enrolled, and in fiscal year 1974, an estimated 56,566 students will be enrolled.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 31; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62 IAM. Statistics Concerning Indian Education, available annually without charge, upon request from Publications Services, Haskell Indian Junior College, Lawrence, KS 66044.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.105, Indian Education-Contracts with Indian School Boards; 15.109, Indian Education-Dormitory Operations; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities; 15.130, Indian Education-Assistance to non-Federal Schools.

15.111 INDIAN FORESTS-FIRE SUPPRESSION AND EMERGENCY REHABILITATION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of September 20, 1922; 42 Stat. 857; Public Law 67-315; 16 U.S.C. 594; Act of May 27, 1955; 69 Stat. 66; Public Law 84-46; 42 U.S.C. 1856.

OBJECTIVES: To provide effective means for the suppression of wildfires in Indian forest rangelands and the rehabilitation of burned over lands, as needed.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services, Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Emergency prevention and suppression of wildfires and emergency rehabilitation of burned over areas on Indian forest and rangelands. Upon completion of fire suppression activities, a survey is made to determine if emergency rehabilitation will be necessary. Treatment may include planting, seeding, erosion control, rodent control, and fencing.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes and individual Indians under BIA jurisdiction.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Indian owners (individual or tribe) of trust or restricted forest or rangelands.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: In emergency, contact closest BIA office.

Award Procedure: Superintendent, Area Director or Commissioner provides assistance necessary.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Immediate.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $3,700,000; FY 74 est $3,800,000; and FY 75 est $800,000 token amount.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In calendar year 1973, 1,303 fires were suppressed.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 141.21; No program literature available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for addresses and telephone numbers of field offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Services-Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.112, Indian Forests-Management, Protection, and Development.

15.112 INDIAN FORESTS-MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION, AND DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of June 25, 1910; 36 Stat. 857; Public Law 61-313; 25 U.S.C. 406-407 as amended by the Act of April 30, 1964; 78 Stat. 186, 187.

OBJECTIVES: To work with the Indians to protect, develop, utilize, and improve the Indian forests to yield the highest sustainable economic and social benefits for the Indian owners, with considerate attention to the public interest.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: All steps required in establishing and administering Indian timber sales; development, management, and protection of Indian forest lands, protection of Indian forest lands from wildfires and forest insects and diseases; and protection of rangelands from wildfires.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes and individual Indians under BIA jurisdiction.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Indian owners (individual or tribe) of trust or restricted forest or rangelands.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Tribal resolutions and written requests from allotment owners.

Award Procedure: Projects or timber sales approved by Agency Superintendent, Area Director, or Commissioner, depending on size of sale.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Most technical assistance is approved immediately; the large timber sales take up to 6 months.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $5,943,000; FY 74 est $6,942,000; and FY 75 est $7,257,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1973, 976,282,000 board feet of timber were cut, $57,042,935 in stumpage income, and direct and indirect employment opportunities and wages were generated. Individual and tribal logging and milling enterprises were expanded. Protection from wildfire was provided to 12.8 million acres of forest lands with timber valued at more than $2 billion. Protection was also given to an additional 4 46.7 million acres of range and other wildlands. In fiscal year 1974, it is estimated that 925,310,000 board feet of timber will be cut and that stumpage income will be approximately $67,429,420.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 141. No handbooks or program literature available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for addresses and telephone numbers of field offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Tract Services-Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.111, Indian Forests-Fire Suppression and Emergency Rehabilitation; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.609, Wildlife Enhancement.

15.113 INDIAN SOCIAL SERVICES-GENERAL ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance for living needs to needy Indians on reservations, including those Indians living in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma, when such assistance is not available from State or local public agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides cash payments to meet daily living needs (i.e., food, clothing, shelter, etc.).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Needy Indians living on Indian reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A request for assistance, using an Application For Assistance Form No. 5-1200, to the Indian Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally within 10 days depending upon applicants needs and the extent of investigation required.

Appeals: An appeal from a decision at the local Indian agency level may be taken to the area director; an appeal from the area director to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and an appeal from the Commissioner to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance is indefinite, depending on continued need. Assistance is usually provided monthly or as needed.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Total program funds including direct payments) FY 73 $42,060,000; FY 74 est $46,938,000; and FY 75 est $49,095,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: May range from several dollars monthly to several hundred dollars monthly depending upon family size and needs.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: General assistance was provided to a monthly average of 69,000 persons in fiscal year 1973 and will be provided to an estimated monthly average of 75,000 persons during fiscal year 1974.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Superintendents of Indian Agencies and from Area Directors (see appendix for addresses.) Applications for general assistance are made at the local agency level.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5553.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.103, Indian Social Services-Child Welfare Assistance; 15.132 Indian Social Services Counseling.

15.114 INDIAN EDUCATION-COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

(Higher Education)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To encourage Indian students to continue their education and training beyond high school.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used for tuition, required fees, textbooks, and miscellaneous expenses directly related to attendance at college. Funds are intended to assist students in pursuing regular accredited college courses necessary to achievement of a college degree.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Must be one-fourth or more degree Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut blood, member of a tribe served by the Bureau, enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college, have financial need as determined by the institution's financial aide office.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Certificate of Indian blood; certificate of physical examination; statement of acceptance by college.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Students must be accepted by a college or university before applying. Application forms are completed by applicant in accordance with instructions available upon request from agency or area office having jurisdiction over the applicant's tribal group. Completed forms are submitted to Agency Superintendent or Area Director for approval.

Award Procedure: When application is approved, student is notified and funds are paid to him or to college or university of enrollment.

Deadlines: April 1 for regular school term.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 4 weeks.

Appeals: From Superintendent to Area Director, to Commissioner of Indian Affairs to Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Grants may be continued through undergraduate or graduate levels if student maintains acceptable academic standing. Requests for renewal must be submitted by April 1.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Students are expected to take advantage of the financial aid programs offered to all students, and any other financial aids which may be available to them.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants are generally made on a semester or quarterly basis.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Grade reports of students applying for continuation of grants are to be submitted at the end of the semester or quarter.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Total program funds including grants) FY 73 $20,956,000; FY 74 est $22,756,000; and FY 75 est $29,956,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $50 to $1,500; $1,754.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 13,558 Indian college students were aided. In fiscal year 1974, an estimated 13,500 students will receive assistance.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 32; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62 IAM 5.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices or agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Student Services, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 123 4th St., S.W., Room 207, P.O. Box 1788, Albuquerque, NM 87103. Telephone: (505) 766-2604.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.105, Indian Education-Contracts with Indian School Boards; 15.109, Indian Education-Dormitory Operations; 15.110, Indian Education-Federal Schools.

15.115 INDIAN HOUSING-DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To eliminate substandard Indian housing in the 1970's in accordance with the joint plans of the Departments of Health, Education, and Welfare, Housing and Urban Development, and Interior, in conjunction with the Indian-Housing Improvement Program (15.116).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance is provided to Indian tribes in establishing housing authorities to obtain benefits of HUD housing programs; in carrying out construction of the projects and in managing them. Assistance is restricted to Indian tribes that are able to establish housing authorities and carry out programs under the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, the U.S. Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indians and other persons who meet the income criteria and other rules and regulations of the legally established local Indian housing authorities.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution establishing housing authority under U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, the U.S. Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and rules and regulations of the Department of HUD. For those programs that do not require a housing authority for assistance, proper documentation in the form of certification for land, income, and other eligibility criteria are necessary.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request from tribe, local Indian housing authority or other interested groups of Indians, to Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: up to 30 days.

Appeals: 1. Agency Office, 2. Area Office, 3. Headquarters.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: When the Bureau contracts with an Indian tribe for services, the tribe is required to maintain records in order to prepare the appropriate reports as requested by the contract.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,394,373; FY 74 est $2,469,000; and FY 75 est $2,506,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: As of June 30, 1973, over 16,000 HUD-assisted units were completed and under management by Indian housing authorities. During fiscal year 1974, construction is expected to begin on 6,000 additional HUD-assisted units.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: HUD publications, pamphlets and informational materials; "Public Housing Program for Indians," a descriptive statement explaining low-rent, mutual-help and turnkey programs of HUD. "Indian Housing Program," general information on HUD programs available to Indian people.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Nearest Bureau agency or area office or nearest HUD regional or area office. (See appendix).

Headquarters Office: Division of Housing Development, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4961.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.116, Indian Housing-Improvement; 10.410, Low-to Moderate-Income Housing Loans; 13.229, Indian Sanitation Facilities; 14.103, Interest Reduction Payments-Rental and Cooperative Housing for Lower Income Families; 14.105, Interest Subsidy-Homes for Lower Income Families; 14.146, Public HousingAcquisition (With or Without Rehabilitation) and Construction; 14.147, Public Housing-Home Ownership for Low Income Families; 14.148, Public Housing-Leased; 14.149, Rent Supplements-Rental Housing for Lower Income Families.

15.116 INDIAN HOUSING-IMPROVEMENT

(HIP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: Eliminate substandard Indian housing in the 1970's in conjunction with other Federal housing programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The program is mainly devoted to housing improvement. The Bureau does, however, build an entire house in special situations where no other program will meet the need, i.e., extremely isolated areas or reservations where only a very small number of homes are needed.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indians in need of financial assistance to help repair or renovate existing homes or who need a new house and cannot be helped by any other Federal program. Indians who have the financial ability to provide their own housing are not eligible to participate.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Indians must furnish information as to their financial inability to obtain assistance for repairs or new housing.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request from Indians to the local Indian housing organization.

Award Procedure: Grants are approved by the Indian tribe, and they may be concurred in by the Agency Superintendent or made under a standing agreement previously approved.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 to 90 days.

Appeals: 1. Agency Office, 2. Area Office, 3. Headquarters.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not required, however, HIP money is used in conjunction with other Federal or privately financed programs that are appropriate to repair or build housing. This also includes the recipients self-help efforts where possible and practical.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: When the Bureau grants to or contracts with an Indian tribe for services, the tribe is required to maintain adequate records in order to make the appropriate reports.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Total program costs including grants) FY 73 $10,383,731; FY 74 $10,390,000; and FY 75 est $10,462,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Maximum of $5,000 for repairs, $5,000 for transitional housing, $3,500 for downpayment to obtain loan for housing, and $16,000 for new standard housing. The average repair cost is $1,655. Average new house construction is $6,240.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 3,940 homes were repaired, and some 514 new houses were constructed. During fiscal year 1974, it is estimated that the program will provide more adequate or improved housing conditions for some 4,460 Indian families.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Housing Improvement Program Criteria and Administration.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Nearest Bureau Agency Office or nearest Bureau Area Office. (See appendix.)

Headquarters Office: Division of Housing Development, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4961.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.115, Indian Housing-Development; 13.229, Indian Sanitation Facilities.

15.117 INDIAN INDUSTRIAL AND TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208, Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; Indian Adult Vocational Training Act of August 3, 1956; 70 Stat. 986; Public Law 84-959; 25 U.S.C. 309.

OBJECTIVES: To create both jobs and income for Indians; to train Indians for more responsible positions; and to involve Indians more deeply in management and ownership of businesses.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information; Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Indian Industrial Development Program is used as an aid in the establishment of industrial plants and commercial and tourism enterprises in areas on or near Indian reservations. On-the-job training is used as an inducement for industry to locate plants on or near Indian reservations and thus provide job opportunities for Indians.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Corporations or associations with existing on-the-job training programs which are recognized by industry and labor as leading to skill employment. Individuals are not eligible. Tribes and Indian groups are eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indians.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Use of BIA On-the-Job Training Form No. 5-440, available from the Central Office or Area Offices of BIA. Tribes should request industrial development assistance from BIA by tribal resolution.

Award Procedure: When approved, the contracting officer of the BIA Central Office notifies the entrepreneur of that fact.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Immediately.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Renewals are available upon request by letter.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: For on-the-job training, BIA pays up to 50 percent of the Federal minimum wage for each Indian trainee during the training period. The employer pays the remainder of the trainee's salary.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: For on-the-job training, the training period is determined by the type of industry and job classification and description, using national standards. Maximum for any job is 2 years. For on-the-job training, assistance is ended with termination of contract applicable to final training of last trainee.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None for on-the-job training. However, employer must audit voucher to BIA in order to be reimbursed for payment of trainee's wages.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: On-the-job training, 10-76-2100-0-1-601; industrial and tourism development, 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (On-the-job training) FY 73 $1,200,000; FY 74 $2,200,000; and FY 75 est $2,400,000. (Industrial development) FY 73 $2,138,000; FY 74 $2,241,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $1,000 to $1,000,000; $10,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: At the beginning of fiscal year 1973, 560 Indians were in the on-the-job training programs; 1,415 Indians entered the program during the year, for a total of 1,975. As of the end of fiscal year 1973, there were 245 industrial, commercial, and service enterprises established on Indian reservations as a result of this program, and a total of about 16,940 workers, including 7,466 Indians were employed. By the end of fiscal year 1974, it is estimated that 25 new enterprises will be established. These new units plus expansion of existing enterprises should provide about 1,000 new job opportunities for Indians.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 34. Literature: "The Indian Industrial Development Program," free. "List of Respresentative Indusrial and Commerical Enterprises Located on or near Indian Reservations," free.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Resources Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2750.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.107, Indian Engineering Technical Assistance; 15.108, Indian Employment Assistance; 15.850, Indian Arts and Crafts Development; 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination, Management and Technical Assistance; 59.005, Management Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen.

15.118 INDIAN INVESTMENTS-TRIBAL TRUST FUNDS AND INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONIES

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of June 24, 1938; 52 Stat. 1037; Public Law 75-714; 25 U.S.C. 162a.

OBJECTIVES: Invest Indian tribal trust funds, Indian monies proceeds of labor, and individual Indian monies either in commercial banks or U.S. Government public-debt obligations and securities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Advisory services and counseling is limited to monies deposited in Individual Indian Money (IIM), Indian monies proceeds of labor, and Tribal Trust Fund accounts. Services include investment of monies, protection of assets, plans for disbursement of monies, etc., as prescribed by law and/or regulations.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Individual Indians and Indian tribes having funds on deposit in the IIM or tribal accounts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Tribal resolution required for authorization to invest tribal trust fund monies and also to indicate any restrictions on where monies may be invested. If an individual desires to have his investments restricted, a letter, with adequate justification, from him is required. Both requests should be to the Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Reinvestments are made in accordance with the tribes' wishes.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: General Accounting Office and Department of the Interior's Office of Survey and Review.

Records: Investment information is computerized.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-9998-0-7-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $140,000; FY 74 est $150,000; and FY 75 est $165,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: (Monies Invested) $500 to $10,000,000 (with average of $1,000,000).

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, $123,000,000 of individual Indians' monies was invested along with $345,500,000 of tribal trust monies, for a total of $468,500,000. Total earnings in fiscal year 1973, $28,900,000 serviced 125 Indian tribes; 143,000 individual Indians.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 104, 25 U.S.C. 162a.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Division of Financial Management, Office of Fiscal Plans and Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, P.O. Box 127, 500 Gold Avenue, S.W., Albuquerque, NM 87103. Telephone: (505) 766-2976.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.129, Indian Accounting Services for Tribes; 58.001, Securities-Investigation of Complaints and SEC Information.

15.119 INDIAN LANDS - RANGE MANAGEMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. There are additional laws and code references which pertain to specific situations.

OBJECTIVES: Conserve and promote Indian use of Indian-owned rangelands by Indians to yield the highest economic return consistent with sustained yield land management principles and the fulfillment of the rights and aims of the Indians.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides planned guides and standards for maintaining or improving production capabilities of rangeland resources through application of effective land and livestock management techniques and practices. Services limited to availability of personnel.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Must be Indian owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Bureau of Indian Affairs records must show the applicant to be an Indian Owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written requests to nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs agency. Written requests can be by letter or tribal resolution.

Award Procedure: No formal procedure. Services are provided by Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: From agency to area office to headquarters office to the Department, in that order.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Only as needed to document progress and accomplishments.

Audits: Random in service.

Records: Only those required for reports above, no specific time period.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,243,00; FY 74 $3,969,00, and FY 75 $4,422,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Some 42 million acres of Indian rangeland were served in fiscal year 1973. 7.6 million animal unit mouths of forage grazed during fiscal year 1973. The value of livestock products during the same fiscal year was $119,000,000.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 151-152. Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual 55 BIAM and 55 BIAM Supplement 1.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: All Bureau of Indian Affairs agency and area offices, see agency address list for selected addresses and telephone numbers.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4005.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.101, Indian Agricultural Extension; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

15.120 INDIAN LANDS-REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To provide professional real estate appraisal, mineral, and petroleum valuation service; and landscape architecture and urban planning services.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provide value information to individual Indians and tribes for all real estate transactions. Provide land use planning services for Indian communities.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant must be an Indian or Indian tribe.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Must be a tribal member or have legal interest in trust property.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request to agency superintendent.

Award Procedure: Reviewed by Area Reviewing Appraiser.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: May file a written petition with the area director or Commissioner of Indian Affairs within 20 days of the administrative action.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,049,980; FY 74 est $2,232,000; and FY 75 est $2,913,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, appraisals totaled $141 million in market value and $5.4 million in annual rental income. Appraisers completed 10,986 appraisal reports, an decrease of 717 over fiscal year 1972. There were 5,725 appraisal requests pending service at the end of fiscal year 1973. A variety of land use and site plans were also prepared last year.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 121.12, 161.14, and 131.5.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for area and field offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.115, Indian Housing-Development; 15.124, Indian Loans-Economic and Social Development; 14.203, Comprehensive Planning Assistance; 15.122, Indian Roads-Reservation Roads and Bridges.

15.121 INDIAN LANDS-REAL ESTATE SERVICES

(Real Property Management)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 2, 5, 9, 13, 379 and 405; 5 U.S.C. 22.

OBJECTIVES: To maintain the Indian Trust or restricted land estate and generate from it the greatest income to Indian owners. To act as advisor to Indians in managing their land interests to derive the greatest development, use, and enjoyment from land ownership. To perform necessary legal, administrative, and technical services required to manage the real estate.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Services are assistance in the management of Indian trust land. Services include, but are not limited to, aid in purchase and sale of land; participating in negotiations or advertisement for leasing of surface and subsurface properties, provide marketing and legal-technical assistance; examination, maintenance, and recording of title documents and records; preparation of leasing and transfer documents; and the protection of land and water right including environmental factors.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant must have land or interest in land held in trust by the United States or owned in a restricted status. Applicants may be Indian tribes or individual Indians.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Some services are performed on verbal request; other services require execution of applications which vary by transaction and are locally devised and administered. Applications are usually made to reservation superintendent.

Award Procedure: Most routine actions are approved by the Agency Superintendent. More complicated actions such as land sales and long-term development leases are generally approved by the Area Director.Special actions such as development leases in excess of 65 years or changes in oil and gas and other mineral royalty rates less than those as provided for in 25 CFR, are approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: None.

Appeals: Any interested party adversely affected by a decision may file a written petition with the Area Director or Commissioner of Indian Affairs within 20 days of an adverse decision, as outlined in 25 CFR 2.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $7,863,000; FY 74 est $8,370,000; and FY 75 est $9,675,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 52,631 surface leases produced an income of $27,855,977, and 13,943 mineral leases produced $36,890,242 in bonuses, rents and royalties. Several thousand transactions, such as wills, deeds, exchanges, and partitions, were processed during the year for Indian owners. During fiscal year 1972, 7,707 Alaskan Native allotment selections were processed to 21 villages on Indian reserves. A special program of land surveys on Indian Reservations has began and will continue over a 5-year period. Accomplishments, include identification of problem areas, establishing priorities, coordination with Bureau of Land Management and surveying contractors, and initiation of field surveys and records research.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 1.4, 2, 15, 16, 17 120 through 132, 161, 171 through 177, 183, 184, 251 and 252; 43 CFR 4.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for applicable area and field offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.101, Indian Agricultural Extension; 15.106, Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.112, Indian Forests-Management, Protection, and Development; 15.119, Indian Lands-Range Management; 15.120, Indians Lands-Real Estate Appraisal; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

15.122 INDIAN ROADS - RESERVATION ROADS AND BRIDGES

(Indian Road Construction)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Highway Codification Act of August 27, 1958; 72 Stat. 885; Public Law 85-767; 23 U.S.C.

OBJECTIVES: Construct and improve the Federal-aid Indian road system.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Requests may be made for the construction of roads and bridges. All roads built under this program must be open to the public, and included on the Federal-aid Indian road system.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal governing bodies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indians.

Credentials/Documentation: That such projects serve Indian lands and Indian people and not be on any of the Federal-Aid System.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Written or verbal request to Agency Superintendent of Indian reservation.

Award Procedure: Requests are reviewed and recommended by the Agency Superintendent and Area Director with final approval by the Central Office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 2 months.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Lead time from project approval to start of construction is approx. 2 to 3 years.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2364-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $52,759,000; FY 74 est $57,000,000: and FY 75 est $60,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $25,000 to $100,000 per mile; $60,000 per mile.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 419 miles of road were paved.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 162.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and area offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Resource Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-9433.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.125, Indian Roads-Maintenance; 20.205, Highway Research, Planning, and Construction.

15.123 INDIAN LOANS - CLAIMS ASSISTANCE

(Expert Witness Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Expert Assistance Loans; Public Law 88-168; 25 U.S.C. 70n-1; and two subsequent supplemental acts increasing the amount of the authorization.

OBJECTIVES: To enable Indian tribes or identifiable groups of Indians without available funds to obtain expert assistance in the preparation and processing of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans may be used to obtain expert assistance, other than counsel, for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. No loans may be made if the tribe, band, or group have sufficient funds available to obtain the assistance it needs or if, in the opinion of the Secretary, the expert fees are unreasonable in light of the services to be performed.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian organization must have one or more pending claims of a nature and in a stage of prosecution requiring the services of expert witnesses.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Proof by Indian Claims Commission that a judgment is pending.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications must be submitted at the local level when a local office serves the area. If no local office serves the organization, applications may be submitted at the Central Office.

Award Procedure: The Commissioner of Indian Affairs makes final decisions to approve, in whole or part or disapproval. Local offices notify applicants of action taken on applications.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 15 to 30 days from date of submittal of application.

Appeals: Available to the Secretary of the Interior whose decision is final.

Renewals: Available when justified through the same authorities who approve the loans.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: If no judgment is recovered or if the amount of the judgment recovered is inadequate to repay the loan and the interest thereon, the unpaid amount may be declared nonrepayable by the Secretary of the Interior.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-9997-0-3-507.

Obligations: (Loans) FY 73 $92,500; FY 74 est $500,000; and FY 75 est $400,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $500 to $52,000; $10,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Through fiscal year 1973, loan commitments totaling $2,316,035 have been approved, of which $1,498,650 has been advanced. Repayments of $290,878 were applied on principal and $33,815 on interest.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 91.21; 47 IAM 7.21; none.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Organizations interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5875.

RELATED PROGRAMS: None.

15.124 INDIAN LOANS-ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

(Indian Credit Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Section 10 of the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (IRA); Public Law 73-383; 48 Stat. 986; 25 U.S.C. 470; and a number of subsequent supplemental acts for specific credit purposes.

OBJECTIVES: Assistance is provided to Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts to obtain financing from private and governmental sources which serve other citizens. When otherwise unavailable, financial assistance through the Bureau is provided eligible applicants for any purpose that will promote their economic or social development.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans may be used for business, industry, agriculture, rehabilitation, housing, education, and for relending to members of Indian organizations. Funds must be unavailable from other sources at reasonable rates of interest. Funds may not be used for speculation. Except for educational purposes, Bureau financial assistance must be used on or near Indian reservations.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts. Individual applicants must be at least one-quarter degree of Indian blood and not members of an Indian organization which conducts its own credit program. Organizational applicants must have a form of organization recognized by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Individual applicants must furnish factual evidence of their blood quantum eligibility and of their inability to obtain financing through the same institutions serving other citizens. Organizational applicants must provide evidence that their own funds are not available for credit purposes.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications must be initiated at the local, or usually the agency level, and submitted on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Award Procedure: Action approving or disapproving loans is taken at various levels pursuant to delegated authority. Local office notifies applicants of action taken on applications.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 15 to 30 days from date of submittal of application.

Appeals: Appeal may be made to the Area Director; an appeal from his decision may be made to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs; and a further appeal can be taken ultimately to the Secretary of the Interior, whose decision is final.

Renewals: Available when justified through the same authorities who approved the loans.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Annual reports from credit programs and tribal enterprises.

Audits: Annual audit of credit programs and tribal enterprises.

Records: Financial statements, income and expense, and accounts receivable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-9997-0-3-507.

Obligations: (Direct loans) FY 73 $1,358,000; FY 74 est $1,500,000; and FY 75 est $1,500,000. (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,241,000; FY 74 est $2,241,000; and FY 75 est $3,087,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $100 to $450,000; $40,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Through fiscal year 1973, loan commitments totaling $85,564,992 have been approved, of which $73,245,332 has been advanced. Repayments of $43,817,823 were received on the principal and $9,592,586 on interest.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 45 CFR 91; 47 IAM 7 through 10; none.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Indian organizations and individuals interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office. (See appendix).

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Resources Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5875.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 10.406, Farm Operating Loans; 10.407, Farm Ownership Loans; 10.416, Soil and Water Loans; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.012, Small Business Loans; 64.108, Veterans Business Loans-Guaranteed and Insured Loans; 64.112, Veterans Farm Loans; 64.113, Veterans Housing-Direct Loans and Advances; 64.114, Veterans Housing-Guaranteed and Insured loans.

15.125 INDIAN ROADS - MAINTENANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: 25 U.S.C. 318a, 45 Stat. 750; 42 Stat. 208; 72 Stat. 885; Public Law 85-767.

OBJECTIVES: Maintain Indian reservation roads and bridges.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Maintenance and repair of Indian reservation roads. Assistance is restricted to Indian reservation roads on the Federal-Aid Indian road system.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal governing bodies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indians.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedures: Written or verbal request to agency superintendent of Indian reservation.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by Agency Superintendents.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Immediate.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $6,386,000; FY 74 est $6,592,000; and FY 75 est $8,694,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $100 to $400 per mile; $250.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 21,664 miles of roads were maintained.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 162.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Bureau of Indian Affairs agency and area offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Research Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2284.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.122, Indian Roads - Reservation Roads and Bridges; 20.205, Highway, Research, Planning, and Construction.

15.126 INDIAN LANDS - SOIL AND MOISTURE CONSERVATION

(SMC)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Soil Conservation Act of April 27, 1935; 49 Stat. 163; Public Law 74-46; 16 U.S.C. 590(a).

OBJECTIVES: To assist the owners and users of Indian lands in conserving the soil and water, and to increase production on Indian land.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Special Services; Advisory Services and Counseling; Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Specialized assistance and limited funding is available for the application of soil and water conservation practices, such as terraces, dikes and diversions, seeding of grasses, contouring, brush removal and control, etc., which assist in conserving water, controlling soil erosion, and improving the production capability of the land. Equipment and materials may be acquired for soil and water conservation work.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: The owners of Indian trust land and/or users of Indian trust land.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Must be an owner of Indian trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: On verbal or written request from owner or user of Indian land. Written requests are usually letters or tribal resolutions. Requests are to the Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Request are approved by Agency Superintendent and verbal or written agreements are made depending on requirements imposed on applicant.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: From agency to area office to headquarters office to Department of the Interior, in that order.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Negotiable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Only as necessary to provide information needed for performance monitoring by Federal agency.

Audits: Random audits made by Bureau of Indian Affairs and General Accounting Office auditors.

Records: Records as necessary.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $8,290,000; FY 74 $8,333,000; and FY 75 $9,373,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $1,000 to $75,000; $20,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1972 and 1973, high-intensity management was provided on 4,323,000 acres of Indian land and 18,900,000 acres were moderately intensity managed.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Bureau of Indian Affairs manuals and handbooks.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: All area and agency offices. See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Facilitation, Office of Trust Responsilibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4004.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.106, Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.119, Indian Lands-Range Management.

15.127 INDIAN PROPERTY ACQUISITION-TRANSFER OF FEDERALLY OWNED BUILDINGS, IMPROVEMENTS, AND/OR FACILITIES

(Public Law 991 Transfer)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of August 6, 1956; 70 Stat. 1057; Public Law 84-991; 25 U.S.C.A. 443a.

OBJECTIVES: Upon request by an Indian tribe, band, or group to transfer to the Indian tribe, band, or group, title to any federally owned buildings, improvements or facilities (including any personal property used in connection therewith) that are located on Indian land or on lands reserved for Administration for its affairs and that are no longer required by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Will be used by the Indian tribe, band, or group requesting the property. The use restrictions are that if at any time while property conveyed pursuant to the act remains in the ownership of any Indian tribe, band, or group, the Secretary of the Interior determines that such property is not being adequately maintained or properly utilized by such tribe, band, or other group or that the property creates a health or safety hazard or other undesirable condition, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title to such property shall thereupon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary shall be final.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian tribe, band, or group, including Eskimos, and Aleuts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution requesting the property.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Proposed transfers should be well planned and discussed in detail among Bureau officials and tribal groups so a complete understanding exists concerning the responsibilities involved.

Application Procedure: Presented in letter form together with tribal resolution requesting the property. Letter should be addressed to the area director, Bureau of Indian Affairs in the particular area where the property is located. See appendix for area office location.

Award Procedure: Applications are approved by Area Director

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 month.

Appeals: To Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance is of a single occurrence.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $400; FY 74 est $600; and FY 75 est $1,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 4 properties were transferred. Some 6 transfers are anticipated in fiscal year 1974, and 10 in fiscal year 1975.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Area director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, see appendix for addresses of area offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Property and Supply Management, Office of Administrative Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6771.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.128, Indian Property Acquisition-Transfer of Indian School Properties.

15.128 INDIAN PROPERTY ACQUISITION-TRANSFER OF INDIAN SCHOOL PROPERTIES

(Public Law 47 Transfer)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of June 4, 1953; 67 Stat. 41; Public Law 83-47, as amended; 25 U.S.C. 293a.

OBJECTIVES: To convey certain Federal school properties to local school districts or State or local governmental agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Act stipulates that property for transfer must have been used for Federal Indian School purposes. Restrictions are that the Act provides that no more than 50 acres be transferred with any single school property and that the property be used for school or other public purposes.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State or local government agencies or local school districts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Proposed transfers of school properties should be well planned and discussed among the Bureau area office, agency, tribal, and local school officials.

Application Procedure: Presented in form of a letter to the Bureau of Indian Affairs area director in area where property is located. (See appendix for location of area office.) The letter should include a statement as to the need for the property.

Award Procedure: Transfers of property are approved by the Area Director.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 month.

Appeals: To the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) Not applicable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: No transfers reported in fiscal year 1973.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs. See appendix for addresses of area offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Property and Supply Management, Office of Administrative Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6771.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.127, Indian Property Acquisition-Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements and/or Facilities.

15.129 INDIAN ACCOUNTING SERVICES FOR TRIBES

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: Provide an audit service to the tribes including a review of the tribes' financial affairs and a testing of controls established to prevent dissipation of the tribes' assets.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Tribal audit reports used to indicate net value of tribal assets with pertinent recommendations and informal on-the-job training for accounting and management improvements.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian tribal officials, employees, and Indian tribal members.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: By tribal resolution or memorandum from a tribal official.

Award Procedure: Requests are approved by the Chief, Office of Audit, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC 20242.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 90 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuous. 10 to 90 days depending on work volume and staffing.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $186,000; FY 74 est $216,000; and FY 75 est $236,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, there were 131 audit reports.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office:, See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Audit, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2518.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.117, Indian Industrial and Tourism Development and On-the-Job Training; 15.118, Indian Investments-Tribal Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies.

15.130 INDIAN EDUCATION-ASSISTANCE TO NON-FEDERAL SCHOOLS

(Johnson-O'Malley Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Johnson-O'Malley Act of April 16, 1934; Public Law 74-638; 25 U.S.C. 452.

OBJECTIVES: To assure adequate education opportunities for Indian children attending public schools.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for costs of operating basic school programs; funds may also be used for programs to meet the special educationally related needs of Indian students. Funds under this program may not be used for capital expenditures.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public school districts which have eligible Indian children in attendance; provide educational services meeting established State standards; maintain a reasonable local tax effort; and have established Indian Advisory School Boards to assist in approval of and operations of programs beneficial to Indians.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Children of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood whose parents reside on or near Indian reservations, and are otherwise eligible for Federal Services because of their status as Indians.

Credentials/Documentation: As required for contract.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Pre-award required for contracts of $100,000 or more.

Application Procedure: Request for assistance is submitted by State, together with a State plan, supported by budget estimates demonstrating need for BIA school assistance. Gubernatorial review of the State of Plan is required under Part III of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Award Procedure: Contract is negotiated by State representatives and authorized representatives of the Commissioner and assistance paid to State in accordance with contract terms. State in turn extends assistance to local school districts.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 4 weeks.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Contracts may be renewed annually.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Amount of aid is based on formula specified in State plan which is geared to State system of school finance. Factors considered include amount of tax-exempt Indian owned lands within school district boundaries, number of Indian children enrolled, and local tax efforts. District must exhaust all resources, local, State, and other Federal education funds, before Johnson-O'Malley assistance is made available.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: As long as needed. Provided on an annual basis, subject to availability of appropriations.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Annual reports required following the close of the local school year, to be submitted on or before October 15.

Audits: Schools in which eligible Indian children are enrolled shall be open to visits of observation and consultation by accredited Federal Government representatives, and programs will be audited annually.

Records: Each contractor shall make available to accredited employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs such records and reports as may be necessary to enable them to conduct inspections of the school program related to the contract.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-08-2507-0-1-601.

Obligations: (Total program funds including grants) FY 73 $25,352,000; FY 74 est $25,352,000; and FY 75 est $27,952,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $10,000 to $7,000,000 (State level); $450,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1972, there were 86,780 pupils enrolled, 93,767 enrolled during fiscal year 1973.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 33; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62 IAM 3.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Educational Assistance, Office of Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 5301 Central Avenue, N.E., Room 201, Albuquerque, NM 87108. Telephone: (505) 843-2427.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.105, Indian Education-Contracts with Indian School Boards; 15.109, Indian Education-Dormitory Operations; 15.110, Indian Education-Federal Schools; 15.114, Indian Education-Colleges and Universities.

15.131 INDIAN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 18 U.S.C. 3055; Interior Appropriations Act of 1939.

OBJECTIVES: Maintain criminal justice systems within Indian Reservations, Indian country, or dependent Indian communities, where the States have not assumed such responsibilities in conjunction with the Indian tribes affected.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; Investigation of Complaints.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Direct technical assistance is provided to tribal police, tribal courts and other facets of the criminal justice system. Bureau officers have concurrent jurisdiction with tribal police officers in investigation of criminal acts on reservations where there is no State jurisdiction. Where there are no tribal police officers Bureau officers assume full jurisdiction. Training is provided for tribal police, judges and other law enforcement personnel.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribal governing bodies where civil and criminal jurisdiction has not been assumed as a State responsibility.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Approved tribal resolutions with supporting justifying documentation to agency superintendent for training purposes. All other applications to nearest Bureau of tribal law enforcement personnel.

Award Procedure: Programs are funded on a fiscal year basis, funds are made available to tribal Governments or services are extended utilizing the services of a Federal staff or tribal staff to perform criminal justice services. Complaints are investigated at agency level.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 10 to 90 days.

Appeals: Steps in the appeals process are: Superintendent, Area Director, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Secretary of Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Indefinite.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Quarterly and annual statistical reports: arrest, conviction, detention of persons, vehicle maintenance and operation, manpower utilization, juvenile and adult delinquent behavior, probation, parole, fiscal accountability and other management related reports.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Bureau of Indian Affairs required criminal justice records.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $8,260,717; FY 74 $12,035,000; and FY 75 est $8,843,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A special operation services unit has been established and has played a part in preventing possible disturbances at Gallup, NM, and Pine Ridge, SD. During fiscal year 1973, 599 inmates were released under the prisoner release program. Only 149 violated parole; a recidivism rate of 25 percent as compared to a national average of 75 percent.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 11.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: For information, contact closest BIA office. See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Judicial, Enforcement and Preventive Services, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5786.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 16.000, Department of Justice (various programs).

15.132 INDIAN SOCIAL SERVICES-COUNSELING

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS; DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

OBJECTIVES: To help Indians cope with family problems or other serious social problems. To determine eligibility for general assistance and child welfare assistance. To develop tribal welfare programs. To provide information and liaison assistance enabling Indians to secure welfare services and assistance from State and local agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Counseling and advice are available to Indians regarding problems of family or social welfare nature. This is a counseling service only and no financial aid is available under this program.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indians living on reservations, including Indians in Alaska or Oklahoma. Other Indians who come to BIA Agency offices where services can be provided at the office.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian tribes and communities.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal request at agency office or letter to office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally at time of request if request is verbal. Shortly thereafter, if request is in writing.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not Applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance depends upon need.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $7,327,000; FY 74 est $7,614,000; and FY 75 est $7,695,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Advisory and counseling services were provided for the major part of general assistance and child welfare assistance caseloads. Services were also provided to approximately 16,900 Indian families in fiscal year 1973, who were not at the time receiving financial assistance.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Community Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5553.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.707, Child Welfare Services; 15.103, Indian Social Services-Child Welfare Assistance; 15.113, Indian Social Services-General Assistance; 67,001, Indian Advice and Special Services.

15.135 INDIAN RIGHTS PROTECTION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: The Snyder Act of November 2,1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. Department of The Interior Secretarial Order, January 10, 1972.

OBJECTIVES: To provide close coordination and liaison between all agencies and to integrate the skills and abilities of the entire Department of The Interior in the gathering of the necessary technical data required to assert and protect Indian natural resource rights.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The water and related resource inventories are conducted to determine the extent of tribal natural resources rights to be asserted, protected, and developed. Coordination of Indian water rights litigation and adjudication with Interior solicitor and Justice Department.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian groups and tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Federally recognized Indian Tribes or groups.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Written requests including tribal resolutions to agency, area, and central office to conduct a water and related resource inventory and investigate a specific water rights issue.

Award Procedure: Services are obtained by an architectural/engineering contract between Bureau of Indian Affairs and a professional engineering firm or tribal entity to conduct the resources inventory. On specific water rights issues the Office of Trust Responsibilities, Rights Protection office staff will investigate the matter.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Determined on individual project or contract basis.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Architectural/engineering contractor submits reports in draft form of each completed phase in the resource inventory.

Audits: Random and periodic in-service and GAO audits.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-76-2100-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Services) FY 73 $1,743,600; FY 74 $1,756,000; and FY 75 est $2,643,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Phase I studies in progress-32; Phase II studies in progress total-23; Phase III studies in progress total-5; Present water rights adjudications total-10; Overall project totals-67.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for addresses.

Headquarters Office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Rights Protection, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Ave., N.W. Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-8019.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.106, Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AREA OFFICES

Aberdeen Area Office
820 South Main Street
Aberdeen, S.D. 57401
Bruce H. Ecker
Telephone: 605-225-7381

Albuquerque Area Office
5301 Central Avenue, N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Arthur F. Lincoln
Telephone: 505-766-2786(3153)

Anadarko Area Office
P.O. Box 368
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
Darrell E. Williams
Telephone: 405-247-6251

Billings Area Office
Federal Bldg., Billings, Montana 59101
Roy Buffalo
Telephone: 406-245-6311

Juneau Area Office
Box 3-8000
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Telephone: 907-586-7204
Frank Craig

Minneapolis Area Office
831-2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minn. 55402
John Roberson
Telephone: 612-725-2904

Muskogee Area Office
Federal Building
Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
James A. Conley
Telephone: 918-683-3436

Navajo Area Office
Window Rock, Arizona 86515
Elsie Begay
Telephone: 602-871-4219

Phoenix Area Office
P.O. Box 7007
Phoenix, Arizona 85011
James G. Gilbert
Telephone: 602-261-4164

Portland Area Office
1425 NE Irving Street
Portland, Oregon 97208
Dennis G. Ogan
Telephone: 503-234-4268

Sacramento Area Office
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, California 95825
Gilbert Fernandez
Telephone: 916-484-4867

United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

FEB 26 1975

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division, Congressional
Research Service
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in response to your oral request for assistance in identifying those Interior programs, published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, which are available for Indian tribes and/or people.

We have obtained responses from most of our bureaus or offices and are enclosing their responses for your use. I hope this will be helpful to you and your work. Let us know if we can be of further assistance.

Sincerely yours,

Warren Dahlstrom

Warren Dahlstrom, Special Assistant
Intergovernmental Coordination
Office of Management Consulting

Enclosures

CONSERVE AMERICA'S ENERGY

Save Energy and You Serve America!

Bureau of Land Management programs are available to Indians on the same basis as to other citizens. Because some B.L.M. programs may have special relevance to Indian needs, however, we include the entire Bureau of Land Management section as entered in the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

15.200 LAND LEASE FOR AIRPORTS

(Airport Lease)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of May 24, 1928, as amended by the Act of August 16, 1941; Public Law 70-499; 49 U.S.C. 211-214.

OBJECTIVES: To provide for the leasing of public lands for use as a public airport. This assistance is not available to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas and West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Contiguous, unreserved, and unappropriated public lands may be leased as a public airport. Land may not exceed 2,560 acres in area for an airport lease. All departments and agencies of the U.S. operating aircraft shall have free and unrestricted use of the airport. With the approval of BLM, any department or agency may erect structures and install improvements. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any citizen, group or association of citizens of the United States; any corporation, organized under the laws of the United States or of any State, authorized to conduct business in the State in which the land involved is located; any State or any local subdivision or instrumentality thereof, including counties and municipalities.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: No specific form of application is required. Application must clearly describe the land applied for and must be signed by the applicant or by a duly authorized agent or officer. Except for a State or political subdivision or instrumentality thereof, each application must be accompanied by a nonrefundable service fee of $10. See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Award Procedure: State office processes application. Federal Aviation Administration considers what fuel facilities, lights and other furnishings are necessary. BLM district office makes necessary field investigations for proper classification and appraisal. State Office issues the lease and collects the rent.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 to 320 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Renewals are available.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Annual rent minimum $10 for area not exceeding 640 acres and $5 for each additional 640 acres or fraction thereof. When gross receipts exceed $5,000, rentals may be increased not to exceed 1 percent of average gross receipts.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Lease period may not exceed 20 years and may be renewed for a like period.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Report showing the facts as to gross receipts within 90 days after each anniversary date of the lease.

Audits: Rental terms subject to reconsideration and revision at 3-year intervals. Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration, may have inspection made of airport any time during lease.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 139 leases were in force for 34,959 acres.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Title 43, Code of Federal Regulations, Subpart 2911; Circular No. 2311

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

15.201 LEASES, PERMITS, AND EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC WORKS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of September 3, 1954; Public Law 83-771, 43 U.S.C. 931c, 931d.

OBJECTIVES: To grant permits, leases, or easements, under certain conditions, on public lands to States, counties, cities, towns, townships, municipal corporations, or other public agencies for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public buildings and other public works on such lands. Assistance is not available to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas and West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Available public lands and national forests may be used for public buildings and other public works. Leases are made at fair market value. All minerals, together with the right to mine and remove the same, will be reserved to the United States. The terms of all leases, permits, and easements may not exceed 30 years and may be renewed at the discretion of the authorized officer. Leases, permits, and easements will be terminable for failure by holder to comply with the terms, such as, all or part of the land being devoted to uses other than the use specified, the land not being used for the purposes specified, or lease, permit, or easement being transferred to another without the consent of the authorized officer. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States, counties, cities, towns, townships, municipal corporations, or other public agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Application must be filed in triplicate in typewritten form. No particular form prescribed but must include: (1) Applicant's name and post office address; (2) legal description of lands desired or, if not surveyed, description in sufficient detail to permit accurate identification of the ground, and if an easement for a right-of-way is involved, maps specified in 43 CFR 2802.1-5; (3) statement showing purposes for which lands would be used; (4) name and title of person making application showing his authority to make such application on behalf of the applicant.

Award Procedure: State office processes applications. District office makes the necessary field investigations for proper use and appraisal. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement prepared if necessary. State office issues leases and permits and collects the rent.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 to 320 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Instruments renewable at the discretion of the authorized officer.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 14 leases were in force for 686 acres.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Title 43, Code of Federal Regulations, Subtitle A, Part 9; Circulars 1985 and 2028.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.202, Public Land for Recreation, Public Purposes and Historic Monuments; 15.203, Public Land for Rights-of-Way; 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

15.202 PUBLIC LAND FOR RECREATION, PUBLIC PURPOSES AND HISTORIC MONUMENTS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Recreation and Public Purposes Act of June 14, 1926, as amended; Public Law 69-386; 43 U.S.C. 869; 869-4.

OBJECTIVES: To permit qualified applicants to lease or acquire available public land for historical monuments, recreation, and public purposes. Assistance not available to the orginial thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas, or West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Available public lands may be used for health, educational, public recreation, historical monuments, and other recreational and public purposes.Applicant cannot secure lands under this act for any use authorized under any other public land law except the act of June 1, 1938. Acreage applied for in any one application cannot exceed 640 acres, except that applications for State park purposes may contain as much as 6,400 acres or, where provided by law, 12,800 acres. If applicant attempts to change use of land to other than that for which land is conveyed, or transfer title without consent of the Secretary of the Interior, title of land will revert to United States. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States, Federal and State instrumentalities and political subdivisions, including counties and municipalities, and nonprofit associations and nonprofit corporations. Individuals do not qualify.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Application in triplicate on Form 2232-1, accompanied by a $10 filing fee and three copies of a statement describing the proposed use, showing that application involves an established or definitely proposed project, and giving a plan of development and improvement.

Award Procedure: State office processes application. District office makes necessary field investigations for proper use, issues classification decisions, and prepares appraisal if required. Environmental analysis are accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared, if necessary.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 to 360 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Renewals available on leases, otherwise not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: For historic monument purposes, no monetary consideration. For public recreation, public health, public education, Federal aid in wildlife restoration projects, wildland fire protection, penal and correctional institutions, to States and their subdivisions and instrumentalities, a price of $2.50 per acre with a minimum of $50 per transaction, lease at $0.25 per acre per year with minimum payment of $10 per lease. To nonprofit associations and nonprofit corporations, fair market value with price reductions based on the public benefits involved. Prices and rents not less than those for States and their subdivisions.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: Periodic compliance checks by Bureau of Land Management usually at 5-year intervals.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not available.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 58 patents for 52,483 acres and 446 leases were in force for 49,571 acres.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Title 43, Code of Federal Regulations, subparts 2740 and 2912. Circular 2307 Federal Assistance in Outdoor Recreation, publication No. 1 N.A.C.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.201, Leases, Permits, and Easements for Public Works; 15.203, Public Land for Rights-of-Way.

15.203 PUBLIC LAND FOR RIGHTS-OF-WAY

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: 43 U.S.C. 931-975g.

OBJECTIVES: To grant licenses, permits, or easements for right-of-way purposes on public land. This assistance is not available to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas, and West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Available public lands may be used for right-of-way purposes; an easement, license, or permit can be granted to construct, operate, and maintain canals, ditches, roads, reservoirs, radio and television transmission sites, oil and natural gas pipelines, communication and power transmission lines, etc. The information contained under Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals, corporations, associations, and States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: If applicant is an individual, he must submit a signed statement of citizenship or naturalization. If naturalized, see 43 CFR 2802, 1-4 for information needed. If applicant is an association or partnership, a certified copy of the articles of association must be submitted with the application. If applicant is a corporation, a certified copy of its charter or articles of incorporation must be attached to the application. If a corporation has previously filed in the State office where the application is being made, it may cross reference by referring to BLM serial number, type of case, and date in which the certified copy of charter of incorporation has been previously filed.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Contact appropriate office (see appendix) to discuss preferred route and be prepared to leave a map of the preferred route for further study. Notification to file formal application or consider other routes will be made in writing to the applicant. This program may require an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Typewritten form or legible handwriting citing act to be invoked, stating purpose of right-of-way, and specifying that application is made pursuant to 43 CFR 2800. Application must be accompanied by maps and documents identified in 43 CFR 2802.1-5.

Award Procedure: State office processes applications. District office makes the necessary field investigations for proper use, recommends stipulations, and requests or prepares appraisal. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared if necessary. State office issues permits and collects the rent.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 to 180 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Upon application and subject to continued approval.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 37,000 rights-of-way were in force covering 1.4 million acres.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 2800; Department of the Interior Circulars 2322-2330.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.201, Leases, Permits, and Easements for Public Works; 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

15.205 EXCHANGE OF PUBLIC LANDS

(Section 8 Exchange)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Section 8 of Act of June 28, 1934; Public Law 73-482, 43 U.S.C. 315g.

OBJECTIVES: To consolidate land holdings of the U.S. and to establish land ownership and use patterns which will permit more effective administration of the public lands of the U.S., and the stability of communities and enterprises dependent on the public lands. Assistance is not applicable to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas, and West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The fair market value of the property conveyed to the U.S. shall not be less than the fair market value of the U.S. property exchanged therefor. Exchanges of privately owned land are discretionary with the Secretary of the Interior, subject to classification requirements and must be in the public interest. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices listed in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Owners of private property or States.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as application eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Owners of private property which is offered in exchange must submit evidence of title either by a title insurance policy, certificate of title or authenticated abstract of title.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: File with appropriate office (see appendix) an informal proposal, in writing, describing property which is to be offered and the property which is to be desired in exchange. Proponent will be notified in writing whether the proposal appears feasible and, if so, whether any adjustments appear necessary for its consummation. Notice of proposed classification sent to authorized users, licensees, lessees, and permittees, the head of the governing body of the political subdivision of the State having jurisdiction over zoning in the geographic area in which the selected lands are located, the Governor of that State, the BLM Multiple Use Advisory Board in that State, the District Advisory Board, and any other parties indicating interest in the classification. This program may require an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Application in duplicate, on Form 2244-2 describing the offered and selected land. The selected lands must be classified for exchange prior to filing application. Application must be accompanied by notice (described under preapplication coordination) that the proposal appears feasible.

Award Procedure: Application is processed. Necessary field investigation and appraisals are made. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement prepared, if necessary. Notice of proposed exchange is published in local newspaper. Evidence of title is examined. Title to offered lands is accepted and patent to selected lands is issued.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 180 to 360 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 138 patents for 153,281 acres were issued.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 2200, Department of the Interior Circulars 2239 and 2317.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.200, Land Lease for Airports.

15.206 GRAZING PRIVILEGES

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Section 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act of 1934, as amended; 43 U.S.C. 315a.

OBJECTIVES: To allow domestic livestock grazing on public lands through permits and leases.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Section 3 (License) Limited to prior users or transfers from prior users. Section 15 (Leases) Limited to owners of land adjoining public land tracts. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States listed in connection with the Bureau of Land Management regional offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Citizen of United States: Section 3 (License): Must be an owner of property which qualifies as base property, either through original priority establishment or transfer. Section 15 (Leases): Must be an owner of adjacent property for preference application.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Must prove ownership of base property or ownership of adjoining property, and must be in the livestock business.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Preapplication conference with District Office is recommended.

Application Procedure: Section 3 (License): Requires annual renewal application to local District Office on Form 4115-5. Section 3 (Permits): Requires renewal application at expiration of permit (10 years): on Form 4115-4. Section 15 (Leases): Requires application at expiration of lease (1-10 years): on Form 4120-1.

Award Procedure: Section 3 (License): A Permit or License is issued based upon resource situation and preference qualifications. Section 15 (Leases): Authorization is based upon resource situation and preference qualifications.

Deadlines: Section 3-- District Offices set individual deadlines. Section 15-- Prior to expiration of present lease.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse action may be made to an examiner and Board of Land Appeals.

Renewals: Renewals are available.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Some reports of actual grazing use are required.

Audits: Validation of eligibility and qualification data is usually required.

Records: Some records of actual grazing use are required for 12 month periods.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402; 10-04-5132-0-2-402.

Obligations: (Cattle and sheep on grazing lands) not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In calendar year 1973, the program provided approximately 13 million animal unit months of forage resulting in collection of $9,281,500 in grazing fees.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 4000.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Range, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4328.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 10.408, Grazing Association Loans.

15.207 MINERAL LEASING

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Mineral Leasing Act of 1920; Public Law 66-146; 30 U.S.C. 181, as amended.

OBJECTIVES: To provide for the leasing of Federally owned mineral deposits in public lands, acquired lands, military lands and other federally owned lands under such terms and conditions that will protect the national interest by: (1) assuring orderly and timely development of the resource, (2) obtaining fair market value for the resource, and (3) assuring maximum environmental protection.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Leases are made for varying periods of time during which the lease-holder has the right to extract or remove the minerals for which the lease is issued. Number of acres which can be held under lease is limited by the act depending on the mineral involved. The information contained under Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands and federally owned minerals which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management regional offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Citizens of the United States, 21 years of age or older, associations of such citizens including partnerships, domestic corporations organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, and municipalities.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Articles of incorporation, articles of association, articles of partnership also in certain instances power of attorney, surety bonds.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Mineral lease applications are filed on forms as specified in Title 43 Code of Federal Regulations Part 3000 et seq. The first year's rental is required to be paid in advance. A $10 service charge is required to be submitted with noncompetitive applications; a $50 service charge is required to be submitted with each noncompetitive geothermal resources lease application.

Award Procedure: Applications for mineral leases are processed by the land offices. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement prepared if necessary. Land status is checked to see if the lands applied for are available for leasing. Application is checked for completeness, eligibility and supporting documents.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 to 90 days; if an environment impact statement is required, approximately 1 year.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Board of Land Appeals, Office of Hearings and Appeals as specified in 43 CFR Part 4.

Renewals: Mineral leases may be extended or renewed as provided by the Regulations 43 CFR Part 3000 et seq.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Land rentals are charged, and royalties are payable on minerals removed.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1973, 13,349 oil and gas leases were issued covering 13, 905,497 acres of Federally owned lands; 5 leases and permits for other minerals such as phosphate, sodium, potassium, etc. were issued during fiscal year 1973, covering 3,425 acres of Federally owned lands.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 1840; 43 CFR 3000-3500; 43 CFR 23.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Upland Minerals, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2718.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.304, Mineral Research and Resource Information and Technical Assistance; 15.800, Geologic and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping.

15.208 NON-SALE DISPOSALS OF MATERIAL ON PUBLIC LANDS

(Free Use of Materials)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Disposal of Materials on Public Lands Act of July 31, 1947; Public Law 80-291; as amended by the Act of July 23, 1955; Public Law 84-167; and the Act of September 25, 1962; Public Law 87-689; 30 U.S.C. 601 et seq.

OBJECTIVES: To permit use of certain materials without charge by Federal or State agency, or subdivision, including municipalities or any nonprofit association or corporation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Secretary, at his discretion, is permitted to issue to certain governmental and nonprofit agencies the use without charge of materials and resources for other than commercial or industrial purposes or resale. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management regional offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Federal or State agency, or subdivision, including municipalities, or any nonprofit association or corporation.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: May be required to furnish evidence of eligibility, i.e., non-profit status, etc.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Applicant submits its request for use without charge to nearest BLM Office or to official authorized to issue permit.

Award Procedure: If applicant is qualified and request does not conflict with BLM management practices approval follows. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared if necessary. On occasion, a performance bond may be required.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 30 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse action may be made to the Interior Office of Hearings and Appeals as specified in 43 CFR 1840 et seq.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: (Resources Value) FY 73 $1,773,664; FY 74 est $1,800,000; and FY 75 est $1,800,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, permits were issued involving resources valued at $1,773,664.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 5500.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Forestry, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3229.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.214, Non-Sale Disposals of Mineral Material; 15.215, Sale of Mineral Material; 10.650, State and Private Forestry Cooperation.

15.211 SALE OF ISOLATED PUBLIC LANDS

(Isolated Tract Act; R.S. 2455)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Public Sale Act; 43 U.S.C. 1171.

OBJECTIVES: To provide for the sale of isolated or disconnected tracts of public lands, or public lands that are mountainous or too rough for cultivation, and which are more valuable or proper under non-Federal rather than Federal ownership. Program is not applicable to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas, or West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: For an isolated tract, any person who is a citizen of the U.S. (or has declared his intention to become a citizen) aged 21 years or older. For a tract, the greater part of which is mountainous or too rough for cultivation, any person who owns contiguous land or has a valid entry on land adjoining the tract for which he is applying.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Petition for classification on Form 2400-7, application on Form 2720-1, service charge of $25, additional $50 to defray costs of publication. Submit application to State office having jurisdiction. An isolated or disconnected parcel may not exceed 1,520 acres. Adjacent landowners may file applications on 760 acres or less of mountainous or rough tracts.

Award Procedure: State office processes petition-applications. District office makes the necessary field investigations for proper classification and prepare or requests appraisal. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement prepared if necessary. State office established the sale date, conducts the sale, declares the high bidder and the purchaser, receives the purchase money and issues the patent. The land shall be sold at public auction for not less than its fair market value. For a period of 30 days from the close of bidding and the announcement of the amount of highest bid received, adjoining landowners may assert a preference right to meet the high bid or three times the appraised value, whichever is less.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 to 360 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse action may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 148 patents were issued for 13,669 acres.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 2710; Department of the Interior Circular 2288.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

15.212 SALE OF PUBLIC LANDS THOUGHT TO BE PRIVATE

(Color of Title)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Color of Title Act of December 22, 1928; Public Law 70-645 as amended by the Act of July 28, 1953; Public Law 83-159; 43 U.S.C. 1068, 1068a.

OBJECTIVES: To provide a means for a person holding or occupying public lands in belief he has title to such lands to purchase up to 160 acres. This program is not applicable to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas or West Virginia.

Types of Assistance: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Public lands not exceeding 160 acres for which a claim for color of title has been asserted. Two types of claims are recognized. Claim of Class 1 is one which has been held in good faith and grantors, under claim or color of title for more than 20 years on which valuable improvements have been placed or on which some part of the land has been reduced to cultivation. Claims of Class 2 is one which has been held in good faith and in peaceful adverse possession by a claimant, his ancestors or grantors under claim or color of title for the period commencing not later than January 1, 1901, to the date of application, during which time they have paid taxes levied on the land by State and local governmental units. A claim is not held in good faith where held with knowledge that the land is owned by the United States. A claim is not held in peaceful adverse possession where it was initiated while the land was withdrawn or reserved for Federal purpose. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to offices listed in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any individual, group, or corporation authorized to hold title to land in the State and who believes he has a valid claim under color of title.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Information relating to all record and nonrecord conveyance, or to nonrecord claims of title, affecting the land shall be itemized on Form 2540-2. The statements of record conveyances must be certified by the proper county official or by an abstractor. The applicant may be called upon to submit documentary or other evidence relating to conveyances or claims. Claims of Class 2 must itemize all information relating to tax levies and payments on the land on Form 2540-3 which must be certified by the proper county official or by an abstracter.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Application, in duplicate, on Form 2540-1, filing fee of $10. Application requires information concerning improvements, cultivation, conveyance of title, taxes, and related matters.

Award Procedure: State office processes applications. District office makes the necessary field investigations to verify claim, requests or prepares appraisal of the property, and considers the equities involved. State office receives the purchase money and issues patent. Price is based on fair market value less value resulting from improvements or development by the applicant or his predecessors in interest and taking into consideration the equities of the applicant. Minimum price $1.25 per acre.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 to 320 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse actions may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 12 patents for 433 acres were issued.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 2540; Department of the Interior Circular No. 2293.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: None.

15.213 SPECIAL LAND USE PERMITS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: 43 U.S.C. 2 and 1201.

OBJECTIVES: To permit the beneficial use of lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management where practical, for special purposes not specifically provided for by existing law. This program is not applicable to the original thirteen States, Hawaii, Kentucky, Tennessee, Texas, or West Virginia.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Permits will not be issued in any case where the provisions of any law may be invoked or where such issuance would be in conflict with any Federal or State laws. Rental will be the fair market value of the privileges granted with a minimum rental of no less than $10 per charge except that no rental charges will be made to agencies of the Federal Government and agencies of States and political subdivisions thereof. Permits are revocable at any time if the lands involved should be devoted to another use. The information contained under the Bureau of Land Management heading relates only to public lands which are located in the States served by Bureau of Land Management offices as indicated in the appendix.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any person 21 years of age or older who is a citizen of the U.S. or who has declared his intention to become one, any group or association composed of such persons, any corporation organized under the laws of the U.S. or any State thereof, authorized to conduct business in the State in which the land involved is situated, any agency of the Federal Government, any State or political subdivision thereof.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Application on Form 2920-1 filed in any office of the Bureau of Land Management having jurisdiction over the land for which the application is filed.

Award Procedure: District Office makes the necessary investigation for approval determination and issues the permit or its denial. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared if necessary.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 5 to 30 days.

Appeals: Appeals from adverse action may be made to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: If permittee has complied with the provisions of his permit, he will, upon the filing of a renewal application, be the preferred applicant for a new permit provided no superior claim to the land has been asserted in the meantime.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-0-1-402.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 1,260 permits for 6,439,198 acres were issued.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Title 43, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 2920.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of BLM offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Lands and Realty, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3651.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.200, Land Lease for Airports; 15.201, Leases, Permits, and Easements for Public Works; 15.202, Public Land for Recreation, Public Purposes, and Historic Monuments; 15.203, Public Land for Rights-of-Way.

15.214 NON-SALE DISPOSALS OF MINERAL MATERIAL

(Free Use of Mineral Material)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Materials Act of July 31, 1947, Public Law 80-291; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611, as amended.

OBJECTIVES: To permit free use of certain mineral material from federally owned lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau by governmental units and nonprofit organizations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Free use permits are granted to governmental units without regard to number of permits or value of mineral material, provided the mineral material is for use on a public project. Permits are granted to nonprofit organizations for mineral material having an inplace value not to exceed $100 during any one calendar year. All free-use mineral material must be extracted in accordance with approved conservation practices, terms, and conditions that provide for protection of environment and rehabilitation of any damage caused by mineral material extraction.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any Federal or State agency, unit, or subdivision, including municipalities, where mineral material will be used for a public project; or any nonprofit association or corporation which does not own or control an adequate supply of the mineral material to meet the need for which the free-use permit is requested. Mineral material applied for must be for applicant's own use and may not be bartered or sold.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Evidence of eligibility, i.e., nonprofit status, delegation of authority for signing official to take such action, surety bond, etc.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Submit two copies of application on Form 5510-10 to the proper BLM office.

Award Procedure: If mineral material is available, applicant is qualified and application does not conflict with other management practices or uses, application is approved and one copy of the executed form is returned to the applicant. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared if necessary.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 60 days.

Appeals: Appeals may be made to the Board of Land Appeals, Office of Hearings and Appeals as specified in 43 CFR Part 4 et seq.

Renewals: Permits to governmental units may be extended for such period as appropriate not to exceed a total of 10 years. Permits to nonprofit organizations may be extended for a period not to exceed 1 year.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-1-1-402.

Obligations: (Free-Use Permits Issued) Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 186 free use permits were issued involving resources valued at $1,752,452.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 3620; 43 CFR 23; 43 CFR Part 4.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Upland Minerals, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone (202) 343-2718.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.208, Non-Sale Disposals of Materials on Public Lands; 15.215, Sale of Mineral Material.

15.215 SALE OF MINERAL MATERIAL

(Mineral Material Disposal)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Materials Act of July 31, 1947; Public Law 80-291; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611, as amended.

OBJECTIVES: To sell certain mineral material from Federally owned lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau at not less than the appraised price.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale Exchange or Donation of Property and goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Mineral material may be sold upon request of any interested party or upon the authorized officer's own initiative. No sale will be made where damage to public lands and resources would exceed benefits derived from such sale. Sound conservation, environmental protection, and rehabilitation practices must be exercised by the contractor or his agent in removal of mineral material. Duration production contracts shall provide for periodic reappraisal of mineral material. Other contracts are issued for a period not to exceed 2 years, but upon reappraisal extensions may be granted for a period not to exceed 1 year.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: A bidder or purchaser must be (1) an individual who is a citizen of the United States; (2) a partnership; (3) an unincorporated association composed wholly of such citizens; or (4) a corporation authorized to transact business in any State in which the mineral material is located.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Evidence of qualifications, ability to perform obligations of contract, and surety bond.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program may require the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: Mineral materials are sold by either competitive or noncompetitive sale after the authorized officer has determined: (1) public and competitive interest; (2) need for resource; (3) use of resource; (4) alternative sites; (5) extent of probable damage to land and resources; (6) benefits derived from sale, and (7) terms and conditions for sale including bonding requirements. Each bid must be accompanied by a bid deposit of not less than 10 percent of the appraised value of the mineral material offered.

Award Procedure: All sales made on contract forms approved by the Director of BLM. Environmental analysis is accomplished and environmental impact statement is prepared if necessary. The authorized officer may include additional provisions in the contract which have been identified in the Notice of Sale, to cover conditions peculiar to the sale area. The purchaser must sign and return the contract within 30 days after receipt, together with any required performance bond, and other requirements specified by the Authorized Officer in the Notice of Sale.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 180 days.

Appeals: Appeals may be made to the Board of Land Appeals, Office of Hearings and Appeals as specified in 43 CFR Part 4, et seq.

Renewals: Contracts may be extended for periods not to exceed 1 year when justified to the authorized officer, and upon appraisal of the value of the mineral material.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Each purchaser is required to make a report of operations including reclamation progress under his contract with each installment payment and to provide verification of the amount of material removed when requested by the authorized officer.

Audits: Authorized officer may audit records any time to determine the quantity, quality and value of mineral material removed, and progress of the reclamation program.

Records: Purchaser must maintain records determined by the authorized officer to be of public interest such as: (1) maps, (2) cross sections, (3) weight slips, (4) truck tallies, or (5) other forms of measurement as required, and a current mining plan.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-04-1109-1-1-402.

Obligations: (Material Sales) FY 73 $1,200; FY 74 est $1,300; and FY 75 est $ 1,400.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, 258 sales contracts were issued involving resources valued at $206,290.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 43 CFR 23; 43 CFR 1840; 43 CFR 3600.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Upland Minerals, Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2718.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.208, Non-Sale Disposals of Materials on Public Lands; 15.214, Non-Sale Disposals of Mineral Material.

CRS-124A.

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

FEB 6 - 1975

Memorandum

To: Warren Dahlstrom, Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination, Office of Management Consulting

From: Assistant Director--Administration

Subject: Programs Published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Which Contain Provisions to Assist Indians

In response to your memorandum of January 27, 1975, the Bureau of Mines program number 15.301 as published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance contains a provision to assist Indians. Also included are related programs. 1/ Although these related Bureau of Mines programs do not specify Indians as recipients, they may receive direct assistance from them.

Catalog Number	Title
15.301	Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Deposits. (Related Programs: 15.303, 15.304, 23.010)
15.303 1/	Mineral and Materials Research and Development. (Related Programs: 15.304, 15.306)
15.304 1/	Mineral Research and Resource Information and Technical Assistance. (Related Programs: 15.301, 15.303, 23.010)
15.306 1/	Mine Health and Safety Research-Grants and Contracts. (Related Programs: 15.300, 15.302, 15.303, 15.305)

The title for program number 15.303 appears as in the 1974 Catalog update prepared by this office in October. Any questions regarding these programs may be directed to Juanita B. Cooper, Organization and Management Staff, on extension 2046.

Walter J. Lander
Walter J. Lander

BUREAU OF MINES

15.301 CONTROL OF FIRES IN INACTIVE COAL DEPOSITS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Control and Extinguishment of Outcrop and Underground Fires in Coal Formations, Public Law 83-738; 30 U.S.C. 551-558.

OBJECTIVES: To combat fires on the public domain or Indian lands that endanger federally owned coal reserves, and to give financial and technical assistance for the control of such fires on privately owned land. Elimination of air pollution from such fires is also an objective.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Half the cost of each project on non-Federal land must be paid by a State, political subdivision, or some other non-Federal source before a contract is awarded by the Bureau of Mines under competitive bidding procedures. A typical restriction forbids any mining operations in the project area that might interfere with or diminish the effectiveness of the control work.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Projects can be proposed by States or local governments or by owners of coal reserves threatened by the advance of a fire.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Legal releases must be obtained from owners of the land and coal measures in the project area. Obligations of all parties involved in the project are spelled out in a contribution contract tailored to each project.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: All inquiries should be directed to the Bureau of Mines, Washington, DC 20240; Denver, CO; Wilkes-Barre, PA; or Pittsburgh, PA. Application should be made formally.

Award Procedure: Award approved and notification made by local contracting officer.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Projects can be continued from year to year as funds become available until all the required work is accomplished.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Federal costs cannot exceed 50 percent and non-Federal share must be at least 50 percent.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Federal funds are payable only as contractor's work and invoices are approved. Federal funds are usually paid to contractor within the month following the submission and approval of the contractor's invoice.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Inspections of completed projects for reoccurrence of fires are made for a minimum period of 2 years according to the circumstances of each project.

Audits: All pertinent records including contractors and subcontractors records of each project are open for inspection or audit by representatives of the Bureau, State or local governments involved, the Department of the Interior, or of the Comptroller General of the United States; for a minimum period of at least 2 years.

Records: See above.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-32-0953-0-1-609.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $226,000; FY 74 $231,000; and FY 75 est $236,000

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $5,000 to $100,000; $35,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Five fires were brought under control during fiscal year 1973, 1 in Alaska, 3 in Colorado, and 1 in New Mexico. Four fires were brought under control in Colorado and Utah during fiscal year 1974. Work plans for fiscal year 1975, anticipate fire control activities on Federal lands in Arizona, Colorado, Montana, Utah, Wyoming, and on private land in Western Pennsylvania.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 590. For sale by Superintendent of of Documents, $0.60. This may be consulted in libraries of record throughout the United States.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: (a) Appalachian Region-Anthracite Deposits, Environmental Affairs Field Office, 19 North Main Street, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18701, Telephone: (717) 825-6333; (b) Appalachian Region-Bituminous Deposits, Pittsburgh Mining and Safety Research Center, 4800 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, Telephone: (412) 621-4352; (c) Western Coal Deposits (including Alaska), Denver Mining Research Center, Building 20, Denver Federal Center, Denver, CO, 80225, Telephone: (303) 233-6968.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Environment, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3663.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.303, Mineral Resources and Environmental Development; 15.304, Mineral Research and Resource Information and Technical Assistance; 23.010, Appalachian Mine Area Restoration.

15.303 MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Grants for Support of Scientific Research, Public Law 85-934; Contracts for Scientific and Technologic Research; Public Law 89-672; 42 U.S.C. 1891 and 1900.

OBJECTIVES: To further the Bureau of Mines internal research program in accomplishing its mission by providing for grants and contracts for related research, development, and demonstration.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Research Contracts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance is intended to enhance the Bureau of Mines mineral resources and environmental development programs which are directed toward the conservation, development and efficient utilization of minerals and fossil fuels essential to the Nation's economy. Additionally, the research will help to eliminate air and water pollution, recover and reclaim waste materials formerly discarded into the environment, and minimize occupational hazards to workers in the mineral industry.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public agencies, industrial organizations not for profit, individuals, institutions of higher education or organizations with appropriate capabilities for the conduct of scientific research.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: The application should include a statement as to the nature of the organization, its offices, principal business, experience, and special qualifications for conducting the project for which application is being made.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Formal application should be made directly to the headquarters office. A separate proposal for each project should be submitted in an original and five copies in the manner set forth in subpart B, section 52.5(C) of Title 30- Mineral Resources Reference Grants for support of research related to authorized Bureau of Mines programs. Federal Register, Vol 32, No 83 April 29 1967

Award Procedure: Grants approved by Director, Bureau of Mines. Contracts approved by contracting officer

Deadlines: None

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Between 60 and 90 days

Appeals: Not applicable

Renewals: Same procedure as that required for the original proposal

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Cost sharing required for grants - 10 percent minimum, 5 percent average.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: All organizations and individuals receiving funds under Grants or Contracts shall submit periodically such reasonable special or interim reports as specifically requested by the contracting officer

Audits: Audits will be made by representatives of the Secretary of the Interior and the Comptroller General of the United States using professional audit techniques and accepted principles of business administration

Records: Records relating to each grant shall be retained and made available until the expiration of 3 years after the grantee's last disbursement of such funds. Prescribed guidelines are set forth in subpart D, section 52.12 of Title 30

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-32-0952-0-1-403.

Obligations: (Grants and contracts) FY 73 $3,500,000; FY 74 est $8,000,000, and FY 75 est $45,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $10,000 to $3,000,000; $150,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Grantees and contractors have contributed to the advancement of mineral and mineral problem sciences in a number of important areas including quenching and removal of coal waste fires, stabilization of mine tailings piles, new products from mineral wastes, and knowledge of mineral economics. Several large culm bank fires have been controlled and several underground coal seam fires have been contained. These are large projects which have been funded over 2- and 3-year periods. A major new program was developed in 14 areas of mining research, i.e., high speed mine development systems, automated longwall, automated continuous miner, coal haulage, continuous roof support, oil shale mining, etc

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "Guide to Department of the Interior Research and Development Contracts and Grants," "Bureau of Mines Grants for Research," no charge. Available from Office of the Science Adviser, Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: For University Grants and Contracts contact Office of University Relations, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior 20240. Telephone (202) 343-2458. See the appendix for a list of field installations and State Liaison Offices.

Headquarters Office: For all other proposals contact Assistant Director--Mining, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone (202) 343-4318

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.304, Mineral Research and Resource Information and Technical Assistance; 15.306, Mine Health and Safety Research Grants and Contracts

15.304 MINERAL RESEARCH AND RESOURCE INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Amended Organic Act (untitled), Public Law 62-386, Solid Waste Disposal Act, Public Law 89-272, 30 U.S.C. 1-11, 42 U.S.C. 3251-3253

OBJECTIVES: To help assure efficient use of and protection for natural resources, the Bureau of Mines conducts a wide range of research, disseminates information on and provides advice concerning mineral and energy resources, energy conservation, explosives, mineral technology and economics, and environmental problems such as mine fires, subsidence, mine wastes, and mineral scrap and waste recycling.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Technical information is available to all persons or parties and includes reports and publications on mineral production and consumption, reliable information regarding the economic situation of the minerals industry and its relationship to the economy, comprehensive technical and economic information for guidance in transportation and utilization of coal and related products, and economic forecasting. Technical and economic data are compiled and analyzed to assist industry in planning domestic and foreign minerals ventures. Technical advice and counseling is available to States and other parties concerned with efficient use of mineral resources and environmental problems related to minerals and mining. Assistance is limited by availability of personnel and heavy workload schedules.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any interested party may apply.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: In the form of a letter to the Bureau of Mines.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-32-0959-0-1-403.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Assistance and information have been provided to localities concerned with coal fire, coal waste, and mine subsidence problems. Technical information has been supplied to municipalities and companies on recovery of minerals from urban refuse, new mineral technology, mineral resource availability, and problems involved in mineral utilization and recycling.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Bureau of Mines information circulars, Bureau of Mines reports of investigations, Bureau of Mines Periodic reports.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Publications, Distribution Branch, Bureau of Mines, 4800 Forbes Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. For other information, see appendix for list of Field Installations and State Liaison Officers.

Headquarters Office: Deputy Director - Mineral Resources and Environmental Development, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone (202) 343-6336.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.301, Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Deposits; 15.303, Mineral Resources and Environmental Development; 23.010, Appalachian Mine Area Restoration.

15.306 MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY RESEARCH-GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; Public Law 91-173; Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act; Public Law 89-577; Grants for Support of Scientific Research; Public Law 85-934; Contracts for Scientific and Technologic Research; Public Law 89-672; 30 U.S.C. 951; 42 U.S.C. 1891, 1900.

OBJECTIVES: To provide for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the mining industry through research and new technology.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Research Contracts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides financial assistance to States and the mining industry for research, development and training programs aimed at preventing mine accidents. No research, demonstrations, or experiments shall be carried out, contracted, or authorized under this Act, unless all information, uses, products, processes, patents, and other developments resulting from such research, demonstrations, or experiments will (exception as Secretary may find to be necessary to public interest) be available to the general public.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public and private agencies, organizations and individuals.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: The application should include a statement as to the nature of the organization, its offices, principal business, experience, and special qualifications for conducting the project for which application is being made.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: A separate proposal for each project is required. University research proposals should be submitted to the office of University Relations and industrial contract proposals should be submitted to the Assistant Director of Mining, in an original and five copies in the manner set forth in subpart B, Paragraph 52.5 (c) of Title 30-Mineral Resources. Reference: Grants for Support of Research Related to Authorized Bureau of Mines Programs, Federal Register, Vol. 32, No. 83, April 29, 1967.

Award Procedure: Grants approved by the Director, Bureau of Mines. Contracts approved by local contracting officer. Notifications by contracting officers.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 to 100 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Same procedure as that required for the original proposal.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Normally, 1 year.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: All organizations and individuals receiving funds under Grants shall submit periodically such reasonable special or interim reports as specifically requested by the contracting officer.

Audits: Audits will be made by representatives of the Secretary of the Interior and the Comptroller General of the United States using professional audit techniques and accepted principles of business administration.

Records: Records relating to each grant shall be retained and made available until the expiration of 3 years after the grantee's last disbursement of such funds. Prescribed guidelines are set forth in subpart D, section 52.12 of Title 30.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-32-0953-0-1-609.

Obligations: (Grants and Contracts) FY 73 $17,174,000; FY 74 est $16,000,000; and FY 75 est $16,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $10,000 to $3,500,000; $100,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Accomplishments in fiscal year 1974 included the development of techniques for removal of methane from coalbeds ahead of mining, equipment and techniques for prevention, detection and suppression of gas-air mixture ignitions, techniques for sensing, isolation and extinguishment of mine fires, improved mine communications and lighting systems, improved techniques for detecting, locating and rescuing trapped miners, improved oxygen-producing breathing apparatus for emergency escape, and improved measurement sampling, analysis and monitoring techniques for mine air.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Guide to Department of the Interior Research and Development Contracts and Grants, free. Available from Office of the Deputy Science Adviser, Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: For University Grants and Contracts contact Office of University Relations, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2458. Also, see listing of Bureau of Mines Mining and Safety Research Centers in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Director--Mining, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4318.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.300, Coal Mine Health and Safety Grants; 15.302, Mine Health and Safety Counseling and Technical Assistance; 15.303, Mineral Resources and Environmental Development; 15.305, Mine Health and Safety Education and Training.

CRS-128

United States Department of the Interior
MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

February 14, 1975

Memorandum

To: Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination
Office of Management Consulting

From: Administrative Officer,
Office of the Assistant Administrator--Plans, Assessments and Management

Subject: Programs Published In The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Which Contain Provisions To Assist Indians

This memorandum responds to your request of January 27, 1975 concerning assistance to Indians or native peoples.

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program 15.352, Mine Health and Safety Education and Training, provides training to miners including Indians on reservations where mines are located.

Mining skills training is also provided to Papago Indians under a Transfer of Funds Agreement with the Department of Labor.

William A. Yost
William A. Yost

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

15.352 MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

FEDERAL AGENCY: MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act; Public Law 89-577; Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, Public Law 91-173; 30 U.S.C. 1-11, 734 and 952.

OBJECTIVES: To provide for health and safety education and training of mine operators, miners, and inspection and safety personnel.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides programs for the education and training of operators and agents thereof, and miners in (1) the recognition, avoidance, and prevention of accidents or unsafe or unhealthful working conditions in mines, (2) the use of permissible equipment, and (3) first aid and mine rescue methods. To develop programs with educational institutions for training of new inspection personnel.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any person or organization interested in employing healthful and safe mine working conditions can apply.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: In form of letter to Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration to the Headquarters Office or appropriate Health and Safety Field Installation (listed in the appendix) in your area.

Award Procedure: Arrangements are made by letter or telephone.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 10 to 30 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-32-0953-0-1-609.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $5,121,000; FY 74 est $5,321,000; and FY 75 est not presently available.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During the past year, 60,000 coal miners and 10,000 non-coal miners received courses in first aid, accident prevention, and mine rescue at the Bureau's training centers. In addition, Bureau trained and certified industry instructors presented courses to over 70,000 coal miners and 12,000 non-coal miners.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Not applicable.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Education and Training, Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-3875.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.350, Coal Mine Health and Safety Grants; 15.306, Mine Health and Safety Research-Grants and Contracts.

United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

IN REPLY REFER TO:

FEB 19 1975

Memorandum

To: Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination, Office of Management Consulting

From: Chief, Division of State Programs

Subject: Assistance to Indian Tribes under Land and Water Conservation Fund Program

This Bureau administers the Land and Water Conservation Fund program which provides matching grants to States and local units of government, including Indian tribes, for the acquisition and development of public outdoor recreation areas and facilities. The program description in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (15.400) clearly states that "Indian tribes which are organized to govern themselves and perform the function of a municipal government qualify for assistance under the program." However, it may not be sufficiently emphasized in the description that Indian tribes (as well as other political subdivisions) must apply for financial assistance through their State government, rather than directly to this Bureau. If this needs clarification, we would be happy to add the necessary language in the next revision of the catalog.

Robert A. Ritsch

Robert A. Ritsch

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

15.400 OUTDOOR RECREATION - ACQUISITION, DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

(Land and Water Conservation Fund Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: 16 U.S.C. 1-4 et seq. Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965; Public Law 88-578; 78 Stat. 897; as amended by Public Law 90-401 (82 Stat. 354); Public Law 91-485 (84 Stat. 1084); Public Law 91-308 (84 Stat. 410); Public Law 92-347 (86 Stat. 460); and Public Law 93-81 (87 Stat. 178).

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to the States and their political subdivisions for the preparation of comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plans and acquisition and development of outdoor recreation areas and facilities for the general public, to meet current and future needs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Acquisition and development grants may be used for a wide range of outdoor recreation projects, such as picnic areas, inner city parks, campgrounds, tennis courts, boat launching ramps, bike trails, outdoor swimming pools, and support facilities such as roads, water supply, etc. Facilities must be open to the general public and not limited to special groups. Development of basic rather than elaborate facilities is favored. Priority consideration generally is given to projects serving urban populations. Fund monies are not available for the operation and maintenance of facilities. Grants are also available to States only for revising and updating existing State outdoor recreation plans, preparation of new plans and for statewide surveys, technical studies, data collection and analysis and other planning purposes which are clearly related to the refinement and improvement of the State outdoor recreation plan.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Only the State agency formally designated by the Governor or the State legislature to administer the State's Land and Water Conservation Fund Program is eligible to apply for acquisition and development grants. (Treated as States in this regard are the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam). Only the State agency formally designated by the Governor or State law as responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the State outdoor recreation plan is eligible for planning grants. For acquisition and development grants, the above State agency may apply for assistance for itself, or on behalf of other State agencies or political subdivisions, such as cities, counties, and park districts. Additionally, Indian tribes which are organized to govern themselves and perform the function of a municipal government qualify for assistance under the program. Individuals and private organizations are not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: The general public. For planning grants, same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: The State liaison officer, appointed by the Governor to administer the program in the State, must furnish assurance that the project is in accord with the State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan; i.e., that it meets high priority recreation needs shown in the action program portion of the plan. The State's apportionment balance of fund monies must be adequate for the project, and the sponsoring agency must permanently dedicate the project to public outdoor recreation and assume responsibility for operation and maintenance. State plans must cite the State's legal authority to participate in the Land and Water Conservation Fund program.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Applicant required to furnish basic environmental information or evaluation. Assessment by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation will determine whether an environmental impact statement will be prepared.

Application Procedure: Project proposals are submitted to the Bureau through the State liaison officer designated by the Governor. The State liaison officer has the initial prerogative of determining acquisition and development project eligibility, priority need, and order of fund assistance within the State.

Award Procedure: Proposals are reviewed by regional office, where final action may be taken. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 20 days for acquisition and development projects; 60 days for planning projects.

Appeals: State may appeal to the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Project agreements may be amended to change the scope, amount, or duration. Must be approved by the Bureau.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act specifies that not more than 50 percent of the project cost may be federally financed. Under certain conditions, all or part of the project Sponsor's matching share may be from certain other Federal assistance programs, such as Model Cities and the Appalachian Region Commission. Two-fifths of the money is apportioned equally among the States and threefifths is apprortioned on the basis of need.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Funds are available for obligation during the fiscal year in which appropriated and for the two following fiscal years. The assistance period for individual projects varies and may be extended. Complex projects may be broken down into stages, with one being initially approved and the remainder qualified for activation at a later date. Except for project preparation costs, all costs must be incurred within the project period. Planning projects may not be phased.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: State inspection reports are submitted triennially on completed projects stating whether the properties acquired and/or developed with fund assistance are used in accordance with the agreement. For planning projects, end products are specified in the application for assistance; Reports required with billings.

Audits: Regular internal reviews by the Department's Office of Audit and Investigations. Each State is audited at least once every 2 years. States are to provide for a system of periodic internal review.

Records: Maintain records to facilitate audit, including records that fully disclose the amount and disposition of assistance; the total cost of the project; and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost supplied by other sources.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-16-5005-0-2-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $212,075,000; FY 74 est $170,000,000; and FY 75 est $220,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $150 to $5,450,000; $68,178.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: By the beginning of fiscal year 1975, nearly 13,000 State and local projects had been approved for funding. Approximately 53 percent of the money obligated was for the use of State agencies, 12 percent for counties, and 35 percent for cities. Approximately 60 percent of the annual appropriation from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is for assistance to States. The remaining 40 percent is for Federal land acquisition.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Outdoor Recreation Grantsin-Aid Manual (available on a subscription basis from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, at a cost of $9.75). "The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as Amended," no charge; "Digest of Federal Outdoor Recreation Programs and Recreation-Related Environmental Programs," $1.35 from Government Printing Office; and "Private Assistance in Outdoor Recreation," $0.45 from Government Printing Office.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for addresses.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-7801.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.402, Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance; 15.202, Public Land for Recreation, Public Purposes, and Historic Monuments; 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

IN REPLY
REFER TO: 738
834.

FEB 24 1975

Memorandum

To: Director, Office of Management Consulting

From: Assistant Commissioner of Reclamation

Subject: Programs Published in the "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance" Which Contain Provisions to Assist Indians (January 27, 1975, memorandum from Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination)

The following programs of the Bureau of Reclamation as listed in the "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance" can provide financial assistance to Indian tribal organizations:

15.504 - Federal Reclamation Projects

Deferment of payment of construction costs under the Leavitt Act, Public Law 72-240, for project lands held in tribal ownership can be provided by specific congressional provision in legislation authorizing projects to be constructed under the Reclamation Act of 1902 and its subsequent amendments. The Leavitt Act also applies to Indian irrigation projects authorized by the Congress for construction.

15.503 - Small Reclamation Projects

Under provisions of the Small Reclamation Projects Act, Public Law 84-984, if authorized under tribal constitutions to contract with the Federal Government, Indian tribes can apply for Federal loans for irrigation, drainage, or any multiple-purpose water resource development project located in the 17 westernmost contiguous States. Such loans are fully reimbursable within 40 years. Grants are available for construction costs allocated to flood control and for a portion of the costs allocated to fish and wildlife and outdoor recreation purposes. Indian tribal participation under the program is on the same basis as non-Indian participation.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL 1776-1976

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

15.503 SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS

(Small Project Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Small Reclamation Projects Act; Public Law 84-984; 43 U.S.C. 422 a-k.

OBJECTIVES: To provide fully reimbursable Federal loans and possible grants to public non-Federal organizations for rehabilitation and betterment or construction of water resource development projects located in the 17 western most contiguous States and Hawaii.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans and/or grants up to $10,000,000 for projects whose total cost cannot exceed $15,000,000 and which can be single purpose irrigation or drainage, or multipurpose, including municipal and industrial water supplies, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation development, and hydroelectric power. Construction grants can be made for costs allocated to flood control and for a portion of the costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement and recreation development, if such development is of general public benefit. Loan application report, water rights, and rights-of-way costs must be contributed by applicant.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public non-Federal organizations, organized under State law, and eligible to contract with the Federal Government, and who can demonstrate engineering and financial feasibility of project proposal. Private individuals not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: An application report prepared at applicant's expense demonstrating engineering and financial feasibility for the proposed project and ability to repay loan within 50 years.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Applicant should file notice of intent to apply for loan according to procedures outlined in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95, and with appropriate regional office of the Bureau of Reclamation listed in the appendix. Copies of notice must also be forwarded to local offices of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Corps of Engineers for flood control, and the Environmental Protection Agency, Water Quality Office. This program requires the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: There are no application forms. Prepare engineering and economic application report using own staff or engineering consultants with assistance, as needed, from appropriate Bureau of Reclamation regional office where application will be filed.

Award Procedure: Subsequent to application approval, repayment contract must be executed. Funds are obtained through regular congressional appropriation procedures for each individual project. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Varies with individual projects, but generally takes more than one year.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Applicants must contribute all costs for preparation of loan application report and all costs for acquisition of water rights and rights-of-way. Grants can be made for costs of multipurpose water resource development allocated to flood control and a portion of the costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement and recreation development, if such development is of general public benefit.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: As necessary for project construction with no set time limit. Up to 50 years for loan repayment. Money is advanced from funds appropriated annually by Congress.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Application report, annual operation and financial statements, and crop reports; Federal inspection during construction; biennial review of maintenance.

Audits: Completion of construction audit to determine final loan obligation.

Records: Double entry bookkeeping system or similar throughout life of loan repayment period; separate bank account during construction.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-60-0667-0-1-401.

Obligations: (Grants and Loans) FY 73 $18,204,000; FY 74 est $14,822,000; and FY 75 est $7,447,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Loans: $200,000 to $10,000,000; $2,900,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Fifty-two projects, some still under construction, have been financed under this program. Loans to date total about $150,000,000.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956" Brochure, no charge.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, Regional offices. For addresses, see appendix.

Headquarters Office: Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4157.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.501, Irrigation Distribution System Loans; 15.502, Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment;

10.409, Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans.

15.504 FEDERAL RECLAMATION PROJECTS

(Reclamation Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Reclamation Laws; Act of June 17, 1902, Public Law 57-161, and acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto; 43 U.S.C. 391.

OBJECTIVES: To provide Federal development of multipurpose water and related land resources projects, including such functions as irrigation, municipal and industrial water supplies, hydroelectric power, flood control and river regulation, water quality control, outdoor recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement in the 17 westernmost contiguous States.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Each reclamation project must be specifically authorized for construction by the Congress on the basis of planning reports demonstrating the economic justification for and financial and engineering feasibility of the project. Project costs associated with the irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply, and hydroelectric energy functions are fully reimbursable by the water and power users and a part of the costs assigned to the water-oriented recreation and fish and wildlife functions must be borne by State or local entities. The remaining costs that represent investments for general purposes of national scope and in the public interest are generally nonreimbursable under prevailing laws and policies. The Bureau may develop on a cost-sharing basis with a non-Federal administering organization, recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities at existing Reclamation reservoirs where such facilities were not originally authorized.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public non-Federal entities organized under State law and eligible to contract for water with the Federal Government. Public non-Federal and private entities are eligible to contract with the Federal Government for power. The Bureau's activities are generally confined to the 17 contiguous western States.

Beneficiary Eligibility: The direct beneficiaries of the Federal Reclamation project program are the water and power users and those benefiting from the water quality, flood control, outdoor recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement aspects.

Credentials/Documentation: A feasibility report of the Secretary of the Interior demonstrating engineering feasibility and economic justification of the project and the ability of the project beneficiaries to repay the reimbursable cost of certain functions within an authorized time. Before undertaking a feasibility investigation, authority and appropriation of necessary funds must be obtained from the Congress.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: This program requires the submission of an environmental impact statement.

Application Procedure: All Bureau activity must be specifically authorized and receive appropriation from Congress, with the exception of the initial reconnaissance for water resource development projects, and recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities at existing reservoirs which require only appropriations.

Award Procedure: Each project must be specifically authorized by the Congress and funds appropriated to the Bureau.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Applicants must contribute at least 50 percent of cost of planning studies made at their specific request. As provided in the Federal Water Project Recreation Act (Public Law 89-72) the Bureau may develop on a 50 percent cost sharing basis, recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities at existing Reclamation reservoirs where such facilities were not originally authorized. The Bureau contribution limited to $100,000 for each reservoir.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-60-0667-0-1-401; 10-06-5061-0-2-401.

Obligations: (Federal planning, construction, and operation and maintenance) FY 73 $464,918,000; FY 74 est $459,244,000; and FY 75 est $469,722,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $35,000 to $832,000,000; $30,000,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The Federal investment in project facilities completed or rehabilitated by the Bureau as of June 30, 1972, totaled $5.6 billion. Project facilities provided 2.1 million acre-feet of water for 14.5 million people, 24.9 million acre-feet of water for full and supplemental irrigation on 8.8 million acres, and generated 48 billion kilowatt-hours of electricity.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Write to the Commissioner of Reclamation for specific information.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, Regional offices. For addresses see appendix.

Headquarters Office: Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4157.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.501, Irrigation Distribution System Loans; 15.502, Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment; 15.503, Small Reclamation Projects; 10.904, Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention.

ADDRESS ONLY THE DIRECTOR,
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

In Reply Refer To:
FWS/TA

FEB 25 1975

Memorandum

To Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination
Office of Management Consulting

From: Acting Deputy
Director, Fish and Wildlife Service

Subject: Programs Published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance which contain Provisions to assist Indians

In response to your memo of January 27, we have listed the following titles of programs and the catalog numbers that will be adequate for Indian or native people:

1. Anadromous Fish Conservation - 15.600
   Indians or native people could receive grants under listed procedures.
2. Animal Damage Control - 15.601
3. Conservation Law Enforcement Training Assistance - 15.602
   Apply through Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
4. Farm Pond Management - 15.603
   Apply by filling out Form 3-1688 through Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service or by other contact means.
5. Fishery Research - Information - 15.604
   Direct contact with Regional Director, FWS or with Chief, Division of Cooperative Research, FWS, Washington, D.C.
6. Fish Restoration - 15.605
   Limited to State governments but includes 9 active Trust Territories.
7. Sport Fish Management - 15.608

CONSERVE
AMERICA'S
ENERGY

Save Energy and You Serve America!

8. Wildlife Enhancement - 15.609

9. Wildlife Research Information - 15.610
Direct contact to information contacts listed in directory.

10. Wildlife Restoration - 15.611
Limited to State governments but includes Native Trust Territories.

Frederick N White Jr

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

15.600 ANADROMOUS FISH CONSERVATION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR; NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AUTHORIZATION: Anadromous Fish Act of 1965, Public Law 89-304, as amended by Public Law 91-249.

OBJECTIVES: To conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fish resources of the Nation and the fish of the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Approvable projects include planning, inventory, research, supplements to natural production, fish passage and guidance facilities, and habitat improvement projects. The Columbia River Basin is excluded.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States and other non-Federal interests are eligible. Non-Federal interests are eligible if projects are acceptable to the State agency having jurisdiction over the resource. Nineteen inland States are ineligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms furnished by The Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Environmental impact assessment is required where actions will sigificantly affect the human environment.

Application Procedure: A project application is submitted by the applicant to the appropriate regional office listed in the appendix. The form used is furnished by the Bureau. Documentation required is covered in detail in the "Federal Aid Manual."

Award Procedure: The Regional Director approves or disapproves proposed projects. Regional Offices are responsible for notification of grant approval to the grantee by return of a completed agreement. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 10 days.

Appeals: Differences of opinion about the substantiality of proposed projects are considered by qualified representatives of the Bureau and the State. In the event of continued disagreement, final determination rests with the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Projects are renewed on an annual basis through approval of a project agreement.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: The cooperators must pay entire cost of projects initially after which they may be reimbursed up to 50 percent of the total cost, except whenever two or more States having a common interest in any basin jointly enter into an agreement with the Secretary, the Federal share of program costs shall be increased to a maximum of 60 percent.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: A Performance Report is required on each annual segment within 90 days after the end of the segment.

Audits: Audits of internal controls, propriety of costs, and compliance with regulations and legislation are performed at regular intervals.

Records: Cost records must be maintained separately for each project. Records, accounts, and supporting documents must be retained for 3 years after submission of final request for reimbursement.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1612-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $2,053,614; FY 74 $1,605,000; and FY 75 est $2,105,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $3,500 to $450,000; $81,700.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1973, an estimated 5,500,000 man-days of fishing were provided as a result of the program.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Code of Federal Regulations Title 50 part 401- Anadromous Fish Resources, available from Superintendent of Documents, (1973 issue is $2.25).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4172.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.605, Fish Restoration; 11.405, Anadromous and Great Lakes Fisheries Conservation.

15.601 ANIMAL DAMAGE CONTROL

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: 7 U.S.C. 426; 16 U.S.C. 661 (1946), 16 U.S.C. 661, et. seq. (1958). The Act of March 2, 1931.

OBJECTIVES: To reduce damage done by birds and mammals to livestock, crops, forests, wildlife resources; residential, business, and industrial properties; and to reduce threats to human health and safety.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Requests may be made for verbal or written information. Personnel will also assist in teaching short courses. The Bureau works closely with State Fish and Game departments in joint efforts to alleviate animal damage. For direct technical assistance, State Fish and Game departments should be contacted.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, Indians, private organizations, and individuals.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Apply through Washington, regional, or any local office.

Award Procedure: Response made by appropriate official as provided for under the cooperative agreement governing relationships between Bureau and State agencies.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Up to 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $3,146,000; FY 74 est $3,524,000; and FY 75 est $5,524,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The program responds to requests for wildlife borne disease suppression; assists airports in preventing bird/aircraft strikes; responds to requests to protect natural resources and urban facilities. The program provides operational services for the protection of livestock in 16 Western States, and provides extension services for the alleviation of crop damage due to mammals and birds in most States.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Various leaflets describing control methods for the wildlife species causing losses to agriculture are available; published a Survey of the Red Wolf, and a Review of Soduim Monofluoracetate (Compound 1080).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Wildlife Services, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-8213.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 10.025, Plant and Animal Disease and Pest Control; 12.100, Aquatic Plant Control; 13.224, Health Services Development-Project Grants.

15.602 CONSERVATION LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c.

OBJECTIVES: To provide training assistance to State conservation officers in criminal law, and the principles, techniques, and procedures of wildlife law enforcement.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Special Agents are available to assist in State conservation law enforcement training efforts as instructors for short periods of time. Also available is a 4-day short course in conservation law enforcement, the Law Enforcement Workshop, which is taught by teams of specially trained Special Agents at locations and times as requested by the States.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: State conservation law enforcement officers and officials.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Oral or written request to the Regional Director or agent in charge.

Award Procedure: Requests are acknowledged, and decisions on training are made according to availability of personnel.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 15 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 est $40,000; FY 74 est $50,000; and FY 75 est $60,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1974, State officers were trained in Law Enforcement Workshops. Additional instruction was provided state enforcement officers in short courses.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Law Enforcement Workshop Notebook.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Law Enforcement, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-9242.

RELATED PROGRAMS: None.

15.603 FARM FISH POND MANAGEMENT

(Farm Pond Stocking)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended, Sections 1 and 6; Public Law 85-624; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c. Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, as amended, Sections 2, 3(d)(2), and 11; 16 U.S.C. 742a-742j.

OBJECTIVES: To establish balanced fish populations which will be capable of reproducing and supporting recreational fishing over a period of years; to serve as an impetus to pond construction and water conservation; to supply high-protein food.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Fish are supplied to stock new or reclaimed farm and ranch ponds. Fish are not available for ponds which are less than one-quarter acre in size, subject to any form of commercialization, or apparently biologically incapable of sustaining fish life. Trout and channel catfish are stocked on a one-time basis only.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Municipalities, organizations, or individuals who own suitable ponds are eligible to receive fish. In general, eligible individually owned ponds are those created with technical and financial assistance of the Department of Agriculture.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Pond owners and public. Each applicant for fish is urged to permit controlled public fishing, in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, in stocked ponds.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicants complete form which establishes location, size, and water quality conditions of the pond for which fish are requested.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: In some cases, applications for fish are recommended by the Soil Conservation Service county or district agent.

Application Procedure: Application Form (3-1688) is obtained from the Bureau's Washington or regional offices and returned to the appropriate regional office on completion.

Award Procedure: Applicants are notified by postcard of time and date for fish deliveries.

Deadlines: None. In some areas, applications received after July 1 cannot be filled until the following year because of hatchery production schedule.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 to 90 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Approved applications are usually filled within 6 to 9 months.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None by recipients. Bureau, State agency, or other organization may conduct special survey of farm ponds in certain locations to determine impact on general sport fishing activity.

Audits: Applications are routinely checked to determine if pond has been stocked previously.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $562,000; FY 74 $562,000; and FY 75 est $562,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $2 to $87; $17 (value of fish donated).

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Approximately 33,000 farm ponds are stocked annually, averaging about 2 acres each. As part of the national sport fishery, farm ponds support more than 50 million man-days of fishing annually. It is estimated that about half of this fishery is supported by the Federal farm pond program.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2197.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.605, Fish Restoration.

15.604 FISHERY RESEARCH-INFORMATION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fishery Experiment Station Act of 1958, 72 Stat. 35, 16 U.S.C. 778c; Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, 70 Stat. 1119, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 742a-742j-Fish Culture, Fish Control; Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (August 12, 1958); 72 Stat. 563; Great Lakes Fishery Act of 1956; 70 Stat. 242; 16 U.S.C. 931-939c; Studies on Sea Lamprey Control and Eradication, Act of August 8, 1956; 60 Stat. 930, as amended.

OBJECTIVES: To develop and disseminate information needed for the protection and enhancement of freshwater fishery resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Research-expanded knowledge of fish physiology and behavior, as influenced by usual or abnormal environmental variables, is needed and used primarily to improve the management of public fishery resources, and secondarily to advance related private enterprises.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Anyone may apply for technical information.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Not applicable.

Award Process: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Entire research program costs, including costs of information services) FY 73 $6,460,000; FY 74 est $7,709,000; and FY 75 est $8,200,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Fishery research accomplishment for fiscal year 1974 consisted of about 150 technical publications, 75 addresses at technical meetings; 50 translations; and 6,500 letters.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Technical publications and reprints on many aspects of fishery knowledge are available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Fishery Research, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2639.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.605, Fish Restoration; 15.607, Pesticide Appraisal and Monitoring; 15.609, Wildlife Enhancement.

15.605 FISH RESTORATION

(Dingell-Johnson Program or D-J Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act of 1950; 64 Stat. 430; as amended 16 U.S.C. 777-777k.

OBJECTIVES: To support projects designed to restore and manage sport fish populations for the preservation and improvement of sport fishing and related uses of these fisheries resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Approvable activities include land acquisition, development, research and coordination. Activities prohibited are law enforcement and public relations.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Participation limited to State fish and game departments. States must have passed laws for the conservation of fish which include a prohibition against diversion of license fees paid by fishermen for purposes other than the administration of the State fish and game department.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Notification of desire to participate must be made annually to the Secretary. The State fish and game director must furnish a certification of the number of paid fishing license holders.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Environmental impact assessment is required where actions will significantly affect the human environment.

Application Procedure: A project application is submitted by the State. The form used is furnished by the Bureau. Documentation required is covered in detail in the "Federal Aid Manual." Grantee has option to document initial program by submission of satisfactory comprehensive long range plan. When plan is accepted, project documentation is not required and annual agreement based on the plan is executed.

Award Procedure: The Regional Director approves or disapproves proposed projects. Regional offices are responsible for notification of grant approval to the grantee by return of a completed agreement. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 8 days.

Appeals: Differences of opinion about the substantiality of proposed projects are considered by qualified representatives of the Bureau and the State. In the event of continued disagreement, final determination rests with the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Projects are renewed on an annual basis through approval of a project agreement.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: 40 percent on the basis of land and water area of the State and 60 percent on the basis of paid fishing license holders. No State may receive more than 5 percent or less than 1 percent of the total apportioned. Puerto Rico is apportioned 1 percent; Guam, the Virgin Islands and American Samoa are each apportioned 1/3 of 1 percent of the total apportioned. States may be reimbursed up to 75 percent of the total project cost.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Apportioned funds are available for obligation for a period of 2 years. Balances remaining unobligated after the period of availability are returned to the Bureau.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: A Performance Report is required for each annual segment within 90 days after the end of the segment.

Audits: Audits of internal controls, propriety of costs, and compliance with regulations and legislation are performed at regular intervals.

Records: Cost records must be maintained separately for each project. Records, accounts, and supporting documents must be retained for 3 years after submission of final request for reimbursement.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-9999-0-2-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $12,642,939; FY 74 $13,205,000; and FY 75 est $16,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $146,300 to $731,500; $286,750.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1972, an estimated 61 million man-days of fishing were provided as a result of the program.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 50 CFR 80; Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration Annual Report (limited number available at no cost); Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional and Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4172.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.600, Anadromous Fish Conservation; 15.604, Fishery Research-Information; 15.608, Sport Fish Management; 15.611, Wildlife Restoration.

15.606 MIGRATORY BIRD BANDING AND DATA ANALYSIS

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Migratory Bird Treaty Act; 40 Stat. 755; as amended 16 U.S.C. 703-711.

OBJECTIVES: To provide central repository for all migratory bird banding records in North America, provide analysis of banding records and production and kill surveys for use in research and management, and publish findings from these analyses for State and private agency reference.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Information provided may be used for setting seasons and bag limits for migratory game birds, determining migrational and seasonal movements, and for supplementing data from other sources on research dealing with migratory birds. No restrictions other than imposed by limits on funds and manpower to meet requests for data.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any agency or private individual engaged in or having an interest in research or management activities related to migratory birds has access to data published annually.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Requested in form of letter to the Office of Migratory Bird Management.

Award Procedure: Acknowledgement of inquiry will be made and/or information will be sent by the appropriate official.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 10 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $1,300,000; FY 74 est $1,450,000; and FY 75 est $1,450,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The recording and analysis of over 80,000 band returns in fiscal year 1973. Comparable results are expected in fiscal year 1974.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "Bird Banding Manual," Hunter Questionnaire and accompanying instructions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Assistant Chief, Office of Migratory Bird Management, Laurel, MD 20810. Telephone: (301) 776-4880.

Headquarters Office: Office of Migratory Bird Management, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-8655.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.610, Wildlife Research Information.

15.607 PESTICIDE APPRAISAL AND MONITORING

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956; 70 Stat. 1119; 16 U.S.C. 742a-742j; Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958; 72 Stat. 563; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c.

OBJECTIVES: To promulgate information and provide technical assistance on pesticide-fish-wildlife ecology to State and local governments, the pesticide industry, and to individuals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Bureau conducts a monitoring and technical assistance program to assess the levels and effects of persistent chemical contamination in the environment and conducts field appraisals of operational use of chemicals applied on sensitive habitat. Through these efforts information can be provided on the effect and potential ramifications of chemical pollutants, including pesticides, on fish and wildlife resources and selected ecosystems. Public agencies may request assistance in establishment of pesticide monitoring stations in their areas.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, as well as industry and private individuals.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Direct contact to regional offices or through State Supervisors, Division of Wildlife Services, or Washington, DC attention: Division of Wildlife Services or Division of Fishery Services.

Award Procedure: Requests are acknowledged, and decisions on training or technical assistance are made according to the availability of personnel.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 10 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $464,000; FY 74 est $475,000; and FY 75 est $475,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Evaluated thermal pollution in Northwest aquatic environments. Continued nationwide monitoring of starlings to identify contaminants including organochlorine pesticides, heavy metals, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's). Collected composite fish samples for analysis from 100 sampling stations located on major rivers and lakes throughout the United States. Gave testimony at DDT hearings of Environmental Protection Agency. Assisted in the development of new state legislation on pesticides. Reviewed Federal uses of pesticides. Conducted field appraisals on applications of the pesticides Sevin, Dylox, Zectran, Potassium Azide and Tameron to determine effect on fish and wildlife.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Information on request and Pesticide Monitoring Journal. "Mercury and Lead Residues in Starlings - 1970," and "Organochlorine Residues in Starlings - 1970," "Mercury Residues in Fish, 1969-70," "Mercury, Lead, Cadmium and Arsenic Residues in Starlings, 1971."

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-8213 or -7504.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.604, Fishery Research Information; 15.610, Wildlife Research Information, 13.103, Food and Drug Administration - Research Grants.

15.608 SPORT FISH MANAGEMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1934; 48 Stat. 401; as amended 16 U.S.C. 661-666c; Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956; 70 Stat. 1119; as amended 16 U.S.C. 742a-742j.

OBJECTIVES: To provide technical assistance to State conservation agencies and Indian tribes in management of waters for sport fishing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance in the form of biological examinations of waters involved and specific recommendations based on the conditions found to exist. Stocking of fishes from National Fish Hatcheries may be one of the management tools considered. The program does not provide financial assistance for construction of ponds, lakes, or for other purposes.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State conservation agencies and Indian tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: There must be factual evidence of the need for technical assistance.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Generally in the form of a letter to the Regional Directors of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (see appendix) stating the need for technical assistance and requesting the services available.

Award Procedure: After considering prior commitments and obligations, State or tribe will generally be informed by letter.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: None, but as expeditiously as possible.

Appeals: No procedure for appeals as such.

Renewals: A formal agreement is entered into with the cooperating agency or tribe, usually no time limit.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Reports are submitted annually to the agencies or tribes involved. Occasionally, progress reports are considered to be advisable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $752,000; FY 74 est $845,000; and FY 75 est $845,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Technical assistance to 82 Indian tribes resulted in 1,700,000 man-days of fishing in fiscal year 1973. Recreational fishing generally open to non-Indians as well as Indians. Cooperative programs with the State conservation agencies have included joint studies of fishery problems of major watersheds, large reservoirs, or streams. Approximately same level of assistance planned for fiscal year 1974.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Division of Fishery Services Annual Reports; Division of Fishery Services Annual Project Reports; Division of Fishery Services Special Reports.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Fishery Services, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-7504.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.604, Fishery Research-Information; 15.605, Fish Restoration; 15.609, Wildlife Enhancement.

15.609 WILDLIFE ENHANCEMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1934, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661-661c; 48 Stat. 401.

OBJECTIVES: To provide information and technical assistance to Indian tribes, public agencies, and private organizations to improve conditions for the management of wildlife resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Training, Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Requests may be made for verbal or written information; personnel will also assist in teaching short courses.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes are eligible to request direct aid. Public or private agencies and organizations are eligible for assistance as circumstances permit.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: none.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Apply through headquarters or any listed local office either by telephone or in writing.

Award Procedure: Acknowledgement is made of requests and information provided if available. Requests for training and advisory services are answered as quickly as is possible.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 10 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $494,000; FY 74 est $494,000; and FY 75 $494,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Provided wildlife enhancement technical assistance and planning services to American Indians; Department of Defense lands involving 200 military reservations and 26 million acres; and select private lands.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Information is available upon request from Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Wildlife Services, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-8213.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.608, Sport Fish Management; 15.610, Wildlife Research Information; 15.611, Wildlife Restoration.

15.610 WILDLIFE RESEARCH INFORMATION

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956; 70 Stat. 1119; as amended 16 U.S.C. 742a-742j.

OBJECTIVES: To develop information needed for the protection and enhancement of wildlife resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Bureau conducts research in the following program areas: Biological Monitoring; Environmental Impact Assessment; Migratory Birds; Mammals and Nonmigratory Birds; Animal Damage Control; and Endangered and Threatened Species. Requests may be made for verbal or written information on any aspect of the research subjects noted above. Interested individuals may have their names placed on the mailing list for announcements of research reports.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: No requirements.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Not applicable.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Letter addressed to Headquarters or field offices of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife listed below.

Award Procedure: Acknowledgement is made of the inquiry, and information provided if available.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 10 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-1611-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $8,997,000; FY 74 est $9,880,000; and FY 75 est $11,900,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, accomplishments included: providing data to regulatory agencies for their use in regulating those pesticides and pollutants that are harmful to fish and wildlife; evaluating and identifying compounds that can be used safely by the Bureau as well as other agencies; initiating a coyote population index in 17 western States in cooperation with other Interior Bureaus and State conservation agencies; conducting field studies of bird repellents ("avitrol" and "mesural") as possiblities for significant reduction of plant depredation caused by birds; supplying information for use in the management of migratory bird habitat; setting regulations for the harvest of migratory birds; publishing and submitting to the Congress status report on marine mammals (polar bears, walruses, sea otters, manatees, dugongs) populations; and developing with the U.S.S.R. plans to conduct cooperative studies on the polar bear and Pacific walrus. Similar accomplishments are anticipated for fiscal year 1973. The Division produces an average of 275 publications per year.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Various publications produced by the Division of Wildlife Research on Wildlife Species, Annual Report, Wildlife Review.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Directors of following wildlife research centers: Denver Wildlife Research Center, Building 16, Federal Center, Denver, CO 80225. Telephone: (303) 233-3611, ext. 6768; Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Post Office Box 1672, Jamestown, ND 58401. Telephone: (701) 252-5363; Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD 20810. Telephone: (301) 776-4880; National Fish and Wildlife Laboratory, Washington, DC, U.S. National Museum, 10th and Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20560. Telephone: (202) 381-5207.

Headquarters Office: Division of Wildlife Research, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4101.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.606, Migratory Bird Banding and Data Analysis; 15.607, Pesticide Appraisal and Monitoring; 15.609, Wildlife Enhancement; 15.611, Wildlife Restoration.

15.611 WILDLIFE RESTORATION

(Pittman-Robertson Program or P-R Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act of 1937; 50 Stat. 917; as amended 16 U.S.C. 669-669b, 669c-669i.

OBJECTIVES: To support sound and substantial undertakings to (1) restore or manage wildlife populations and to preserve and improve hunting and related use of the resources, or (2) provide facilities and services for conducting a hunter safety program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Approvable activities include land acquisition, development, research, and coordination. Activities prohibited are law enforcement and public relations.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Participation limited to State fish and game departments. States must have passed laws for the conservation of fish which include a prohibition against diversion of license fees paid by hunters for purposes other than the administration of the State fish and game department.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Notification of desire to participate must be made annually to the Secretary. The State fish and game director must furnish a certification of the number of paid hunting-license holders.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Environmental impact assessment is required where actions will significantly affect the human environment.

Application Procedure: A project application is submitted by the State. The form used is furnished by the Bureau. Documentation required is covered in detail in the "Federal Aid Manual." Grantee has option to document initial program by submission of satisfactory comprehensive long range plan. When plan is accepted, project documentation is not required and annual agreement based on the plan is executed.

Award Procedure: The Regional Director approves or disapproves proposed projects. Regional offices are responsible for notification of grant approval to the grantee by return of a completed agreement. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 8 days.

Appeals: Differences of opinion about the substantiality of proposed projects are considered by qualified representatives of the Bureau and the State. In the event of continued disagreement, final determination rests with the Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Projects are renewed on an annual basis through approval of a project agreement.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: 50 percent on the basis of land area of the States and 50 percent on the basis of paid hunting-license holders. No State may receive more than 5 percent or less than 1/2 of 1 percent of the total apportioned. Puerto Rico is apportioned 1/2 of 1 percent; Guam and the Virgin Islands are each apportioned 1/6 of 1 percent of the total apportioned. Hunter safety funds are apportioned on the basis of population of the States. No State may receive more than 3 percent or less than 1 percent of the total apportioned. States may be reimbursed up to 75 percent of the total project cost.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Apportioned funds are available for obligation for a period of 2 years. Balances remaining unobligated after the period of availability are returned to the bureau.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: A Performance Report is required for each annual segment within 90 days after the end of the segment.

Audits: Audits of internal controls, propriety of costs, and compliance with regulations and legislation are performed at regular intervals.

Records: Cost records must be maintained separately for each project. Records, accounts, and supporting documents must be retained for 3 years after submission of final request for reimbursement.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-18-9999-0-2-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $38,056,445; FY 74 $42,000,000; and FY 75 est $47,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $257,755 to $2,285,930; $922,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1972, an estimated 63,000,000 man-days of hunting were provided as a result of the program.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 50 CFR 80; Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration Annual Report (limited number available at no cost).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4172.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.605, Fish Restoration; 15.610, Wildlife Research Information; 15.900, Disposal of Surplus Wildlife.

United States Department of the Interior
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20244

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

February 13, 1975

Memorandum

To: Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination
Office of Management Consulting

From: Director, Geological Survey

Subject: Programs published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance which contain provisions to assist Indians

We have reviewed our programs listed in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance in accord with your request of January 27.

Entries 15.800 "Geologic and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping", 15.803 "Topographic Surveys and Mapping", and 15.804 "Water Resources Investigations" describe cooperative programs for these activities. Many of our cooperative programs are funded jointly with Indian tribes. Tribes are considered to be a public agency and, therefore, are eligible to participate in these programs in the same manner as a State or other public agency. For example, we have been cooperating with the Navajo Tribe for about 25 years in a study of the resources of the tribal lands. The Geological Survey has no authorization for direct assistance.

Entry 15.802 "Minerals Discovery Loan Program" describes our domestic loan program for minerals exploration. This program has not been used by Indian tribes. However, if an application were received from an Indian tribe, we would consider it.

Acting Director

Copy to: Assistant Secretary -- Energy and Minerals

15.800 GEOLOGIC AND MINERAL RESOURCE SURVEYS AND MAPPING

(Federal-State Cooperative Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of March 3, 1879; 43 U.S.C. 31, 48, 49.

OBJECTIVES: To prepare geologic maps throughout the United States according to national standards; to appraise mineral and mineral fuel resources and to carry on research in the principles and instrumentation of geology, geophysics, and geochemistry.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Geological Survey performs the work in cooperative projects. The technical information produced in these cooperative survey and mapping projects provides the physical basis for the effective planning of programs for development of natural resources and the efficient operation of interrelated projects at Federal, State and local levels. There are no restrictions on the use of the information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States, political subdivisions of States, and other State instrumentalities. Private groups and individuals are not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A letter to the Director, the Chief Geologist, or to the Regional Geologist for the Region describing the problem will lead to personal discussions and mutual planning of a study that will meet the local need and at the same time contribute to the overall national objectives of the Geological Survey.

Award Procedure: When a satisfactory program has been defined and funds are available, a simple memorandum of agreement (usually a 1-page standard cooperative agreement) signed by the State official and by the Director completes the arrangement.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not available.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Yes. Discussions at field level throughout each project often lead to extension, redirection of emphasis, or reduction of effort as the work progresses.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: No appropriation language requirement, but agreements usually follow the principle of matching funds. The Geological Survey commonly bills the cooperator quarterly for reimbursement of the local share of obligations incurred by the Geological Survey in carrying out terms of the cooperative agreement.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuing assistance is provided on an annual renewal basis. There is no required time phasing to the assistance.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-28-0804-0-1-409.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,619,725; FY 74 est $2,485,372; and FY 75 est $2,625,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: (Value of reimbursable Federal services) $1,500 to $824,200; $63,727.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1974, this program produced 28 geologic quadrangle maps (GQ), three in cooperation with Pennsylvania and the remainder with the State of Kentucky. Two geophysical investigations maps (GP) were completed in cooperation with the State of New Hampshire and one with the State of Michigan. Five miscellaneous geologic investigations maps (I) were done jointly with Kentucky and three with Puerto Rico; one bulletin was also published as a result of cooperative efforts with Puerto Rico.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons in Alaska write: Chairman, Alaska Survey Committee, 218 E Street, Anchorage, AK 99501, Telephone: (907) 479-7245; persons in Pacific Coast area write: Assistant Director, Western Region, U.S. Geological Survey, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, Telephone: (415) 323-2711; persons in Rocky Mountain area write: Assistant Director, Central Region, U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center, Denver, CO. 80225, Telephone: (303) 234-4630. All other States write to Assistant Director, Eastern Region, U.S. Geological Survey, National Center, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Mail Stop-911, Reston VA 22092 , Telephone: (703) 860-7481.

Headquarters Office: Chief Geologist, Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, National Center 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Mail Stop-911, Reston VA 22091, Telephone: (703) 860-6531.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.803, Topographic Surveys and Mapping; 11.400, Geodetic Control Surveys; 11.401, Nautical Charts and Related Data.

15.803 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS AND MAPPING

(Federal-State Cooperative Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of March 3, 1879; 43 U.S.C. 31, 48, 49, and 50.

OBJECTIVES: To complete mapping of the Nation according to standards and maintain the maps in up-to-date condition.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Geological Survey performs work on cooperative projects which contribute to the National Mapping Program. The technical information and maps produced in cooperative survey and mapping project provide basic information for the effective planning of programs for development and management of natural resources and the efficient planning and operation of interrelated projects at Federal, State, and local levels. There are no restrictions on the use of the information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States, political subdivisions of States, and other State instrumentality. Private groups and individuals are not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A letter to the Director or to the nearest office listed describing the problem will lead to personal discussions and mutual planning of a program that will meet the local need and at the same time contribute to the overall national objectives of the Geological Survey.

Award Procedure: When a satisfactory program has been defined and funds are available, a simple memorandum of agreement (usually a 1 page standard cooperative agreement) signed by the State official and by a responsible Geological Survey official completes the arrangement.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Discussions at field level throughout each project often lead to extension, redirection of emphasis, or reduction of effort as the work progresses.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Appropriations language requires cooperating State and local governments to contribute at least one-half the cost of any cooperative mapping. The Geological Survey commonly bills the cooperator quarterly for reimbursement of the local share of obligations incurred by the Geological Survey in carrying out terms of the cooperative agreement.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuing assistance is provided on annual renewal basis. There is no required time phasing to the assistance.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-28-0804-0-1-409.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $3,718,637; FY 74 est $4,900,000; and FY 75 est $5,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: (Value of Reimbursable Federal Services) $5,000 to $1,200,000; $109,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1973, the standard quadrangle mapping coverage of the country rose to 88.6 percent with the production of 111,000 square miles of mapping, the equivalent of 1,950 standard quadrangle maps. Additional production included the revision of 1,118 maps, comprising 64,130 square miles, and completion of 79 special-format maps, such as maps of the individual States and maps of National Parks and Monuments.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons in Alaska write: Chairman, Alaska Survey Committee, 218 E Street, Anchorage, AK 99501; Telephone (907) 479-7245. Persons in the Pacific Coast area write: Assistant Director, Western Region, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94075; Telephone (415) 323-2711. Persons in the Rocky Mountain area write: Assistant Director, Central Region, Denver Federal Center, Denver, CO 80225; Telephone (303) 234-4630. Persons in States east of Mississippi River write: Assistant Director, Eastern Region, U.S. Geological Survey, National Center 12201 Sunrise Vally Drive, Mailstop 171, Reston, VA 22092.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Topographic Division, Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, National Center 12201 Sunrise Vally Drive, Mailstop 516, Reston, VA 22092. Telephone: (202) 343-3888.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.800, Geologic and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping; 11.400, Geodetic Control Surveys.

15.804 WATER RESOURCES INVESTIGATIONS

(Federal-State Cooperative Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of March 3, 1879; 43 U.S.C. 31, 48, 49, and 50.

OBJECTIVES: To provide water information for economic development and best use of water resources and to carry on research in hydrology.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Technical information produced in Geological Survey cooperative survey projects provides the physical basis for effective planning of programs for development of natural resources and efficient operation of interrelated projects at Federal, State, and local levels. No restrictions on use of information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States, political subdivisions of States, and other State instrumentality. Private groups and individuals are not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A letter to the Director or to the nearest listed office describing the problem will lead to personal discussions and mutual planning of a study that will meet the local need and at the same time contribute to the overall national objectives of the Geological Survey.

Award Procedure: When a satisfactory program has been defined and funds are available, a simple memorandum of agreement (usually a l-page standard cooperative agreement) signed by the State Official and by the responsible Geological Survey official completes the arrangement.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Discussions at field level throughout each project often lead to extension, redirection of emphasis, or reduction of effort as the work progresses.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Appropriation language requires cooperating State and local governments to contribute at least one-half the cost of any cooperative water resources investigations. The Geological Survey commonly bills the cooperator quarterly for reimbursement of the local share of obligations incurred by the Geological Survey in carrying out terms of the cooperative agreement.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuing assistance is provided on annual renewal basis. There is no required time phasing to the assistance.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-28-0804-0-1-409.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $21,189,128; FY 74 est $23,948,000; and FY 75 est $26,483,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: (Value of reimbursable Federal services) $150 to $1,387,000; $40,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Geological Survey operates 9,000 gaging stations for measurement of streamflow, 7,000 water quality sites, and 30,000 observation wells for recording changes in ground water storage. Data from these stations are released in Water Supply Papers. Information on water resources investigations is released through the Water Supply Paper, Professional Paper, Circular, and Hydrologic Atlas series of the Geological Survey, and through reports published by the State organizations giving results of some cooperative projects of the Geological Survey and State and local agencies.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons in Alaska may write District Chief, Water Resources Division, 218 E Street, Skyline Bldg., Anchorage, AK 99501, Telephone (907) 277-5526; in the Western Region write Regional Hydrologist, water Resources Division, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, Telephone (415) 323-8111; in the Central Region write Regional

Hydrologist, Water Resources Division, Building 25 Denver Federal Center, Lakewood, CO 80225 Telephone (303) 234-3661; in the Northeastern Region write Regional Hydrologist, Water Division, U.S. Geological Survey, National Center, Mail Stop 433, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive Mail Stop 409 Reston, VA 22092, Telephone (703) 860-6985; in the Southeastern Region write Regional Hydrologist, Water Resources Division, 1459 Peachtree St., N.E., Suite 200 Atlanta, GA 30309, Telephone (404) 526-5395.

Headquarters Office: Chief Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey, National Center, Mail Stop 409, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22092, Telephone (703) 860-6921.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.800, Geologic and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping; 15.803, Topographic Surveys and Mapping; 11.402, River and Flood Forecasts; 65.001, Water Resources Planning; 66.021, Water Quality Control Monitoring Assistance.

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD

15.850 INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: An Act to Promote the Development of Indian Arts and Crafts; Public Law 74-355; 25 U.S.C. 305, 18 U.S.C. 1158-9; 42 Stat. 891-2, 62 Stat. 759.

OBJECTIVES: To encourage and promote the development of native American arts and crafts.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Investigation of Complaints.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Program planning assistance, such as the development of innovative educational, production, promotion, and economic concepts related to native culture. Complaints about imitation native American arts and crafts that are misrepresented as genuine handcrafts are referred to appropriate federal or local authorities for action. The three museums operated by the Board serve Indians and the general public: The Sioux Indian Museum, in Rapid City, South Dakota; The Museum of the Plains Indians, in Browning, Montana; and The Southern Plains Indian Museum, in Anadarko, Oklahoma.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations, State and local governments, non-profit organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Submit request to headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Acknowledgement usually in 14 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Required only if appropriate to the type of assistance offered.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-08-2201-0-1-507.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $682,336; FY 74 est $720,000; and FY 75 est $722,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1974, advisory and other services were extended to the general public and to an estimated 6,000 native artists and craftsmen on a continuing basis. In addition, the operation of three Indian museums provided professional museum services to over 500,000 individuals.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 25 CFR 301, 304, 307, 308, 310.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: General Manager, Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2773.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 45.010, Promotion of the Arts-Expansion Arts; 45.009, Promotion of the Arts-Visual Arts; 45.007, Promotion of the Arts-Federal-State Partnership; 45.003, Promotion of the Arts-Education; 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination Management and Technical Assistance.

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

IN REPLY REFER TO:

FEB 12 1975

Memorandum

To: Special Assistant Intergovernmental Coordination, Office of Management Consulting

From: Deputy Associate Director, Legislation

Subject: Programs Published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance which contain Provisions to assist Indians

As requested in your memorandum dated January 27, we have compiled the following information on National Park Service programs as listed in the Catalog:

15.900 Disposal of Surplus Wildlife
The Catalog does not specify "Indian tribes" under eligibility requirements, however, Indian tribes are the major recipients as stated under program accomplishments. A request to local national park area or regional office will provide appropriate contact. No need to go through State government.

15.902 National Environmental Study Areas
The Catalog specifies anyone or any organization may apply. Indian tribes are eligible to set up Study areas and need only contact the local national park area or regional office for assistance. No need to go through State government.

15.903 Historic American Buildings Survey
The Catalog does not specify Indian tribes under eligibility requirements, however, they can and have had structures included in the Survey. Appropriate contact is at the Washington office. No need to go through State government.

15.904 Historic Preservation
As spelled out in the Catalog, applicants must meet certain criteria including:

1. listing on the National Register of Historic Places
2. non-federal match
3. application through State government as part of statewide plan.

JOHNNY HORIZON 76

Let's Clean Up America For Our 200th Birthday

Indian tribes are eligible as long as they meet the above criteria. Appropriate contact is the State Liaison Officer for historic preservation.

15.906 Park and Recreation Technical Assistance

The Catalog specifies state and local governmental units, however, Indian tribes are eligible. Appropriate contact can be made at a local national park area or regional office. No need to go through State government.

15.907 Park Practice Program

The Catalog specifies member applications should be addressed to the National Recreation and Park Association. However, Indian tribes should be directed to the National Park Service which will supply the initial library and subsequent issues free upon request. Appropriate contact is at the Washington office. No need to go through State government.

15.908 Archeological Investigations and Salvage

Contracts are negotiated with qualified educational, scientific and local institutions. Indian tribal institutions are eligible to bid on contracts, however, the program is so limited that for all practical purposes, it's not available to Indian tribes. Appropriate contact is at the Washington office. No need to go through State government.

15.909 Historic American Engineering Record

The Catalog does not specify Indian tribes, however, they can have structures and sites included in the Record. Appropriate contact is at the Washington office. No need to go through State government.

15.910 National Registry of Natural Landmarks

The Catalog specifies anyone may suggest an area for the Registry. Indian tribes are eligible and need only contact the local national park area or regional office for assistance. No need to go through State government.

15.912 National Historic Landmark

The Catalog specifies anyone may suggest that a property be considered for inclusion in an appropriate National Historic Landmark theme study. Indian tribes are eligible and need only contact the Washington office. No need to go through State government.

Robert M. Landau

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

15.900 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS WILDLIFE

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended; 40 U.S.C. 471.

OBJECTIVES: To obtain the maximum public benefit of animals surplus to agency needs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Restocking of wildlife ranges, zoo display animals, and scientific specimens.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State, local, or municipal government; education or other tax-supported institution.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Stocking of wild animals must be in accordance with a plan jointly approved by the State game agency, and the owners of administering agencies of the land which will be directly affected by the stocking program.

Application Procedure: Requests for animals made directly to the individual park superintendents. Requests must contain the species, number, and proposed use to be made of animals.

Award Procedure: None.

Deadlines: No formal deadlines except for surplus animals from the northern Yellowstone elk herd; requests must be submitted prior to July 1.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: None.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Requests normally remain active until they are filled.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Only requirement is that the receiving agency must bear all shipping and related expenses.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Live animals- none: scientific specimens - copies of data and related reports are required.

Audits: Live animals- none; scientific specimens - none.

Records: Live animals- none; scientific specimens- specimen must be cataloged and receive museum number if it is to be preserved.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-58-1033-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Animals Distributed) FY 73 $4,000; FY 74 $4,000; and FY 75 est $4,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In calendar year 1973, 50 bison were distributed to Indian tribe (via agreement with the Bureau of Indian Affairs); various other applicants received 3,394 feral goats, and 300 feral pigs.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 41 CFR, Subparts 101-43.3, 101-44.3, 101-44.5, 101-45.3 and 101-45.5.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants are urged to contact the appropriate park superintendent for information. Regional directors may also be contacted. See appendix for addresses of regional directors.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Federal, State, and Private Liaison, National Park Service, Interior Building, 18th and C Streets N.W., Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5169.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.611, Wildlife Restoration.

15.902 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY AREAS

(NESA)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Act of August 25, 1916; Public Law 64-235; 16 U.S.C. Section 1 et seq.

OBJECTIVES: To make available to primary and secondary schools sites or land resources, which exemplify natural, social, or cultural principles of the environments, so that these sites or resources may be used for education. The sites or resources may be publicly or privately owned.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Dissemination of Technical Information; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: National Environmental Study Areas are used by school systems and other interested individuals or groups as sites for environmental studies. Other uses which do not restrict or detract from the site's prime educational use are encouraged. Materials describing each site are available from managers of parks containing NESA sites.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Anyone or any organization may apply.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Contact the manager of the specific National Park Service area or the regional director of the National Park Service. NESA application OE Form 172 (OEE) available from National Park Service field, regional or Washington offices (see appendix for listing) or from the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, DC 20202.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: To be coordinated by National Park Service regional directors and the educational unit requesting assistance.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-58-1033-0-1-405.

Obligations: Not seperately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: During fiscal year 1974, 28 new NESA's were established on Federal lands; 275 workshops for teachers were held. In cooperation with the National Park Foundation, the package of 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th grade materials was completed with printing of the 5th grade teacher's guide, student classroom guide and outdoor book for the National Park Service sponsored National Environmental Educational Development program (NEED).

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: At present there is a NESA folder which gives general information about the program. "Consider the Process of Living" is available for $5.95 through the Conservation Foundation, 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20036; "Environmental Educa-

177

tion/Facility Resources" is available for $2.00 through Educational Facilities Laboratories, 477 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022; "National Environmental Study Area: A Guide" is available for $.75 through the Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402; "A Guide to Planning and Conducting Environmental Study Area Workshops" is available for $2.25 through the National Education Association, Publications Division, 1201 16th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036; a NESA Guide entitled "Man and His Environment-A Guide to Using Environmental Study Areas" is available for $1.75 through the National Education Association Publications, NEA Center, 1201 Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036. Resource guides specific to each site have been developed.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants are encouraged to contact the Directors of the Regions. See appendix for addresses.

Headquarters Office: NESA Coordinator, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2128.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 47.008, Environmental Sciences Research Project Support; 60.004, Chesapeake Bay Center for Environmental Studies.

15.903 HISTORIC AMERICAN BUILDINGS SURVEY

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935; Public Law 74-292; 16 U.S.C. 463.

OBJECTIVES: To assemble a national archives of historic architecture and assist cooperating public and private organizations in documenting structures of historical and architectural merit. Documentation consists of the preparation of measured drawings, photographs, and written reports which are deposited in the Library of Congress where they are available for public use.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Cooperative funding from local cooperators is used for the preparation of measured drawings, photographs, and architectural and historical data on historic buildings, structures, and districts in the United States and Territories according to the standards established by the Historic American Buildings Survey as outlined in an HABS publication "Recording Historic Buildings." Most recording work involves the employment, by the National Park Service, of university architectural students and professors on specific summer projects.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, educational institutions, historical and related organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: By letter to headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Staff investigation is made and final determination by headquarters results in notice to applicant that cooperative recording project has been approved.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: If on-site inspection is required, scheduling of visits will delay approval. Once necessary information is collected, evaluation takes 1 month.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: 50 percent or more of the cost of the project paid by cooperator.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1040-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $347,600; FY 74 est $347,600; and FY 75 est $347,600.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: The Historic American Buildings Survey archives is one of the largest collections of its kind in the world. It contains over 30,000 measured drawings, 45,000 photographs, and 22,000 pages of written data for over 16,000 buildings. In fiscal year 1974, over 400 buildings were recorded. It is estimated that an additional 500 buildings will be recorded in fiscal year 1975.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "The Historic American Buildings Survey" (flyer) free. "Recording Historic Buildings" (procedural guide) available from Government Printing Office for $4.35.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Historic American Buildings Survey, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5088.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.904, Historic Preservation; 15.909, Historic American Engineering Record; 15.912, National Historic Landmarks; 39.006, National Historical Publications Grants.

15.904 HISTORIC PRESERVATION

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: National Historic Preservation Act of 1966; Public Law 89-665; 16 U.S.C. 470.

OBJECTIVES: To prepare comprehensive statewide historic surveys and plans to preserve, for public benefit districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, and culture; to assist historic preservation projects in the public and private sectors; and to encourage preservation efforts related to the American Revolution Bicentennial.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds can be used to help finance State surveys and plans for historic preservation, staff salaries, equipment and materials, and travel necessary to accomplish the purpose of the program. Funds can be used for acquisition of historic property and to finance development costs such as research, preparation of plans and specifications, project costs, and certain donated services. Not eligible are administrative costs following restoration phase, nor other expenses as specified in program policies.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Only eligible applicants are the National Trust for Historic Preservation, and States and Territories as defined in the National Historic Preservation Act operating under programs administered by a State Historic Preservation Officer appointed by the Governor.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Public and private owners of historic property listed on the National Register of Historic Places; and State-administered historic preservation survey and planning programs.

Credentials/Documentation: The State Historic Preservation Officer must certify that each registered property was properly nominated. Each State must have an approved review committee, and an accepted statewide plan. Gubernatorial review of the State Plan is required under Part III of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

178

Application Procedure: Application is made for an Annual Program Grant in the form of yearly submissions by States and the National Trust setting forth annual preservation programs. Projects included must be in accordance with approved State Historic Preservation Plans. Historic properties benefitting from assistance under Annual Program Grants must be included in the National Register of Historic Places. Guidelines for applying for the Annual Program Grant are found in "Historic Preservation Grants-in-Aid: Policies and Procedures," (1973 edition). Application for assistance for historic preservation efforts related to American Revolution Bicentennial may be filed by States in accordance with specific criteria for eligibility.

Award Procedure: Annual appropriation is apportioned by the Secretary of the Interior among States and National Trust for Historic Preservation. Each participant's apportionment is immediately awarded as an Annual Program Grant to effect the annual preservation program. Once prepared to initiate individual projects comprising the annual program, the grantee submits project initiating requests to the National Park Service, which is promptly approved or disapproved on the basis of documentation provided by the grantee detailing proposed work.

Deadlines: June 30 preceding fiscal year for which assistance is requested: State must submit to NPS an Annual Preservation Program including itemization of projects eligible for funding, contingent upon availability of funds.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 3 months.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: 50 percent State (public and/or private funds and/or allowable in-kind donations); 50 percent Federal.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Fiscal year in which funds are appropriated and two succeeding fiscal years.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Office of Management and Budget Forms promulgated under OMB Circular No. A-102 are submitted by grantees to define construction and nonconstruction phases of annual preservation programs, to request advances or reimbursements, and to account for advances. Completion reports submitted by grantees following accomplishment of funded work. Reports of maintenance and administration of assisted property submitted triennially following completion report for a specified period depending on amount of assistance.

Audits: Frequency and types as determined by Federal agency and as prescribed in OMB Circular No. A-102, (Attachment G).

Records: Full accountability and project records to be maintained by grantees in accordance with guidance in "Historic Preservation Grants-In-Aid Policies and Procedures," and OMB Circular No. A-102.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-58-1040-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $6,700,000; FY 74 $10,900,000; and FY 75 est $19,500,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $50 to $375,250; $32,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: As of April 1974 nearly 8,400 historic properties listed in National Register, with approximately 200 new entries monthly, resulting predominantly from State nominations through grant-assisted surveys. Nearly $30 million awarded under Historic Preservation Act to 54 States and territories and to National Trust for grants, with assistance benefitting approximately 850 survey, planning, acquisition, and development projects.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "The National Register of Historic Places," free leaflet explaining the program; "How to Complete National Register Forms" and "Historic Preservation Grants-in-Aid" "Policies and Procedures," manuals explaining program operation and guidelines, available in limited supply from State Historic Preservation Officer or National Park Service; "The National Register of Historic Places," 1972 issue, $7.25, hardbound volume listing and describing Nation Register properties, obtainable through U.S. Government Printing Office, Division of Public Documents, Washington, DC 20402, with 1974 supplemental edition available after June 1974; "The Historic Preservation Grants-in-Aid Catalog," describing grants awarded to States and National Trust, with selected photographs, available through National Park Service free of charge. Additions to National Register published in Federal Register first Tuesday each month, and full National Register published in Federal Register first Tuesday each month, and full National Register inventory published annually in Federal Register in February.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for list of State Historic Preservation Officers.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5101.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.903, Historic American Buildings Survey; 15.908, Archeological Investigations and Salvage; 15.909, Historic American Engineering Record; 15.913, National Historic Landmarks; 39.006, National Historical Publications Grants.

15.906 PARK AND RECREATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Park, Parkway and Recreation Area Study Act of June 23, 1936; Public Law 74-770; 16 U.S.C. 17.

OBJECTIVES: To provide technical assistance to State and local agencies in planning, developing, and managing their park and recreation areas so as to help meet the park and recreation needs of the Nation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance rendered is for benefit of State and local agencies in furthering their park and recreation programs, and consists of technical and advisory services on such matters as agency organization, operation and maintenance of park systems, personnel training, historical and archeological programs, and general development planning. Reimbursement usually required if planning is accomplished by National Park Service.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: States and local units of government can apply for assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Letter explaining need for assistance to the appropriate regional director listed in the appendix.

Award Procedure: Notification from regional director.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Variable depending on nature and extent of assistance. Requests for assistance should be made as far in advance of need as possible.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1039-0-1-405.

Obligations: Not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: For calendar year 1974, approximately 6,000 inquiries for technical information were answered and 350 State and local agencies and Indian tribes were provided technical assistance in training and general development plans and studies.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants are encouraged to contact the appropriate regional director. See appendix for addresses.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Federal, State, and Private Liaison, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240, Telephone (202) 523-5169.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.907, Park Practice Program; 15.402, Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance.

15.907 PARK PRACTICE PROGRAM

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Park, Parkway, and Recreation Area Act of June 23, 1936; Public Law 74-770; 16 U.S.C. 17.

OBJECTIVES: To serve as a means of disseminating information to park and recreation officials about tried and proved (a) designs for park structures and facilities, (b) designs for park structures and facilities, and (c) designs of administration and operation of areas. Policy discussion and current events in the field are also included.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTION: Park practice publications are used as guides by park and recreation officials in planning, designing, operation, and administering park and outdoor recreation facilities. The program materials are also used as a teaching and reference source in schools and colleges. (If applicant is interested in the full program on a continuing basis, then application should be made through the National Recreation and Park Association; an $80 initial fee and $20 annual renewal fee would be involved.)

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Anyone.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Write to National Recreation and Park Association, 1601 North Kent, Arlington, VA 22209. The Park Practice Program is a cooperative program of the National Park Service and the National Recreation and Park Association.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1039 0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $177,000; FY 74 $50,000, and FY 75 est $90,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1974, there were 2,720 full memberships. Besides the mailing list represented by these memberships, additional copies of publications were distributed as follows: 3,500 Grist, 500 Trends, and 50 Design. In addition approximately 150 requests for technical information contained in the publications were received and the information furnished.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Park practice Brochure contains membership fee schedule and application form.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Directors. See appendix for addresses. Requests for membership or information program should contact: National Recreation and Park Association, 1601 North Kent, Arlington, VA 22209.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Division of Federal, State and Private Liaison, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5169.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.906, Park and Recreation Technical Assistance; 15.402, Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance.

15.908 ARCHEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AND SALVAGE

(Inter-Agency Archeological Salvage Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Historic Sites Act of 1935; Public Law 74-292; 16 USC 461 et seq.; Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960; Public Law 86-523; 16 USC 469. Historic Preservation Act of 1966; Public Law 89-665; 16 USC 470.

OBJECTIVES: To investigate and salvage historic, archeological, and paleontological remains threatened by destruction because of federally-financed or licensed water resource developments.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Contracts relating to the Inter-Agency Archeological Salvage Program are awarded for the preparation of a publishable report on the analysis of surveys and/or excavations of historic, archeological, or paleontological values within the construction project area and related developments. Restrictions are that contract money cannot be used for purchase of nonexpendable equipment to complete the surveys or excavations, or to cover the actual publishing costs of the report.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Contracts are negotiated only with qualified educational, scientific, or local institutions which have the professional staff and facilities to make the required investigations and to prepare the reports.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: The contracts must be signed by an official authorized to commit the institution in business affairs.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Interested institutions may contact headquarters office concerning their qualifications for archeological work and request they be considered for projects.

Award Procedure: Contracts will be negotiated.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Although there are no requirements, contractors share costs to some extent in providing laboratory space, equipment, and professional supervision of actual field investigations.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Determined by each contract.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1039-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $898,149; FY 74 $874,400; and FY 75 est $1,152,500.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $200 to $150,000; $12,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Recovery of archeological data from hundreds of archeological sites which otherwise would have been lost to the scientific community. During fiscal year 1974 the National Park Service provided for investigations in 73 Federal construction projects and 15 Park Service administered areas in 32 States through contracts with 47 universities, colleges, and other scientific institutions. In fiscal year 1975, it is estimated that the National Park Service will provide for investigations in 72 Federal construction projects and 21 Park Service administered areas in 31 States through contracts with 46 universities, colleges, and other scientific institutions.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: National Park Service Archeological Program, free folder explaining the program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Southeast Region: Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, P.O. Box 2416, Tallahassee, FL 32304, Telephone: (904) 222-1167; North Atlantic and Mid-Atlantic Regions: Archeologist, Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, National Park Service, 143 South Third St., Philadelphia, PA 19106, Telephone: 597-0569. Midwest Region: Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, 2605 North 27th St., Lincoln, NE 68504, Telephone: (402) 475-3666; Southwest Archeologist, Southwest Regional Office, NPS, Old Santa Fe Trail, P.O. Box 727, Santa Fe, NM 87501, Telephone: (505) 982-3501; Western Region: Arizona Archeological Center, University of Arizona, P.O. Box 49008, Tuscon, AZ 85717, Telephone: (603) 792-6501; Pacific Northwest Region: Pacific Northwest Regional Office, 4th and Pike Building, 1424 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98101, Telephone: (206) 442-1006; Rocky Mountain Region: See Midwest Region.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5101.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.904, Historic Preservation.

15.909 HISTORIC AMERICAN ENGINEERING RECORD

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935; Public Law 74-292; 16 U.S.C. 463.

OBJECTIVES: To assemble an archives of American engineering and industrial history by cooperating on a shared-fund basis with public and private agencies to produce written and graphic documentation of historically significant engineering structures and sites of industrial archeology. The documentation consists of measured drawings, photographs, and written reports technical analyses, and motion pictures which are deposited in the Library of Congress for public use.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance is provided, on a shared-funds basis, for the preparation of measured drawings, photographs, and written historical and technical data of historic engineering and industrial structures in the United States and Territories according to the standards established by the Historic American Engineering Record. Most recording projects involve the summer employment by the National Park Service of university engineering and architecture students and professors as well as historians.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, educational institutions, historical and related organizations, private institutions, and professional organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: By letter to headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Staff investigation is made and final determination by headquarters results in notice to applicant that recording project has been approved.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: If on-site inspection is required, scheduling of visits will delay approval. Once necessary information is collected, evaluation takes approximately 1 month.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: 50 percent or more of cost of project paid by applicant.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1039-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $200,000; FY 74 $200,000; and FY 75 est $200,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: For fiscal year 1974 about 35 structures were recorded and 560 were inventoried by Historic American Engineering Record. Records of approximately 60 structures to be added annually. An index of Industrial Archeology has been established being based on the input of Historic American Engineering Record Inventory Cards, approximately 1,000 entries from individual, public participation and agency cooperation. Motion pictures of historic industrial processes constitute a new form of documentation.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "Historic American Engineering Record" brochure, free. "HAER Inventory Cards," free; "Recording Historic Buildings" (procedural guide) available from Government Printing Office. "Report of the Mohawk-Hudson Area Survey" (in press) Smithsonian Institution Press available from Government Printing Office. "Water for the Southwest" available from American Society of Civil Engineers.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5077.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.903, Historic American Buildings Survey; 15.904, Historic Preservation; 39.006, National Historical Publications Grants.

15.910 NATIONAL REGISTRY OF NATURAL LANDMARKS

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935; Public Law 74-292, 16 U.S.C. 461.

OBJECTIVES: To establish an inventory of the nationally significant natural properties of the United States of America and encourage their continued preservation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: During fiscal year 1973 and the first half of fiscal year 1974, eight new natural history theme studies were started while four were completed during this same period. The eight new theme studies undertaken are the following natural regions: Appalachian Plateaus, Arctic Lowland, Atlantic Coastal Plain (geological sites), Columbia Plateau, Gulf Coastal Plain (geological sites), Piedmont, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands. These theme studies completed in fiscal year 1973 and the first half of fiscal year 1974 include Great Plains natural region (geological sites), South Pacific Border (geological sites), and two separate Eastern Deciduous Forest theme studies. Natural sites of national significance which are threatened with destruction may be brought to the attention of the National Park Service at any time.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Anyone may suggest a natural area for inclusion in the registry. Owner of nationally significant natural area may be individual, government or corporate body.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Write or call the regional or headquarters office of the National Park Service.

Award Procedure: NPS reviews applications and presents their findings to the Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Monuments, which recommends a final action to the Secretary of the Interior. Owners of approved sites are invited to apply for registration by letter.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Depends on applicability to theme studies, availability of staff or funds, and proximity of April and October Advisory Board meetings.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: National Park Service makes periodic visits to determine continuing eligibility.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-24-1039-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $494,900; FY 74 $506,700; and FY 75 est $507,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: There are 192 registered natural landmarks and an additional 104 sites have been declared eligible by the Secretary of the Interior. In fiscal year 1973 and 1974, the Secretary designated 127 sites as eligible for natural landmark registration. In fiscal year 1974 National Park Service tentatively plans to conduct on site evaluation studies on approximately 230 sites recommended as potential natural landmarks in theme studies.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Natural landmark criteria and lists of eligible sites are published at intervals in the Federal Register; The Natural Landmarks Program; NPS Criteria for Parklands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional of Local Office: See Appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-8860

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.903, Historic American Buildings Survey; 15.904, Historic Preservation; 15.908, Archeological Investigations and Salvage; 15.909, Historic American Engineering Record.

15.912 NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK

FEDERAL AGENCY: National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.

AUTHORIZATION: Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935; Public Law 74-292; 16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.; National Historic Preservation Act of October 15, 1966; Public Law 89-665; 16 U.S.C. 470.

OBJECTIVES: To study, identify, recognize honorifically, and encourage preservation of nationally-significant historic properties which are tangible reminders of the American heritage, and to make these findings available to the public in published form.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Properties recognized as National Historic Landmarks may, upon application by the owner or administrator, be awarded a certificate and bronze plaque attesting to national significance. At the same time, the applicant is requested to observe certain simple preservation precepts with regard to the property. Should subsequent occurrences alter the historic character of the site, landmark status may be revoked and the plaque and certificate removed. Automatic listing of National Historic Landmark properties on the National Register of Historic Places affords a degree of Federal protection under Section 106 of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and fulfills one of the prerequisites for Federal assistance under the National Register grants-in-aid program (see 15.904). National Historic Landmarks are selected from the regularly-programmed theme studies initiated by the National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Theme studies recently completed or currently underway include sites associated with 19th-century Architecture, Political and Military Affairs 1865-1900, and Black History, Science and Invention, and Literature, Drama and Music.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Anyone may suggest that a property be considered for inclusion in an appropriate National Historic Landmark theme study, provided the property has potential national significance with relation to some broad facet of American history. Owner of property may be individual, government, or corporate body. Properties of only State or local significance do not qualify.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Request should be supported by full exposition of national significance of property.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Write to Chief, Historic and Architectural Surveys, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Provide brief history resume of history considered to give property national significance and illustrative material.

Award Procedure: If preliminary NPS review and evaluation determine that a property merits further consideration for National Historic Landmark status, it is placed under appropriate theme study for investigation by the National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. When the property has been investigated, findings are presented to the Advisory Board on National Park, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Monuments which evaluates its national significance and recommends a final action to the Secretary of the Interior. Owners are then notified by letter.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Determined by scheduling of theme studies, availability of staff or funds, and proximity to April and October Advisory Board meetings.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: National Park Service personnel make biennial inspection visits to determine continuing eligibility of National Historic Landmark properties.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-58-1040-0-1-405.

Obligations: (Salaries and Expenses) FY 73 $180,200; FY 74 $180,200; and FY 75 est $180,200.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: As of January 1, 1973 a total of 1,122 properties were recognized as National Historic Landmarks; 72 were approved for qualification in the first half of fiscal year 1974. Six volumes have been published as part of projected series based on studies undertaken by National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. One of these volumes, "Signers of the Declaration," was received from the Government Printing Office in April 1974.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Leaflet explaining National Historic Landmark program and criteria available upon request. List of National Historic Land marks published in booklet "National Parks and Landmarks," also available upon request. The following casebound volumes, arranged according to specific theme or period in American history, with related National Historic Landmarks, may be ordered from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20420: "Soldier and Brave," "Explorers and Settlers," "Colonials and Patriots," "Founders and Frontiersmen," "Prospector, Cowhand, and Sodbuster," "Signers of the Declaration."

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 523-5093.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.904, Historic Preservation; 15.903, Historic American Buildings Survey; 15.908, Archeological Investigations and Salvage; 15.909, Historic American Engineering Record; and 15.910, National Registry of Natural Landmarks.

United States Department of the Interior
OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

IN REPLY REFER TO:

Memorandum

To: Special Assistant, Intergovernmental Coordination
Office of Management Consulting

From: Administrative Manager, Office of Water Research & Technology

Subject: Programs Published in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance which Contain Provisions to Assist Indians

There is no specific authority in any of the programs of the Office of Water Research and Technology to provide direct assistance to Indians. In our "Additional Water Research Program", however, we can provide funds to support research efforts that can be beneficial to Indians in mitigating a water-related problem and in providing training for persons participating as research assistants. Usually, this is done in the form of a grant to an Indian tribe that, in order to assure availability of the expertise needed, has associated itself with professional researchers from a university in the development and submittal of a research proposal, and in the conduct of the research if the proposal is approved for support. Universities, private firms, or other competent research organizations may also submit water research proposals directly to OWRT and such proposals may be directed toward studies that will assist Indians.

CFDA Program Title: "Additional Water Research"
CFDA Number: 15.950
How to Apply: Indian tribes and others interested in applying for a water research grant or contract may request application guidelines by writing to: Director, Office of Water Research and Technology, Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. 20240.

FW Koop

F. William Koop

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

15.950 ADDITIONAL WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

(Title II Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AUTHORIZATION: Title II, section 200, of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964; Public Law 88-379, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 1961l.

OBJECTIVES: To support needed research into aspects of water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Research Contracts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Educational institutions, private firms and foundations, State and local governmental agencies, and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of research projects.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Proponent must furnish evidence of applicant's qualifications for performance of the research proposal.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: OWRR distributes general guidelines as to research areas of interest along with proposal submittal instructions to potential applicants. Applicants submit unsolicited proposals directly to OWRR for review and evaluation. Each proposal should state (1) the nature of the project to be undertaken, (2) the period for which it will be pursued, (3) the objectives expected to be attained, (4) the qualifications of the personnel who will conduct and direct the project, (5) the importance of the project to water economy of the nation, (6) its relation to other known research projects currently pursued, and (7) an appropriate budget. State and local governments submitting proposals are required to use standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102.

Award Procedure: OWRR advises successful and unsuccessful applicants, and negotiates appropriate funding agreement. Proposals selected for support must be submitted to Congress 60 days before funding agreements can be executed by OWRR.

Deadlines: For fiscal year 1976, postmark deadline is January 10, 1975.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 150 to 180 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Renewals are considered by submission of new project or project phase for evaluation and possible approval. Resubmission would include synopsis of work already completed.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: No cost sharing is required by statute, however, some cost sharing may be required to meet provisions of Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-100, and significant cost sharing may be appropriate.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Length of time for research project accomplishment varies. Usually, projects are not to exceed 3 years. There is no time phasing of the assistance.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Quarterly and annual research project progress reports. Final completion reports, setting forth project accomplishments, are required.

Audits: Audit of contracts and grants are conducted at the direction of, or on behalf of, the Department of the Interior and OWRR.

Records: Books and records must be maintained reflecting financial transactions of grants and contracts. They shall be retained and made available for audit for 3 years after the grantee's last disbursement of funds.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 10-12-0115-0-1-401.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $4,300,000; FY 74 $3,170,000; and FY 75 est $3,170,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $20,000 to $150,000; $65,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Summaries of many project accomplishments and their application are included in OWRR's Annual Report. Copies of report are available on request. Sixty-three projects were funded during fiscal year 1973.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, and LITERATURE: OWRR Annual Reports, Guides for Submission of Research Proposals to OWRR Pursuant to Title II of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964. General program information brochure.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Water Resources Research, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-5975.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 15.804, Water Resources Investigations; 15.951, Water Resources Research-Assistance to States for Institutes; 15.952, Water Resources Research-Matching Grants to State Institutes; 65.001, Water Resources Planning.

ALASKA NATIVE FUND

1. To provide for the settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203).

85 Stat. 688

85 Stat. 688 provides for the settlement of certain land claims of Alaska Natives, and for other purposes.

P. L. 92-203 authorizes payments to be made as follows:

Fiscal Year	Amount
1972	$12,500,000
1973	50,000,000
1974	70,000,000
1975	70,000,000
1976	70,000,000
1977	40,000,000
1978	30,000,000
1979	30,000,000
1980	30,000,000
1981	30,000,000
1982	30,000,000
Total	$462,500,000

11

General Summary of the Provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act

The Alaska Native Land Claims Act provides for the conveyance of both property title and monetary award to the natives in settlement of their aboriginal claims. Following is a summary of the provisions of settlement contained in the Act.

1. Land

(a) The Natives will receive title to a total of 40 million acres, both surface and subsurface rights, divided among the some 220 villages and 12 Regional Corporations.

(b) The villages will receive the surface estate only in approximately 18 1/2 million acres of land in the 25 township areas surrounding each village, divided among the villages according to population.

(c) The villages will receive the surface estate in an additional 3 1/2 million acres, making a total of 22 million acres, divided among the villages by the Regional Corporations on equitable principles.

(d) The Regional Corporations will receive the subsurface estate in the 22 million acres patented to the villages, and the full title to 16 million acres selected within the 25 township areas surrounding the villages. This land will be divided among the 12 Regional Corporations on the basis of the total area in each region, rather than on the basis of population.

(e) An additional 2 million acres, which completes the total of two million, will be conveyed as follows:

(1) Existing cemetery sites and historical sites will be conveyed to the Regional Corporations.

(2) The surface estate in not more than 23,040 acres, which is one township will be conveyed to each of the native groups that is too small to qualify as a Native village. The subsurface estate will go to the Regional Corporations.

(3) The surface estate in not more than 160 acres will be conveyed to each individual Native who has a principal place of residence outside the village areas. The subsurface estate will go to the Regional Corporations.

(4) The surface estate in not to exceed 23,040 acres will be conveyed to Natives in four towns that originally were Native villages, but that are now composed predominantly of non-Natives. These conveyances will be near the towns, but far enough away to allow for growth and expansion of the towns. The subsurface estate will go to the Regional Corporations.

(5) The balance of the 2 million acres, if any, will be conveyed to the Regional Corporations.

(f) If the entire 40 million acres cannot be selected from the 25 townwhip areas surrounding the villages because of topography or restrictions on the acreage which may be selected from within the Wildlife Refuge System, lieu selection areas will be withdrawn by the Secretary of the Interior as close to the 25 township areas as possible.

The State does not make its selection before all of the Native lands have been selected, but the State's interests are recognized as follows:

(a) State selections made before the date of the Secretarial Order imposing a "land freeze", amounting to about 26 million acres, are protected against Native selection, except that a Native Village (not the Regional Corporations) may select from the area surrounding the Village not to exceed three townships of the lands previously selected by the State.

(b) The Regional Corporations can select lands within the 25 township areas only on a checkerboard pattern of odd and even numbers, and the State may select the checkerboarded townships not available to the Regional Corporations.

Under the provisions of subsection 12(c) (3) "... the Regional Corporation may select only even numbered townships in even numbered ranges, and only odd numbered townships in odd numbered ranges." This language is meant to insure "checkerboard" selections by the Regional Corporations.

The effect of this provision of the bill is to limit the selections of the Regional Corporation to townships 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, et cetera, North or South of a principal or special base line, in ranges 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 et cetera, East or West of a principal or special meridian. With respect to odd numbered ranges, East or West of a principal or special meridian, i.e. Range 1 West, Range 1 East, Range 3 West, Range 3 East, et cetera, the Regional Corporation could select from townships 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, et cetera, North or South of a principal or special base line. The numbering system of the townships and ranges is the system used by the United States Land Survey System.

(c) The withdrawal of land to facilitate Native selections will terminate in four years, and State selections will not thereafter be impeded.

(d) State selections may proceed immediately in areas outside the 25 township areas around Native Villages, and lieu selection areas.

2. Money

The Natives will be paid $462,500,000 over an eleven-year period from funds in the United States Treasury, and an additional $500,000,000 from mineral revenues received from lands in Alaska hereafter conveyed to the State under the Statehood Act, and from the remaining Federal lands, other than Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 4, in Alaska. Most of the $500,000,000 paid to the Natives would otherwise be paid to the State under existing law, and the State has agreed to share in the settlement of Native claims in this manner.

3. Corporate organization

(a) The Natives in each of the Native villages will be organized as a profit or non-profit corporation to take title to the surface estate in the land conveyed to the village, to administer the land, and to receive and administer a part of the money settlement.

(b) Twelve Regional Corporations will be organized to take title to the subsurface estate in the land conveyed to the villages, and full title to the additional land divided among the Regional Corporations. The Regional Corporations will also receive the $962,500,000 grant, divided among them on the basis of Native population. Each Regional Corporation must divide among all twelve Regional Corporations 70 percent of the mineral revenues received by it.

Each Regional Corporation must distribute among the Village Corporations in the region not less than 50 percent of its share of the $962,500,000 grant, and 50 percent of all revenues received from the subsurface estate. This provision does not apply to revenues received by the Regional Corporations from their investment in business activities.

For the first five years, 10 percent of the revenues from the first two sources mentioned above must be distributed among the individual Native stockholders of the corporation.

(c) Natives who are not permanent residents of Alaska may, if they desire, organize a 13th Regional Corporation, rather than receive stock in one of the 12 Regional Corporations. The 13th Regional Corporation will receive its pro rata share of the $962,500,000 grant, but it will receive no land and will not share in the mineral revenues of the other Regional Corporations.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management

STATE OFFICES

Alaska
555 Cordova St.,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907)277-1561

Arizona
Federal Bldg., Rm. 3022,
Phoenix, AZ 85025
(602)261-3873

California
Federal Office Bldg., Rm. E-2841, 2800
Cottage Way,
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916)484-4676

Colorado
Rm. 700, Colorado State Bank Bldg., 1600
Broadway,
Denver, CO 80202
(303)837-4325

Eastern States
7981 Eastern Ave.,
Silver Spring, MD 20910
This office handles inquires for Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Wisconsin
(301)427-7500

Idaho
Rm. 398, Federal Bldg., 550 West Fort St.,
P.O. Box 042
Boise, ID 83724
(208)342-2401

Montana
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
Federal Bldg., 316 North 26th St.,
Billings, MT 59101
(406)245-6711

Nevada
Federal Bldg., Rm. 3008, 300 Booth St.,
Reno, NV 89502
(702)784-5451

New Mexico
(Oklahoma)
U.S. Post Office and Federal Bldg., South
Federal Place, P.O. Box 1449,
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505)988-6217

Oregon
729 N.E. Oregon St., P.O. Box 2965,
Portland, OR 97208
(503)234-3361

Utah
Federal Bldg., 125 South State, P.O. Box
11505,
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801)524-5311

Wyoming
(Kansas and Nebraska) Joseph C. O' Mahoney Federal Center 2120 Capitol
Ave., P.O. Box 1828,
Cheyenne, WY 82001
(307)778-2326

Bureau of Indian Affairs

AREA OFFICES

Alaska
Juneau Area Office, Box 3-8000,
Juneau, AK 99801
(907)586-7171

Arizona
Phoenix Area Office, 124 W. Thomas Rd.,
P.O. Box 7007,
Phoenix, AZ 85011
(602)261-4102

Navajo Area Office
P.O. Box 1060,
Window Rock, AZ 86515
(602)871-4368

California
(See also Arizona (Phoenix)) Sacramento Area Office, Federal Office Bldg., 2800
Cottage Way,
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916)481-6100

Colorado
(See New Mexico)

District of Columbia
Southeast Agencies Director, 1951 Constitution Ave. N.W.,
Washington, DC 20242
(202) 343-5582

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
1951 Constitution Ave. N.W.,
Washington, DC 20242
(202) 343-2111

Florida*
(See District of Columbia (Southeast Agencies))

Idaho*
(See Arizonia (Phoenix), and Oregon)

Iowa*
(See Minnesota)

Kansas*
(See Oklahoma (Anadarko))

Louisiana*
(See District of Columbia
(Southeast Agencies))

Michigan*
(See Minnesota)

Minnesota
Minneapolis Area Office, 831 Second Ave.,
S.,
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612)725-2904

Mississippi*
(See District of Columbia
(Southeast Agencies))

Montana
Billings Area Office, 316 North 26th St.,
Billings, MT 59101
(406) 245-6711

Nebraska*
(See South Dakota)

Nevada*
(See Arizona (Phoenix))

New Mexico*
(See also Arizona (Navajo)) Albuquerque Area Office, 5301 Central Ave.,
Albuquerque, NM 87108
(505) 843-3173

New York*
(See District of Columbia (Commissioner))

North Carolina*
(See District of Columbia (Southeast Agencies))

North Dakota*
(See South Dakota)

Oklahoma
Anadarko Area Office, Federal Bldg., P.O.
Box 368,
Anadarko, OK 73005
(405) 247-6673

Muskogee Area Office, Federal Bldg.,
Muskogee, OK 74401
(918) 683-3111

Oregon*
(See also Arizona (Phoenix)) Portland Area Office, 1425 Irving St. N.E.,
P.O. Box 3785, Portland, OR 97208
(503) 234-3361

South Dakota
Aberdeen Area Office, 820 South Main St.,
Aberdeen, SD 57401
(605) 225-0250

Utah*
(see Arizona (Navajo and Phoenix), and Oregon)

Washington*
(See Oregon)

Wisconsin*
(See Minnesota)

Wyoming*
(See Montana)

* Cross-references denote which area or offices provide services to eligible Indians within the State.

FIELD AGENCIES

Alaska
Anchorage Agency, P.O. Box 120,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907) 279-1401

Bethel Agency, P.O. Box 347
Bethel, AK 99559
(907) 543-2725

Fairbanks Agency, P.O. Box 530,

Fairbanks, AK 99701
(907) 542-1248

Nome Agency, Box 190,

Nome, AK 99762
(907) 443-2284

Southeast Agency, P.O. Box 1587,
Juneau, AK 99801
(907) 586-7132

Arizona Chinle Agency,
Chinle, AZ 85603
(505) 674-5211

Colorado River Agency,
Parker, AZ 85344
(602) 669-2134

Fort Apache Agency,
Whiteriver, AZ 85941
(602) 338-4364

Fort Defiance Agency,
Fort Defiance, AZ 86504
(602) 729-2301

Hopi Agency,
Keams Canyon, AZ 86034
(602) 738-2225

Papago Agency,
Sells, AZ 85634
(602) 383-2611

Pima Agency,
Sacaton, AZ 85247
(602) 562-3326

Salt River Agency, Route 1, Box 907,
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
(602) 261-3663

San Carlos Agency,
San Carlos, AZ 85550
(602) 475-2321

San Carlos Irrigation Project,
Coolidge, AZ 85228
(602) 723-5439

Truxton Canon Agency,
Valentine, AZ 86437
(602) 769-2251

Tuba City Agency,
Tuba City, AZ 86045
(602) 283-5226

California
Central California Agency, Federal Office
Bldg., 2800 Cottage Way,
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 491-6100

Hoopa Agency,
Hoopa, CA 95546
(916) 625-4214

Los Angeles Field Industrial Development
Office,
300 North Los Angeles St., Rm. 7124,
Los Angeles, CA 90012
(213) 688-2857

Palm Springs Area Field Office, 587 South
Palm Canyon Dr.,
Palm Springs, CA 92262
(714) 325-2163

Southern California Agency, 6848 Magnolia Ave., Suite 8,
Riverside, CA 92506
(714) 686-9201

Colorado
Southern Ute Agency, P.O. Box 315,
Ignacio, CO 81137
(303) 563-4511

Ute Mountain Ute Agency,
Towaoc, CO 81334
(303)565-3472

Florida
Miccosukee Tribe, P.O Box 44021,
Tamiami Station,
Miami, FL 33144
(305)374-3017

Seminole Agency, 6075 Stirling Rd.,
Hollywood, FL 33024
(305)581-7050

Idaho
Fort Hall Agency,
Fort Hall, ID 83203
(208)235-6248

Northern Idaho Agency,
Lapwai, ID 83540
(208)843-2267

Illinois
Chicago Field Industrial Development Office, 219 South Dearborn St., Rm. 2404,
Chicago, IL 60604
(312)353-4474

Iowa
Sac and Fox Area Field Office,
Tama, IA 52339
(515)484-4041

Kansas
Haskell Indian Junior College,
Lawrence, KS 66604
(913)843-1831

Horton Agency,
Horton, KS 66439
(913)486-2161

Minnesota
Minnesota Agency, Federal
Bldg., Bemidji, MN 56601
(218)751-1150

Red Lake Agency,
Red Lake, MN 56671
(218)679-3361

Mississippi
Choctaw Agency,
Philadelphia, MS 39350
(601)656-1523

Montana
Blackfeet Agency,
BRowning, MT 59417
(406)338-4725

Crow Agency,
Crow Agency, MT 59022
(406)638-2611

Flathead Agency,
Ronan, MT 59864
(406)676-4700

Flathead Irrigation Project,
St. Ignatius, MT 59865
(406)745-2661

Fort Belknap Agency,
Harlem, MT 59526
(406)353-2263

Fort Peck Agency, P.O. Box 637,
Poplar, MT 59255
(406)768-3441

Northern Cheyenne Agency,
Lame Deer, MT 59043
(406)477-6211

Rocky Boy's Agency,
Box Elder, MT 59521
(406)395-2421

Nebraska
Winnebago Agency,
Winnebago, NE 68071
(402)878-2201

Nevada
Nevada Agency,
Stewart, NV 89437
(702)882-3411

New Mexico
Eastern Navajo Agency, P.O. Box 328,
Crownpoint, NM 87313
(505)786-5228

Institute of American Indian Arts,
Cerillos Rd.,
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505)982-3801

Jicarilla Agency,
Dulce, NM 87528
(505)759-3201

Mescalero Agency,
Mescalero, NM 88340
(505)671-4421

Navajo Irrigation Project,
900 LaPlata Highway, P.O. Box 2157,
Farmington, NM 87401
(505)325 1864

Northern Pueblos Agency,
Federal P.O. Bldg.,
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505)982-3431

Ramah-Navajo Agency
Ramah, NM 87321
(505) 783-5709

Shiprock Agency,
Shiprock, NM 87420
(505)368-4427

Southern Pueblos Agency,
1000 Indian School Rd., N.W.,
Albuquerque, NM 87103
(505)843-3020

Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Institute,
1000 Indian School Rd. N.W.,
Albuquerque, NM 87103
(505)843-3033

Zuni Pueblo and Agency,
P.O. Box 338,
Zuni, NM 87327
(505)782-3711

New York
New York Field Office, P.O. Box 500,
Salamanca, NY 14779
(716)945-2342

North Carolina
Cherokee Agency,
Cherokee, NC 28719
(704)497-2221

North Dakota
Fort Berthold Agency,
New Town, ND 58763
(701)627-4706

Fort Totten Agency,
Fort Totten, ND 58335
(701)662-7221

Standing Rock Agency,
Fort Yates, ND 58538
(701)854-2422

Turtle Mountain Agency,
Belcourt, ND 58316
(701)477-3135

Oklahoma
Anadarko Agency,
Anadarko, OK 73005
(405)247-6673

Ardmore Agency, P.O. Box 997,
Ardmore, OK 73401
(405)223-6767

Concho Agency,
Concho, OK 73022
(405)262-4855

Okmulgee Agency, P.O. Box 671,
Okmulgee, OK 74447
(918)756-3950

Osage Agency,
Pawhuska, OK 74056
(918)287-2481

Miami Agency, P.O. Box 391,
Miami, OK 74354
(918)542-3396

Pawnee Agency,
Pawnee, OK 74058
(918)762-2582

Shawnee Agency, Federal Bldg.,
Shawnee, OK 74801
(405)273-0317

Tahlequah Agency, P.O. Box 459,
Tahlequah, OK 74464
(918)456-4332

Talihina Agency, P.O. Box 187,
Talihina, OK 74571
(918)657-2253

Wewoka Agency, P.O. Box 1060,
Wewoka, OK 74884
(918)257-5481

Oregon
Umatilla Agency,
Pendleton,OR 97801
(503)276-3281

Warm Springs Agency,
Warm Springs,OR 97761
(503)553-1121

South Dakota
Cheyenne River Agency,
Eagle Butte, SD 57625
(605)964-2311

Crow Creek Agency, P.O. Box 616,
Ft. Thompson, SD 57339
(605)245-4595

Lower Brule Agency,
Lower Brule, SD 57548
(605)271-2941

Pine Ridge Agency,
Pine Ridge, SD 57770
(605)867-5116

Rosebud Agency,
Rosebud, SD 57570
(605)747-2224

Sisseton Agency,
Sisseton, SD 57262
(605)698-7676

Yankton Agency,
Wagner, SD 57380
(605)384-3651

Utah
Uintah and Ouray Agency,
Fort Duchesne, UT 84026
(801)722-2406

Washington
Colville Agency,
Nespelem,WA 99116
(509)633-1360

Spokane Agency,
Wellpinit,WA 99040
(509)258-4410

Wapato Irrigation Project,
Wapato,WA 98951
(509)879-3100

Western Washington Agency,
3006 Colby Ave.,
Everett,WA 98201
(206)258-2651

Yakima Agency,
Toppenish,WA 98948
(509)865-2255

Wisconsin
Great Lakes Agency,
Ashland, WI 54806
(715)682-4527

Wyoming
Wind River Agency,
Fort Washakie, WY 82514
(307)332-3141

Bureau of Mines

Health and Safety Field Installations

COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY

District Offices

Colorado
(District No. 9: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Iowa, Louisiana, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada,New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington) 1457 Ammons St.,
Denver, CO 80215
(303)233-2293

Indiana
(District No. 8: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota) 501 Busseron St.,
Vincennes, IN 47591
(812)882-7671

Kentucky
(District No.6: counties of Kentucky east of and including Mason, Robertson, Fleming, Rowan, Menifee, Morgan, Magoffin, Floyd, Pike) 1012 Cline St., Shurtleff Bldg.,
Pikeville, KY 41501
(606)437-9616

(District No.7
North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and counties of Kentucky west of and including Bracken, Harriston, Nicholas, Bath, Clark, Montgomery, Powell, Wolfe, Breathitt, Knott, Letcher) P.O. Box 572,
Barbourville, KY 40906
(606)546-5123

Pennsylvania
(District No.1: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Panama Canal Zone, and counties of Pennsylvania east of and including Bradford, Sullivan, Columbia, Montour,

Northcumberland, Dauphin, York) 19-27
North Main St.,
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18701
(717)288-6067

(District No.2
counties of Pennsylvania west of and including Tioga, Lycoming, Union, Snyder, Perry, Cumberland, Adams) 4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4500

Technical Support Center,
4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4348

Field Health Group,
4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4252

Virginia
(District No.5: Virginia) 546 Alexandria Ave., P.O. Box 560,
Norton, VA 24273
(703)679-0230

West Virginia
(District No.3: Maryland, and counties of West Virginia north of and including Jackson, Roane, Calhoun, Braxton, Webster, Randolph, Pendleton) Collins Ferry Rd., P.O. Box 880,
Morgantown, WV 26504
(304)599-3441

(District No.4
counties of West Virginia south of and including Mason, Putnam, Kanawah, Clay, Nicholas, Greenbrier, Pocahontas) P.O. Box 112,
Mt Hope, WV 25880
(304)877-6405

METAL AND NONMETAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY

District Offices

Alabama
(Southeastern: Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi) 700 North 39th St., Rm. 208,
Birmingham, AL 35222
(205)325-3652

California
(Western: Alaska, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Hawaii, California, Nevada) 620 Central
Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
(415)273-7457

Colorado
(Rocky Mountain: Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico) Building 20, Federal Center
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-8316

Field Health Group,
Building 20, Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-2276

Minnesota
(North Central: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa) 321 Federal Bldg.,
Duluth, MN 55802
(218)727-6451

Pennsylvania
(Eastern: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, District of Columbia) 4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4288

Texas
(South Central: Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Virgin Islands, Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico) 1100 Commerce St., Rm. 4C50,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-1241

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT

Research Field Installations

Alabama
P.O. Box L, University,
Tuscaloosa, AL 35486
(205)345-8225

Alaska
Alaska Field Operation Center, P.O. Box 550
Juneau, AK 99801
(907)364-2170

California
1429 Appraisers Bldg.,
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)556-4350

Colorado
Intermountain Field Operation Center,
Federal Center, Building 20,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-6968

Federal Center, Bldg. 20,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-8165

Maryland
University Campus,
College Park, MD 20740
(301)864-3100

Minnesota
P.O. Box 1660,
Minneapolis, MN 55111
(612)725-4610,4560

Missouri
P.O. Box 280,
Rolla, MO 65401
(314)364-3169

Nevada
1605 Evans Ave.,
Reno, NV 89505
(702)784-5391

500 Date St.,
Boulder City, NV 89005
(702)293-8571

North Dakota
P.O. Box 8213, University Station,
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701)774-6324

Oklahoma
P.O.
Box 1398, Bartlesville, OK 74003
(918)336-2400

Oregon
P.O. Box 70,
Albany,OR 97321
(503)926-5220

Pennsylvania
Environment Field Office, 19 North Main St.,
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18701
(717)825-6333

4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4360, 892-2395

Eastern Field Operation Center,
4800 Forbes Ave.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412)621-4352

Utah
1600 East First South St.,
Salt Lake City, UT 84112
(810)524-5350

Washington
Western Field Operation Center West 222 Mission Ave.,
Spokane,WA 99201
(509)838-4331

North 1430 Washington St.,
Spokane,WA 99201
(509)838-4561

West Virginia
P.O. Box 880,
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)296-3227

Wyoming
P.O. Box 3395, University Station,
Laramie, WY 82070
(307)742-2115

STATE LIAISON OFFICES

Alabama
P.O. Box L,
University, AL 35486
(205)345-8225

Alaska
Federal Bldg., Rm. G-81,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(206)442-0150
Ask for: (907)272-5561, Ext. 304

Arizona
2721 North Central Ave.,
Phoenix, AZ 85004
(602)261-3357

Arkansas
Federal Office Bldg., Rm. 3413,
Little Rock, AR 72201
(501)378-5965

California
450 Golden Gate Ave., P.O. Box 36012,
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-0640

650 Capitol Mall, Rm. 3046,
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916)449-2417

Colorado
Bldg. 20, Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)234-4205

Connecticut
P.O. Box 102,
Durham, NH 03824
(603)659-3101

Delaware
P.O. Box 783, Federal Square Station,
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717)782-4475

Florida
547 North Monroe St., Rm. 204,
Tallahassee, FL 32301
(904)377-4262

Georgia
19 Hunter St S.W., Rm. 431,
Atlanta, GA 30334
(404)526-6204

Hawaii
450 Golden Gate Ave., P.O. Box 36012,
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-0640

Idaho
Federal Bldg., Rm. 447,
Boise, ID 83702
(208)342-2678

Illinois
Ridgely Bldg., Rm. 1117, 504 East Monroe St.,
Springfield, IL 62701
(217)525-4368

Indiana
7th and College Sts., Rm. 113,
Bloomington, IN 47401
(812)339-6139

Iowa
P.O. Box 1187,
Rolla, MO 65401
(314)364-3169

Kansas
Capitol Federal Bldg., Rm. 518, 700 Kansas Ave.,
Topeka, KS 66603
(913)234-8379

Kentucky
305 Ann St., Rm. 325,
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502)875-4120

Louisiana
Federal Bldg., and Courthouse, 707 Florida St., Rm 119,
Baton Rouge, LA 70815
(504)348-4374

Maine
Federal Bldg. Post Office, 40 Western Ave.,
Augusta, ME 04330
(207)622-6292

Maryland
P.O. Box 783, Federal Square Station,
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717)782-4475

Massachusetts
P.O. Box 102,
Durham, NH 03824
(603)659-3101

Michigan
Federal Bldg., Rm. G-23, Fort Snelling,
Twin Cities, MN 55111
(612)725-4535

Minnesota
Federal Bldg., Rm. G-23, Fort Snelling,
Twin Cities, MN 55111
(612)725-4535

Mississippi
301 Bldg., Rm 408, 301 North Lamar St.,
Jackson, MS 39202
(601)948-2510

Missouri
P.O. Box 1187,
Rolla, MO 65401
(314)364-3169

Montana
636 N. Logan St.,
Helena, MT 59601
(406)442-3297

Nebraska
Capitol Federal Bldg., Rm. 518, 700 Kansas Ave.,
Topeka, KS 66603
(913)234-3297

Nevada
1605 Evans Ave.,
Reno, NV 89505
(702)784-5345

New Hampshire
P.O. Box 102,
Durham, NH 03824
(603)659-3101

New Jersey
P.O. Box 783, Federal Square Station,
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717)782-4475

New Mexico
P.O. Box 1436,
Socorro, NM 87801
(505)835-1808

New York
Suite 203, 1659 Central Ave.,
Albany, NY 12205
(518)869-9536

North Carolina
P.O. Box 2828,
Raleigh, NC 27602
(919)755-4166

North Dakota
Suite 10, 219 North 7th,
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701)255-4378

Ohio
Rm. 113, 7th and College Sts.,
Bloomington, IN 47401
(812)339-6139

Oklahoma
168 Post Office Bldg., N.W. 3d St.,
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405)231-4521

Oregon
Suite 7, Standard Insurance Bldg., 475 Cottage St., N.E.,
Salem,OR 97301
(503)585-1245

Pennsylvania
P.O. Box 783, Federal Square Station,
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717)782-4475

Puerto Rico
c/o U.S.G.S., Bldg., 652,
Fort Buchanan, PR 00934
(809)783-4660, Ext. 228

Rhode Island
P.O. Box 102,
Durham, NH 03824
(603)659-3101

South Carolina
403 Columbia Bldg., Main and Gervais Sts.,
Columbia, SC 29201
(803)253-3561

CRS 161 J

South Dakota
P.O. Box 867,
Rapid City, SD 57701
(605)348-1275

Tennessee
Rm. 606, State Office Bldg.,
Nashville, TN 37219
(615)749-5428

Texas
Rm. 769, Federal Bldg.,
Austin, TX 78701
(512)475-5781

Utah
1600 East First South St.,
Salt Lake City, UT 84112
(801)524-5383

Vermont
P.O. Box 102,
Durham, NH 03824
(603)659-3101

Virginia
P.O. Box 2828,
Raleigh, NC 27602
(919)755-4166

Washington
909 Capitol Center Bldg.,
Olympia,WA 98501
(206)943-7200, Ext. 315

West Virginia
305 Ann St., Rm. 325,
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502)875-4120

Wisconsin
Federal Bldg., Rm. G-23, Fort Snelling,
Twin Cities, MN 55111
(612)725-4535

Wyoming
P.O. Box 1796,
Cheyenne, WY 82001
(307)778-2481

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation

REGIONAL OFFICES

California
(Pacific Southwest: Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Utah, American Samoa, Guam) Box 36062, 450 Golden Gate Ave.,
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-0182
Colorado
(Mid-Continent: Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming) Bldg., 41, Denver Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-8831/6765

Georgia
(Southeast: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) 810 New Walton Bldg.,
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404)526-6377

Michigan
(Lake Central: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin) 3853 Research Park Drive,
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313)769-7481

Pennsylvania
(Northeast: Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, District of Columbia) Federal Bldg., Seventh Floor, 1421 Cherry St.,
Philadelphia, PA 19102
(215)597-7989

Washington
(Northwest: Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington) 1000 2nd Ave.,
Seattle,WA 98104
(206)583-4706

New Mexico
(South Central: Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas) 5301 Central Ave., N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87108
(505)843-3502

Bureau of Reclamation

REGIONAL OFFICES*

California
(Region 2) 2800 Cottage Way,
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916)481-2571

Colorado
(Region 7) Building 20, Denver Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)234-4441

Idaho
(Region 1) P.O. Box 8008,
Boise, ID 83707
(208)342-2101

Montana
(Region 6) P.O. Box 2553,
Billings, MT 59103
(406)245-6214

Nevada
(Region 3) P.O. Box 427,
Boulder City, NV 89005
(702)293-8411

New Mexico
(South Central: Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas) 5301 Central Ave., N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87108
(505) 843-3502

Texas
(Region 5) Herrin Plaza, Box H-4377,
Amarillo, TX 79105
(806)376-2401

Utah
(Region 4) P.O. Box 11568,
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801)524-5592

*Subject to adjustment during 1974 pursuant to an OMB Circular establishing common regional boundaries.

Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

REGIONAL OFFICES

Georgia
(Region 4: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) 809 Peachtree-Seventh Bldg., 50 Seventh St. N.E.,
Atlanta, GA 30323
(404)526-5101

Massachusetts
(Region 5: Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia) U.S. Post Office and Courthouse,
Boston, MA 02109
(617)223-2961

Minnesota
(Region 3: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin) Federal Bldg., Fort Snelling,
Twin Cities, MN 55111
(612)725-3500

New Mexico
(Region 2: Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Wyoming) Federal Bldg., 500 Gold Ave. SW.,
Albuquerque, NM 87103
(505)843-2321

Oregon
(Region 1: California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Guam) 730 N.E. Pacific St.,
Portland,OR 97232
(503)234-3361

Alaska Area Office,
6917 Seward Hwy.,
Anchorage, AK 99502
(907)344-2503

CRS 161 K

Geological Survey

REGIONAL OFFICES

(Topographic Division)

California
(Western Mapping Center, 345
Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415)323-2411

Colorado
(Rocky Mountain Mapping Center) Denver Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)233-2356

Missouri
(Midcontinent Mapping Center) Ninth and Pine Sts., P.O. Box 133,
Rolla, MO 65041
(314)364-3680

Virginia
(Eastern Mapping Center) 1109 North Highland St.,
Arlington, VA 22210
(703)557-0927

(Water Resources Division)

California
(Western Region: Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Guam, Samoa, other Pacific Islands) 345 Middlefield Road,
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-8111

Colorado
(Central Region: Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Wyoming) Denver Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303) 234-3661

Missouri
(Midcontinent Region: Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Tennessee, Wisconsin) Suite 212, West Port 104 Bldg., 2222 Schuetz Rd.,
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314)245-6278

Virginia
(Northeastern Region: Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin) Room 317 Washington Building, Arlington Towers,
Arlington, VA 22209
(202) 343-8441

Georgia
(Southeastern Region: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Puerto Rico) 1459 Peachtree St., N.E. Suite 200,
Atlanta, GA 30309.
(404) 526-5395

(Geologic Division)

California
(Pacific Coast Region) 345 Middlefield Rd.,
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415)325-2337

Colorado
(Rocky Mountain Region) Federal Center,
Denver, CO 80225
(303)234-3624

Historic Preservation

STATE LIAISON OFFICES

Alabama
Director, Alabama Department of Archives and History,
Chairman, Alabama Historical Commission,
Archives and History Bldg.,
Montgomery, AL 36104
(205) 269-7783

Alaska
Director, Division of Parks, 323 East Fourth Ave.,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(206) 583-0150-ask for Anchorage 274-4676

Arizona
Director, State Parks Board, 1688 West Adams,
Phoenix, AZ 85007
(602) 271-4174

Arkansas
Director, Arkansas Department of Parks and Tourism,
State Capitol - Rm. 149,
Little Rock, AR 72201
(501) 371-2535

California
Director, Department of Parks and Recreation,
State Resources Agency,
P.O. Box 2390,
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 455-2358

Colorado
Chairman, State Historical Society,
Colorado State Museum, 200 14th Ave.,
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 892-2136

Connecticut
Chairman, Connecticut Historical Commission, 59 South Prospect St.,
Hartford, CT 06106
(203) 566-3005

Delaware
Director, Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs,
Department of State
Dover, DE 19901
(302) 678-4653

Florida
Director, Division of Archives, History and Records Management,
Department of State, 401 East Gaines St.,
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 488-1480

Georgia
Chief, Historic Preservation Section,
Department of Natural Resources, 703-C10
Trinity-Washington Bldg.,
Atlanta, GA 30334
(402) 656-2840

Hawaii
Chairman, Department of Land and Natural Resources,
State of Hawaii,
P.O. Box 621,
Honolulu, HI 96809
(415) 556-0220-ask for Honolulu 548-2211

Idaho
Director, Idaho Historical Society, 610 North Julia Davis Dr.,
Boise, ID 83706
(208)384-2120

Illinois
Director, Department of Conservation, 602 State Office Bldg., 400 South Spring St.,
Springfield, IL 62706
(217) 525-6302

Indiana
Director, Department of Natural Resources,
State of Indiana, 608 State Office Bldg.,
Indianapolis, IN 46204
(317) 633-6344

Iowa
Planner, State Conservation Commission,
B-13 MacLean Hall,
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 353-6949

Kansas
Executive Director, Kansas State Historical Society, 120 West 10th St.,
Topeka, KS 66612
(912) 296-3251

Kentucky
Executive Director,
Kentucky Heritage Commission, 401 Wapping St.,
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502) 223-5232

Louisiana
Director, Department of Art, Historical and Cultural Preservation,
Old State Capitol, North Blvd.,
Baton Rouge, LA 70801
(504) 389-5086

CRS 161 L

Maine
Director, Maine Historical Preservation Commission, 31 Western Ave.,
Augusta, ME 04330
(207) 289-2133

Maryland
Director, Maryland Historical Trust, 2525 Riva Road
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 267-5087, 5088

Massachusetts
Secretary of the Commonwealth,
Chairman, Massachusetts Historical Commission, 40 Beacon St.,
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 727-8470

Michigan
Acting Deputy Director, Recreation
Department of Natural Resources,
Mason Bldg.,
Lansing, MI 48926
(517) 373-1220

Minnesota
Director, Minnesota Historical Society, 690 Cedar St.,
St. Paul, MN 55101
(612) 296-2747

Mississippi
Director, State of Mississippi Department of
Archives and History,
P.O. Box 571,
Jackson, MS 39205
(601) 354-6218

Missouri
Director, Missouri State Park Board,
P.O. Box 176, 1204 Jefferson Bldg.,
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 751-4422

Montana
Administrator, Recreation and Parks Division,
Department of Fish and Game,
State of Montana,
Mitchell Bldg.,
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 449-2535

Nebraska
Director, The Nebraska State Historical Society, 1500 R St.,
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 432-2793

Nevada
Administrator, Division of State Parks, 201 South Fall St.,
Rm. 221, Nye Bldg.,
Carson City, NV 89701
(702) 882-7339

New Hampshire
Commissioner, Department of Resources and Economic Development,
P.O. Box 856,
Concord, NH 03301
(603)271-2411

New Jersey
Commissioner, Department of Environmental Protection,
P.O. Box 1420,
Trenton, NJ 08625
(609) 292-2885

New Mexico
State Planning Officer, State Capitol, 403 Capitol Bldg.,
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505) 827-2315

New York
Commissioner, Parks and Recreation,
Rm. 303, South Swan St., Bldg.,
Albany, NY 12223
(518) 474-0468

North Carolina
Acting Director, Division of Archives and History,
Department of Cultural Resources, 109 East Jones St.,
Raleigh, NC 27611
(919) 829-7305

North Dakota
Superintendent, State Historical Society of North Dakota,
Liberty Memorial Bldg.,
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2667

Ohio
Director, The Ohio Historical Society,
Interstate No. 17 at 17th Ave.,
Columbus, OH 43211
(614) 466-3852

Oklahoma
President, Oklahoma Historical Society,
1108 Colcord Bldg.,
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405) 521-2491

Oregon
State Parks Superintendent, 300 State Highway Bldg.,
Salem, OR 97310
(503) 378-6305

Pennsylvania
Executive Director,
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,
Box 1026,
Harrisburg, PA 17120
(717) 787-2891

Rhode Island
Director, Rhode Island Department of
Community Affairs, 150 Washington St.,
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 277-2850

South Carolina
Director, State Archives Department, 1430 Senate St.,
Columbia, SC 29211
(803) 758-5816

South Dakota
Cultural Preservation Director,
Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, Office of Cultural Preservation, State Capitol,
Pierre, SD 57501
(605) 224-3458

Tennessee
Executive Director, Tennessee Historical Commission,
State Library and Archives Bldg.,
Nashville, TN 37219
(615) 741-2371, 2560, 2372

Texas
Executive Director, Texas State Historical Survey Committee,
P.O. Box 12276,
Capitol Station,
Austin, TX 78711
(512) 475-3092, 3093

Utah
Executive Director, Department of Development Services, 312 State Capitol Bldg.,
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
(801) 328-5961

Vermont
Director, Vermont Division of Historic Sites,
Pavilion Bldg.,
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 828-3226

Virginia
Executive Director,
Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission,
221 Governor St.,
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 770-3143

Washington
Director, Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission,
P.O. Box 1128,
Olympia, WA 98504
(206) 753-5757

West Virginia
West Virginia Antiquities Commission,
Old Mountain Lane,
West Virginia University,
Morgantown, WV 26506
(304) 292-1527

Wisconsin
Director, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 816 State St.,
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 262-3266

Wyoming
Director, Wyoming Recreation Commission, 604 East 25th St.,
Box 309,
Cheyenne, WY 82001
(307) 777-7695

District of Columbia
Room 112A, District Bldg., 14th and E Sts., N.W.
Washington, DC 20004
(202) 629-5033

President, National Trust for Historic Preservation 740 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20006
(202)382-3304

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
Executive Director, Institute of Puerto Rico Culture, Apartado 4184,
San Juan, PR 00905
(Overseas operator) 724-0700
(Commercial) 9-(809) 723-0090, Ext. 232

GUAM
Director, Department of Commerce,
Government of Guam,
P.O. Box 682
Agana, GU 96910
(Overseas operator)

Virgin Islands
Planning Director, Virgin Islands Planning Board,
Charlotte Amalie,
St. Thomas, VI 00810
(Overseas operator) (809) 774-1726
(Commercial) 9- (809) 774-1726

American Samoa
Executive Secretary, Environmental Quality Commission,
Office of the Governor,
Pago Pago, American Samoa 96920
(Overseas operator) 160 and 648
Pago Pago 633-4116

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Community Relations Service
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20530

DIRECTOR

OCT 3 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

Pursuant to Mr. Jayson's request to the Attorney General for information about Federal programs which benefit American Indians, the enclosed information is submitted on the conciliation and mediation assistance offered by the Community Relations Service.

Sincerely,

Ben Holman

Ben Holman

Enclosure

Services Available to Indians
by the
Community Relations Service
Department of Justice

Name of Program

Conciliation and Mediation Services

Nature and Purpose

To help resolve problems causing tension and conflict affecting racial and ethnic minority groups, the Community Relations Service (CRS) offers a third-party intervention service to help disputants work out their difficulties on a voluntary basis. While issues concerning education, administration of justice, and economic opportunity are the most frequent kinds of problems drawing the attention of CRS, the agency also has proved to be of assistance to Indian groups in conflict situations concerned with treaty rights, hunting and fishing jurisdiction, commercial uses of Indian land and allegations of economic exploitation of tribal lands or of individual Indians.

Assistance is available to tribal groups as well as urban Indians.

Conciliation services include the assistance of staff specialists to help clarify issues, to improve communication between the contesting parties, and to identify and arrange for specific technical assistance or other resources when necessary. The service also provides expert mediators in those situations where the parties are ready to engage in formal mediation of specific issues with the intention of reaching a written agreement.

Eligibility Requirements and Application for Services

The Community Relations Service is authorized to provide assistance upon the request of government agencies, private organizations, concerned individuals, or on its own motion. Tribal governments, Indian organizations, or individual Indians may request services at any time through a letter or phone call to any CRS regional office listed below. In crisis situations, emergency requests may be made at any hour of the day or night.

Requests for Service or Information

Requests for assistance should be made to the appropriate regional director listed below. General information should be requested of Public Information Office, Community Relations Service, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530.

Printed Information

Annual Reports and other printed information describing the Service are available from the Public Information Office (copies attached).

Authorizing Legislation

Title X, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352
78 Stat. 267

Administering Agency

Community Relations Service, Department of Justice

Use Restrictions

The Service is not available in cases involving conflicts or grievances among individuals unless community or group relationships are significantly involved.

Regional Offices

(See list attached.)

Related Programs

None.

CRS-166

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

REGIONAL OFFICES

	Region	Regional Director	Address
I.	New England Me., Vt., N.H., Mass., Conn., R.I.	Lawrence Turner 617/223-5170	150 Causeway Street Room 1304 Boston, Massachusetts 02114
II.	Northeast N.J., N.Y., P.R., V.I.	Edward O'Connell 212/264-0700	U.S. Customs & Court House Room 3400 26 Federal Plaza New York, New York 10007
III.	Mid-Atlantic Pa., W.Va., Md., Va., D.C., Del.	Edmond Haywood 215/597-2344	U.S. Customs House Room 309 2nd & Chestnut Streets Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
IV.	Southeast Ky., Miss., Ga., S.C., Tenn., N.C., Ala., Fla.	Ozell Sutton 404/526-6883	75 Piedmont Avenue NE. Room 900 Atlanta, Georgia 30303
V.	Midwest Wis., Minn., Mich., Ill., Ind., Ohio	Richard Salem 312/353-4391	55 East Monroe Street Room 1440 Chicago, Illinois 60603
VI.	Southwest La., Texas, Ark., Okla., N.Mex.	Maurilio Ortiz 214/749-2457	Federal Building Room 13B-35 1100 Commerce Street Dallas, Texas 75202
VII.	Central Kansas, Iowa, Nebr., Mo.	John Perez 816/374-2022	911 Walnut Street Kansas City, Missouri 64106

	Region	Regional Director	Address
VIII.	Rocky Mountain Colo., Utah, Wyo., Mont., N. Dak., S. Dak.	Leo Cardenas 303/837-2973	1531 Stout Street 4th Floor Denver, Colorado 80202
IX.	Western Calif., Nev., Ariz., Hawaii	Julian Klugman 415/556-2485	100 Mission Street Room 703 San Francisco, California 94105
X.	Northwest Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Alaska	Robert Lamb 206/442-4465	Federal Office Building Room 1898 915 Second Avenue Seattle, Washington 98101

16.106 INDIAN CIVIL RIGHTS

(Office of Indian Rights)

FEDERAL AGENCY: CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 88-352, Civil Rights Act 1964, Titles II, III, IV, and VII; Public Law 92-261; 42 U.S.C. 2000(a) (b) (c) (e) and (h)-2; Public Law 90-284, Civil Rights Act 1968, Titles II and VIII; 42 U.S.C. 3601; 25 U.S.C. 1302; Public Law 89-110, Voting Rights Act 1965; 42 U.S.C. 1973, as amended, Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-285.

OBJECTIVES: To enforce civil rights laws of the United States as they apply to American Indians.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Department of Justice has a special statutory mandate to protect the civil rights of American Indian citizens, and, therefore, the Civil Rights Division has both a litigative and coordinative function to carry out this mandate. The Division has responsibility for enforcing Federal statutes regarding the civil rights of American Indians, with a prime focus on Title II of the 1968 Civil Rights Act. Under this Title, individual Indian citizens are protected from violations of constitutional rights by their tribal council. The Division also has the responsibility of conducting litigation in appropriate cases and recommending intervention or friend-of-the court participation cases.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: All American Indians.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Contact headquarters office listed below.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 11-05-0128-0-1-908.

Obligations: (Services) FY 73 $0; FY 74 and FY 75 est not separately identifiable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Organized August 13, 1973. A task force was created during the latter part of fiscal year 1973 to identify civil rights problems peculiar to American Indians, including those stemming from language and cultural differences. This group was also responsible for recommending methods for resolving these problems. Filed first suit against a public hospital under Title III of the 1968 Civil Rights Act and obtained consent decree; filed first suit against a State to enforce the 1965 Voting Rights Act on behalf of Indians; filed first Federal civil suit under Title II of the 1968 Civil Rights Act and obtained a court order restraining an Indian tribe from violating its members' rights in a tribal election; achieved out-of court settlement in suit by private plaintiffs against the Department of Agriculture for discrimination in Federal food distribution programs; prevailed, on appeal, in a private suit for damages brought against Federal officials for allegedly depriving a student expelled from a BIA school of due process; indicted a white policeman under 18 U.S.C. 242 for depriving an Indian woman of civil rights; prepared Supreme Court brief in case challenging the Department of the Interior's system of preferential hiring of Indians.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 28 CFR 0.50.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Rights, Civil Rights Division, Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20530. Telephone: (202) 739-4151.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 29.001, Clearinghouse Services, Civil Rights and Sex Discrimination Complaints.

Source for this program: 1974

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR MANPOWER
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

AUG 1 6 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in response to Mr. Lester S. Jayson's letter of July 26, 1974, to Secretary Brennan, requesting information on programs operated by the Department of Labor which specifically benefit Indians.

All such programs operated by the Department of Labor are funded pursuant to the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA). Pursuant to CETA, Indians either participate in or operate programs under three different titles. Under title I which involves comprehensive manpower programs operated by State and local governments, Indians meeting the eligibility requirements may participate in the various programs and services. Under title II, which involves public service employment, Indian tribes on Federal and State recognized reservations which have areas of substantial unemployment are eligible to act as prime sponsors. Indians residing in other areas of substantial unemployment are eligible to participate in title II grants funded to provide public employment opportunities in such areas. Under title III of CETA, Indian tribes, bands and groups may act as prime sponsors of comprehensive manpower programs. Finally, pursuant to title IV, Indians may participate in and act as prime sponsors of Job Corps centers.

Enclosed are the answers to the questions raised by Mr. Jayson regarding Indian participation under those titles briefly outlined above which provide for direct contracting with Indian tribes, bands, groups and organizations. Also enclosed are copies of the regulations for titles I, II and III of the Act. If I can be of further assistance, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Ben Burdetsky

BEN BURDETSKY
Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Manpower

Enclosures

17.232 COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAMS

(Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973)

FEDERAL AGENCY: MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AUTHORIZATION: Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, Public Law 93-203, 87 Stat. 839.

OBJECTIVES: To provide funds to State and local prime sponsors to plan and operate manpower programs that meet local needs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Title I - Assistance to provide training or employment opportunities for low income, unemployed or underemployed persons. Title II - Grants for areas of high employment.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Units of State and local general government which have a population of 100,000 or more persons, consortia consisting of general local government at least one of which has a population of 100,000 or more, and Indian eligible prime sponsors.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Participants in the program.

Credentials/Documentation: Prime sponsor must certify required governmental authority and compliance with all requirements of law and regulations in his letter of intent to comply which is submitted to the Assistant Regional Director for Manpower (ARDM) and A-95 clearinghouses. Comprehensive Manpower Plan must be submitted, development of which utilizes input from advisory councils appointed by the prime sponsor. Gubernatorial review of the State Plan is required under Part III of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for the program. For fiscal year 1975 applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Application Procedure: Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) replaces the following programs previously listed separately: Public Service Careers, and 17.227, Job Opportunities in the Business Sector Optional Programs. Also part of 17.223 Operation Mainstream. See entry for residual program. Note at local option the programs no longer available through application to the Federal Government may continue to retain the Federal name and format. Despite similarity of name, these programs are local responsibility. The Prime Sponsor may provide any type of Activity consisted with the Act. Job Corps, previously authorized under the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, is retained under CETA 17.211. All requests for information should go to the nearest Regional Office of the Manpower Administration listed in the appendix.

Award Procedure: The award is made by the Assistant Regional Director for Manpower. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240 in compliance with Department of the Treasury Circular No. 1082.

Deadlines: Each prime sponsor applicant shall submit its grant application to the ARDM on or before a date set by the Secretary.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: No application shall be disapproved until prime sponsor has been given not less than 30 days to remedy defect found in the application.

Appeals: Final disapproval of an application or plan must not be made without affording the eligible applicant opportunity for a Hearing.

Renewals: Usually by extension of grants.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Allocation of funds under Title I prescribed by the legislation and administration regulations based on a formula reflecting total number of unemployed persons in all prime sponsor areas (37 1/2 percent), number of adults in low income families (12 1/2 percent); prime sponsor's proportion of the manpower funds obligated in the prior fiscal year. Under Title II; at least 80 percent of funds allocated in accordance with a ratio comparing number of unemployed persons in prime sponsor's area to unemployed in all areas of substantial unemployment; the remainder at the Secretary's discretion taking into account severity of unemployment.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Funds are allocated each fiscal year based on 1970 official Census or certified updates as published by the U.S. Bureau of Census. Allocations made to prime sponsors are published in the Federal Register as soon as possible after enactment of any fiscal year appropriation.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Each prime sponsor required to submit three periodic reports: Quarterly Progress Report, Summary of Client Characteristics Report, and Report of Federal Cash Transactions.

Audits: Surveys, audits, or examinations formally conducted annually but not less than once every two years.

Records: Pursuant to provisions set forth in Attachment C of OMB Circular No. A-102, and grant agreements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 12-05-0174-0-1-607.

Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $0; FY 74 $0; and FY 75 est Titles I and II $1,669,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable-new program.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Not applicable-new program.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: Federal Register, February 15, 1974: Programs Under Title II of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; Federal Register, March 19, 1974: Comprehensive Manpower Program and Grants to Areas of High Unemployment.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate Regional Manpower Office listed in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Manpower Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 601 D Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20213.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 13.493, Vocational Education - Basic Grants to States; 13.403, Bilingual Education; 13.429, Educationally Deprived Children - Migrants; 13.410, Dropout Prevention; 17.226, Work Incentives Program and Incentives.

Source: 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

Indian Participation Under Title II of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA)

1. Name - Public Service Employment Program

   Purpose - To provide public service employment opportunities to unemployed Indians living on Federal and State recognized reservations which include areas of substantial unemployment.

2. Eligibility Requirements - Tribes eligible must be on Federal or State recognized reservations which include areas of substantial unemployment. Substantial unemployment is defined as an area which has experienced an unemployment rate of at least 6.5 percent for three consective months during the previous fiscal year as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

3. How to Apply - See section 97.111 of the enclosed Rules and Regulations entitled, "Special Federal Programs and Responsibilities Under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act - Indian Manpower Programs."

4. Who to Contact

   U.S. Department of Labor
   Manpower Administration
   Office of National Programs
   Division of Indian Manpower Programs
   Room 6402
   601 D Street, N.W.
   Washington, D. C. 20213

5. Printed Information Available Concerning the Programs

   Certain technical assistance guides are available, but all of the requirements for implementing and operating this program are contained in Part 96 of the enclosed Rules and Regulations entitled, "Comprehensive Manpower Programs and Grants to Areas of High Unemployment." See enclosure no. I for a listing of the technical assistance guides. As previously mentioned, however, not all of these are currently available.

6. Authorizing Legislation - Public Law 93-203, dated December 28, 1973 - Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA).

7. Administering Agency - Same as 4 above.

8. Available Assistance - Technical assistance is available through the Division of Indian Manpower Programs.

9. Use Restrictions - Funds made available pursuant to title II of CETA shall be expended only for transitional public service employment jobs. Ninety percent of the funds made available must go for the salary or wages of such jobs.

10. Appropriations Sought - Indians do not receive a separate appropration pursuant to title II of CETA. Instead they get their fair share of the appropriation based on each reservation's unemployment compared to the unemployment in all other areas of substantial unemployment throughout the United States. The total authorized appropriation for Fiscal Year 1975 is $350,000,000.

11. Past Appropriations - Fiscal Year 1975 is the first year of operation pursuant to CETA. However, the Act did authorize a supplemental Fiscal Year 1974 appropriation of $250,000,000 for all areas of substantial unemployment.

12. Obligations Incurred - Fiscal Year 1975 funds are not yet available. All Fiscal Year 1974 funds have been allocated and it is expected that all funds will be obligated by no later than September 30, 1974.

13. Washington Contacts - Same as 4 above.

14. Local Contacts - A national Indian desk will be established in each regional office of the Department of Labor. These desks are not yet operational, however, information may be obtained through other staff located in Manpower Administration Regional Offices. See enclosure no. II.

    Also, title II Indian prime sponsors may also serve as local contacts.

15. Related Programs - Comprehensive manpower programs funded pursuant to title I and title III, section 302 of CETA.

Indian Participation Under Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA)

1. Name - Comprhensive Manpower Programs

   Purpose - To provide comprehensive manpower programs and services to unemployed, underemployed and economically disadvantaged Indians.

2. Eligibility Requirements - See section 97.104 of the enclosed Rules and Regulations, "Special Programs and Responsibilities Under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act - Indian Manpower Programs."

3. How to Apply - See section 97.111 of the same Rules and Regulations cited under 3 above.

4. Who To Contact

   U.S. Department of Labor
   Manpower Administration
   Office of Manpower Development
   Programs
   Division of Indian Manpower Programs
   Room 6402
   601 D Street, N.W.
   Washington, D. C. 20213

5. Printed Information Available Concerning the Programs Certain technical assistance guides will become available, but all of the requirements for implementing and operating this program are contained in the enclosed Rules and Regulations entitled, "Special Federal Programs and Responsibilities Under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act - Indian Manpower Programs." See enclosure no. I for a listing of the technical assistance guides. As previously mentioned, however, not all of these are currently available.

6. Authorizing Legislation - Public Law 93-203, dated December 28, 1973, Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA).

7. Administering Agency - Same as 4 above.

8. Available Assistance - Technical assistance is available through the Division of Indian Manpower Programs.

9. Use Restrictions - Funds may only be expended for manpower programs and services consistent with the types of programs and services described in the Act. Such programs would include skill and vocational training, public service employment, work experience and on-the-job training. Services would include such things as child care and transportation.

10. Appropriations Sought - There is no separate appropriation for section 302 comprehensive manpower programs. Instead the Act provides that an amount equal to not less than four percent of the amount allocated pursuant to section 103(a)(1) of title I of CETA shall be made available. In Fiscal Year 1975 it is expected that this amount will come to be about $42.2 million.

11. Past Appropriations - Fiscal Year 1975 is the first year of operation under CETA. In Fiscal Year 1974, however, approximately $12 million was made available to Indian tribes and organizations to provide the types of programs and services authorized pursuant to title III of CETA.

12. Obligations Incurred. No section 302 funds have as yet been obligated.

13. Washington Contacts - Same as 4 above.

14. Local Contacts - A national Indian desk will be established in each regional office of the Department of Labor. These desks are not yet operational; however, information may be obtained from other staff located in Manpower Administration Regional Offices. See enclosure no. II.

    Also, once all prime sponsors have been designated, they will also serve as local contacts.

15. Related Programs - Comprehensive manpower programs funded pursuant to title I of CETA and public service employment programs funded pursuant to title II.

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR

PART 97—SPECIAL FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACT

Subpart B—Indian Manpower Programs

Pursuant to sections 602(a) and 302(e) of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-203, 87 Stat. 839), which authorizes the Secretary of Labor to prescribe such rules, regulations and guidelines, as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, the following regulations are promulgated to facilitate the implementation at the earliest possible date of Title III, section 302, of the Act, Indian Manpower Programs.

As these regulations relate to public property, loans, benefits or contracts, they have been excepted from the application of the notice and comments provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 553(a)(2). The policy of the Department of Labor as stated in 29 CFR 2.7 is not to use this exception as a basis for not giving opportunity for notice and comment. In this case, in order to effect promptly the purposes of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, it is contrary to the public interest to delay the issuance of these regulations to the extent necessary for the preparation, receipt and evaluation of the comments. Accordingly they are not issued for comments prior to publication in their final form.

Nevertheless, although these regulations are being published in final form and are made effective July 26, 1974, it is the policy of the Department of Labor to solicit and consider comments on its regulations. Accordingly, comments will be received, just as though this document were a proposal, until August 12, 1974, after which the comments received will be evaluated and, if warranted, the regulations will be appropriately amended. Meanwhile, however, in the interest of expediting the program, these regulations shall remain in force until amended.

Interested persons are invited to submit comments, data or arguments to: Assistant Secretary for Manpower, United States Department of Labor, 14th and D Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20213. Attention: Pierce A. Quinlan, Acting Associate Manpower Administrator for Manpower Development Programs.

The new Part 97, Subpart B, which shall be effective July 26, 1974, reads as follows:

Subpart B—Indian Manpower Programs

GENERAL

Sec.
97.101 Scope and purpose of Title III, section 302, programs.
97.102 Scope and purpose of this subpart.
97.103 Definitions.
97.104 Eligibility for funds; allocation of funds.

GRANT PLANNING, APPLICATION AND MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

Sec.
97.110 Grant planning, application and modification procedures in general.
97.111 Notification of intent to apply for prime sponsorship; consortium agreements.
97.112 Prime sponsor designation.
97.113 Planning process; advisory councils.
97.114 Content and description of grant application.
97.115 Comment and publication procedures relating to submission of grant application.
97.116 Submission of grant application.
97.117 Standards for reviewing grant application.
97.118 Application approval, grant application.
97.119 Application disapproval.
97.120 Use of alternative prime sponsors; services by the Secretary.
97.121 Modification of grant agreement.
97.122 Modification of Comprehensive Manpower Plan.

PROGRAM OPERATION

97.130 Program operation in general.
97.131 Basic responsibilities of prime sponsors.
97.132 Eligibility for participation in a Title III, section 302, program.
97.133 Types of manpower program activity available.
97.134 Training allowances.
97.135 Wages; minimum duration of training and reasonable expectation of employment.
97.136 General benefits for program participants.
97.137 Prime sponsor review.
97.138 Non-Federal status of participants.
97.139 Safety and health requirements for participants.
97.140 Training for lower wage industries; relocation of industries.
97.141 Prime sponsor contracts and subgrants.
97.142 Cooperative relationships between prime sponsor and other manpower agencies.

GRANT ADMINISTRATION

97.150 Grant administration in general.
97.151 Payment.
97.152 Letter of credit.
97.153 Payment by treasury check.
97.154 Financial management systems.
97.155 Audit and evaluation.
97.156 Reporting requirements in general.
97.157 Quarterly progress report.
97.158 Summary of client characteristics report.
97.159 Report of Federal cash transactions.
97.160 Reallocation of funds.
97.161 Allowable Federal costs.
97.162 Allocation of allowable costs among progam activities.
97.163 Basic personnel standards for prime sponsors.
97.164 Adjustments in payments.
97.165 Termination of grant.
97.166 Grant closeout procedures.
97.167 Retention of records.
97.168 Program income.
97.169 Procurement standards.
97.170 Nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunities.

ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION

97.180 Assessment and evaluation in general.
97.181 Responsibilities of the prime sponsor.

Sec.
97.182 Responsibilities of the Secretary.
97.183 Limitation.
97.184 Consultation with the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

97.190 Purpose and policy.
97.191 Review of plans and applications; violations.
97.192 Complaints; filing of formal allegation; dismissal.
97.193 Form.
97.194 Contents of formal allegations; amendment.
97.195 Investigations.
97.196 Opportunity for hearings; when required.
97.197 Hearings.
97.198 Initial certification, decisions and notices.
97.199 Judicial review.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93-203, Secs. 602(a) and 302(e), 87 Stat. 839, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart B—Indian Manpower Programs

GENERAL

§ 97.101 Scope and purpose of Title III, section 302, programs.

It is the purpose of Title III, section 302, of the Act to provide job training and employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged, unemployed and underemployed Indians and others of native American descent and to assure that training and other services lead to maximum employment opportunities and enhance self-sufficiency. The purposes of this section of the Act are to be accomplished by the establishment of a flexible system of programs. No provisions of this part shall abrogate in any way the trust responsibilities of the Federal government to Indian bands or tribes.

§ 97.102 Scope and purpose of this subpart.

(a) The regulations promulgated to carry out the Act are set forth in 29 CFR Parts 94–98. As each substantive title of the Act provides for the establishment of a specific type of program, the regulations promulgated in Parts 94 through 98 provide a separate part for each basic type of activity and two parts deal with general matters relating to the Act. This subpart deals with all matters pertaining to the implementation and operation of Indian Manpower Programs pursuant to section 302 of Title III of the Act. It is designed to contain in itself all the regulatory material under the Act necessary for the operation of section 302 programs except where specific reference is made to other parts of this title. Except as noted in this subpart, when the provisions of this subpart conflict with the provisions of other regulations under the Act, the provisions of this subpart shall prevail.

(b) Statutory authority for the regulations contained in this Subpart B may be found in sections 602(a) and 302(e) of the Act, as well as other substantive provisions of the Act. Applicable statutory provisions other than section 302(a) and 302(e) are noted generally in these regulations.

§ 97.103 Definitions.

"Act" shall mean the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93-203, 87 Stat. 839).

"Allocation" shall mean the distribution of funds among prime sponsors according to the formula contained in this Subpart B.

"Area of substantial unemployment" shall mean, in relation to an Indian tribe, an Indian reservation as a whole, with a rate of unemployment of at least 6.5 percent for a period of 3 consecutive months, as determined by the Secretary at least once each fiscal year.

"Capital improvement" shall mean any modification, addition, or restoration which increases the usefulness, productivity, or serviceable life of an existing building, structure, or major item of equipment which is classified for accounting purposes as "fixed asset" and the recorded value is increased by the cost of the improvement and subject to depreciation.

"Certification" shall mean a legally binding statement that certain requirements have been fulfilled.

"Client community" shall mean the group or groups of people to be served by a program or program activity; for example, the unemployed and economically disadvantaged.

"Consortium," for Indian manpower programs, means an agreement, consistent with the requirements of § 97.111, among Indian tribes, bands, groups, Alaskan native villages and, in some cases, public and private nonprofit agencies.

"Contractor" shall mean any person, corporation, partnership, or similar entity or a public agency which enters into a contract with a grantee, or with a subgrantee under the Act.

"Construction" shall mean the erection, installation, or assembly of a new facility or a major addition, expansion, or extension of an existing facility, and the related site preparation, excavation, filling and landscaping or other land improvements.

"Department" shall mean the United States Department of Labor and includes each of its operating agencies and other organizational units.

"Dependent" shall mean:

(a) Any relative who is a member of the immediate household of, and for whom the participant has or has assumed, a responsibility for support: *Provided*, That, the following relatives need not be members of the participant's household, if the participant is the head of family:

(1) Parents of the participant head of family;

(2) Children of the participant head of family;

(3) Relatives of the participant head of family who are unemployable because of physical or mental disability; or

(b) Any individual who:

(1) Is currently being supported by the participant head of family and is a member of the participant's immediate household; and

(2) During the preceding twelve months, earned less than $750.00.

"Economically disadvantaged" shall mean a person who is a member of a family:

(a) Which receives cash welfare payments, or

(b) Whose annual income in relation to family size does not exceed the poverty level determined in accordance with criteria established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

"Employing agency" for purposes of public service employment programs shall mean any employer designated by a prime sponsor subgrantee, or by the Secretary of Labor to employ participants pursuant to public service employment programs under the Act. The term shall include an eligible applicant, program agent or other subgrantee when acting as an employer.

"Federal reservation" shall mean lands which have been set aside for Indian tribes and for which the United States is trustee, as identified by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including non-trust land under the tribal jurisdiction.

"Governor" shall mean the chief executive officer of a State, or his designee.

"Grantee" shall mean any individual or organization, including a prime sponsor under Title I or Title III of the Act, or an eligible applicant under Title II of the Act which receives a grant from the Department to establish or operate any program or activity under the Act.

"Governing body" for purposes of Indian manpower programs under both Title II and section 302 shall mean a body consisting of duly elected representatives or a body appointed by a duly elected official who have the authority to provide services to, and to enter into contracts, agreements and grants on behalf of the individuals who elected them or elected the appointing officials, and who are recognised as having such authority by the appropriate Federal or State agencies.

"Health care" includes but is not limited to preventive and clinical medical treatment, voluntary family planning services, nutritional services, and appropriate psychiatric, psychological and prosthetic services, to the extent any such treatment or services are necessary to enable a participant to obtain or retain employment under the Act.

"Indian band" shall mean a community of Indians which is recognised as an Indian entity, and who identify themselves in relationship to a historically recognised tribe, live in a contiguous geographic area, have been historically recognised as such a community by other communities located in geographic proximity to the subject community, and who have an existing recognised system of selecting representatives who have authority to speak for and on behalf of the band.

"Indian or Alaskan entity" shall mean an Indian tribe, band, or group, or an Alaskan native village as defined in this section.

"Indian group" shall mean, except in the case of Alaskan native groups, a community of Indians, other than a band, which is recognised as an Indian entity, and which identifies itself in relationship to a historically recognised tribe, lives in a contiguous geographic area, has been historically recognized as such a community by other communities located in geographic proximity to the subject community, and which has an existing recognised system of selecting representatives who may speak for and on behalf of the group.

"Indian tribe" shall mean a distinct political community, which who exercises powers of self-government and which has historically exercised such powers on behalf of individuals who identify themselves as Indians who as a community, have been historically recognised as an Indian tribe. Such tribe must have an existing recognized system for selecting representatives to speak for and on behalf of the tribe.

"Low-income level" shall mean an annual income of $7,000 for a family of four with respect to income in 1969; for any later year it shall mean that amount which bears the same relationship to $7,000 as the Consumer Price Index for that year bears to the Consumer Price Index for 1969, rounded to the nearest $1,000.

"Native village" shall mean any tribe, band, clan, group, village, community or association in Alaska, listed in sections 11 and 16 of the Alaskan Native Claim Settlement Act (Pub. L. 92-203) which has been determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be composed of 25 or more natives.

"Obligation" shall mean the amount of Federal funds which the Department has legally committed and authorised a prime sponsor to expend.

"Offender" shall mean any person who is confined in any type of correctional institution, including a community-based facility, or who is subject to any stage of the judicial, correctional or probationary process where manpower training and services may be beneficial, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, after consultation with judicial, correctional, probationary, or other appropriate authorities.

"OMB" shall mean the Office of Management and Budget.

"Participant" shall mean an individual who qualifies and receives or takes part in activities or services under provisions of the Act.

"Placement" shall mean the hiring into unsubsidised employment by an employer of an individual referred by the prime sponsor or its subgrantee or contractor for a job or an interview, providing that the prime sponsor subgrantee or contractor completed all of the following steps: (a) made prior arrangements with the employer for referral of an individual or individuals; (b) referred an individual who had not been specifically designated by the employer; (c) verified from a reliable source, preferably the employer.

that the individual had entered on a job; and (d) recorded the transaction on an employer form or other appropriate form.

(1) Short-term placements are in jobs which are expected to have a duration of 3 days or less;

(2) Mid-term placements are in jobs which are expected to have a duration from 4 days to 150 days; and

(3) Long-term placements are in jobs which are expected to have a duration of more than 150 days.

Placement does not include referral to another program activity, enrollment in education or training courses not supported under the Act, or entrance into the Armed Forces. The transitioning of a participant into unsubsidized employment which does not meet the definition of "placement" above, shall be classified as "self-placement." Self placement shall mean the hiring of an individual in un- Placement does not include referral to subsidized employment, which is a result of his own effort. This can occur after intake service or a referral by the prime sponsor or any of its contractors or subgrantees, or at the outset of program participation as a result of intake and assessment or after receiving program services.

"Poverty level" shall mean the annual income threshold below which families are considered to live in poverty, as determined in accordance with criteria established by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

"Prime sponsor" for Indian manpower programs, shall mean an Indian tribe, band or group or Alaskan native village, a combination of such entities, or a public or private for profit or nonprofit agency selected by the Secretary, meeting the requirements of § 97.111, which has entered into a grant with the Department to provide comprehensive manpower services under Title III, section 302, of the Act.

"Professional work" shall mean work performed by an individual acting in a bona fide professional capacity as such term is used in section 13(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act.

"Public service" shall mean service normally provided by government and includes, but is not limited to, work in such fields as beautification, conservation, crime prevention and control, education, environmental quality, fire protection, health care, housing and neighborhood improvements, manpower services, park, street and other public facility maintenance, pollution control, prison rehabilitation, public safety, recreation, rural development, solid waste removal, transportation, veteran outreach and other fields of human betterment and community improvement. It excludes building and highway construction work (except that which is normally performed by the prime sponsor or eligible applicant) and other work which inures primarily to the benefit of a private profit making organization.

"Rate of unemployment" shall mean the number of unemployed persons, as a percentage of the total number of persons in the civilian labor force, as determined by the Secretary.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor or his designee.

"SESA" shall mean State employment security agencies affiliated with the United States Employment Service, established by the Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933, as amended. The term shall include the system of public employment service offices and Unemployment Insurance offices.

"State reservation" shall mean an Indian reservation recognized by the State in which it is located.

"Subgrantee" shall mean any governmental unit or private nonprofit agency which receives a grant from a prime sponsor under the Act.

"Sufficient size and scope" for Indian manpower programs under section 302 of the Act shall mean a tribe, band, group, or Alaskan native village, or a combination of tribes, bands, groups, or Alaskan native villages composed of at least 1,000 individuals who have a governing body, or, in the case of consortia, are capable of performing both the functions required of a governing body and those necessary to administer a comprehensive manpower program.

"Supportive or manpower services" shall mean services which are designed to contribute to the employability of participants, enhance their employment opportunities, assist them to retain employment, and facilitate their movement into permanent employment not subsidized under the Act.

"Underemployed person" shall mean a person who is working part-time but seeking full-time work or persons who are working full-time but receiving wages below the poverty level. For purposes of Title II and public service employment, persons who are working part-time for the employing agency may be considered underemployed and, as such, be hired only if their selection does not violate the maintenance of effort requirements of the Act.

"Unemployed person" shall mean for Title III, section 302, activities, except in the case of welfare recipients:

(a) A person who is without a job and who wants and is available for work, defined as follows:

(1) A person who is without a job is a person who did not work during the calendar week preceding the week in which the determination of his eligibility for participation is made. Except in the case of persons described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the determination of who wants and is available for work will be made by the prime sponsor of his designee and persons who have been discouraged from seeking work but are currently available for work, shall not be excluded from eligibility.

(2) If a person is confined in a jail, penitentiary or other correctional institution, and there is a reasonable expectation that release will follow the completion of training within a reasonable time, he shall be considered unemployed.

(3) A person is not to be considered to be available for work if he is without a job because of participation in an ongoing strike or lock-out at his usual place of employment.

(b) In the case of welfare recipients, and except for purposes of section 103 and 202 of the Act, the term "unemployed person" shall mean an adult who, or whose family, receives supplemental security income or money payments pursuant to a State plan approved under the Social Security Act, Title IV, (Aid to Families with Dependent Children), or under the Social Security Act, Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income for the Aged, Blind and Disabled), or would be eligible for such payments according to the standards set forth at 45 CFR Part 233 and 20 CFR Part 416 if both parents were not present in the home, and

(1) Who is available for work, and

(2) Who is either without a job or working in a job providing insufficient income to enable such a person and his family to be self-supporting without welfare assistance.

"Unemployment compensation" shall mean compensation payable in accordance with the provisions of a State or Federal unemployment compensation law, and payments of unemployment assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Disaster Relief Act, trade readjustment allowances in accordance with the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act, and payments or similar assistance or allowances in accordance with the provisions of any other Federal law.

§ 97.104 Eligibility for funds; allocation of funds.

(a) *Eligibility for funds.* Funds shall be allocated by the Secretary only to prime sponsors. The Secretary, before entering into a grant with a prime sponsor applicant, shall be satisfied that such applicant currently has or is able to develop the capability necessary to effectively administer and operate a comprehensive manpower program. This shall include, but not be limited to, the capability to maintain the necessary records and accounting system, properly administer government funds, develop employment and training positions, negotiate and administer subgrants, evaluate program performance and maintain any required personnel merit program. Previous experience in operating an effective multicomponent manpower program is one indication of capability to administer a comprehensive manpower program. In addition, before entering into grants with prime sponsors which are consortia, public or private nonprofit agencies, or private for profit organizations, the Secretary must be satisfied that the plans submitted by such prime sponsor applicants shall adequately and equitably serve all members who will be served by the prime sponsor applicant. A prime sponsor shall be one of the following:

(1) *Independently eligible prime sponsor*. An independently eligible prime sponsor shall be an Indian or Alaskan entity which has:

(i) A governing body;

(ii) An identifiable resident population of at least 1,000 individuals or which is entitled to an allocation of at least $50,000; and

(iii) The capability of administering a comprehensive manpower program.

In the case of a reservation with more than one tribe, each tribe which is independently eligible in accordance with the criteria of this paragraph shall be entitled to a separate grant. Such tribes, however, shall be encouraged to form a consortium for the administration and operation of a comprehensive manpower program.

(2) *Consortium prime sponsor*. Indian or Alaskan entities which do not meet the criteria for independent prime sponsorship outlined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section may participate in a consortium as set forth below:

(i) *Consortium including an independently eligible prime sponsor*. An Indian or Alaskan entity may enter into a consortium with a prime sponsor eligible under paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The consortium thus formed shall be the prime sponsor, and a member of an entity formed by the members must be designated as the administrative arm and be delegated the responsibility for operating the program. Such a consortium may operate in more than one state. The administrative unit must be capable of performing both the functions required of a governing body and those necessary to carry out a comprehensive manpower program as prescribed by this subpart.

(ii) *Consortium where no member meets the criteria for independent prime sponsorship*. A consortium may be formed by Indian or Alaskan entities none of which are eligible for independent prime sponsorship under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, provided that:

(A) All of the members are in geographic proximity to one another; and

(B) The combination of entities has a resident population of at least 1,000 persons; or

(C) The combination of entities is entitled to an allocation of at least $50,000.

The consortium thus formed shall be the prime sponsor, and a member or an entity formed by the members must be designated as the administrative arm and be delegated the responsibility for operating the program. The administrative unit must be capable of performing both the functions of a governing body and those necessary to carry out a comprehensive manpower program as prescribed by this subpart.

(iii) *Consortia involving public or private nonprofit agencies*. An Indian or Alaskan entity may enter into a consortium with a public or private nonprofit agency. The consortium thus formed shall be the prime sponsor and the public or private nonprofit agency shall be the administrative arm. This type of consortium may be formed where such entity is not independently eligible for prime sponsorship, chooses not to be a sponsor, or determines that such a consortium will provide for a more effective and efficient program. Whenever an Indian or Alaskan entity joins with a public or private nonprofit agency to form a consortium, such agency must be capable of performing both the functions required of a governing body and those necessary to administer a comprehensive manpower program. The minimum combined population requirement of 1,000 persons shall not be applicable to this type of consortium. However, the combined allocations for the members must be of such an amount that, in the opinion of the Secretary, it will be possible and feasible to provide comprehensive manpower services to those members of the consortium who are in need of such services. Examples of eligible agencies are Intertribal Councils, Title I prime sponsors and Tribal Chairmen's Associations.

(3) *Public or private nonprofit agencies as prime sponsors*. (i) In areas where there are significant numbers of eligible participants but there are no Indian or Alaskan entities, or such entities do not meet the criteria for independent prime sponsorship or consortia as described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, or meet the criteria but wish to defer sponsorship, the Secretary shall enter into agreements with public or private nonprofit agencies capable of effectively administering comprehensive manpower programs. Such agencies include recognized prime sponsors under Title I.

(ii) If there are no Indian or Alaskan entities in an area, the Secretary may designate any prime sponsor he deems appropriate and capable of providing the services needed by eligible participants in the area. Such prime sponsors must agree to utilize funds provided to serve only persons designated as eligible participants in § 97.132 and to serve them on as equitable a basis as possible.

(iii) Where there are Indian or Alaskan entities which do not meet the eligibility criteria for independent prime sponsorship, or who decline to operate a program, the Secretary shall designate a prime sponsor he deems appropriate and capable of providing the required services, except that the Indian or Alaskan entities shall have the right of approval of such prime sponsor, provided:

(A) The Indian or Alaskan entity meets the definition for Indian tribe, band, group, or Alaskan native village and can prove by providing the Secretary with a list of its members residing within the designated area, that it represents at least 1,000 individuals. In addition, the Indian or Alaskan entity must provide a written explanation of the official procedures utilized to select its spokesman. Such Indian or Alaskan entity shall either have determined it does not wish to sponsor a comprehensive manpower program, or have been declared ineligible for independent prime sponsorship because of the lack of a governing body or because of its inability to perform the functions necessary to carry out a comprehensive manpower program, or;

(B) A combination of tribes, bands, groups, or Alaskan native villages, as defined in this subpart, can prove, by providing the Secretary with a list of its members living within the designated areas, that when combined, such combination represents at least 1,000 individuals. Such combination shall not be an independent prime sponsor either because it chooses not to become a prime sponsor, or lacks the ability to perform the functions required of a governing body, or lacks the ability to perform the functions necessary to administer a comprehensive manpower program, as defined by these regulations, or both.

(4) *Private for profit prime sponsors*. The Act provides that, whenever the Secretary determines not to utilize Indian tribes, bands, groups, or Alaskan native villages, he shall, to the maximum extent possible, use public or private nonprofit agencies. Where it is not possible to use such agencies, private for profit agencies may be utilized. In such cases, the Secretary shall determine that there are no public or private nonprofit agencies capable or willing to provide the services, and the Indian or Alaskan entities to be served must agree to such sponsorship.

(b) *Allocation of funds*. (1) In order to insure all Indians and others of native American descent equal accessibility to funds made available by this title, funds will be allocated using a formula for distribution after making any necessary adjustments based on the appropriation level. The following factors shall be utilized for allocation purposes subject to the availability of data:

(i) The relative number of Indians and others of native American descent living in such area as compared to the total number of Indians and others of native American descent living in all States;

(ii) The relative number of unemployed Indians and others of native American descent living in such area as compared to such numbers in all States, and

(iii) The relative number of adults in families with an average income below the low income level within the area compared to such numbers in all States.

(iv) The Secretary shall provide each prime sponsor with an amount for any fiscal year equal to 90 percent of such prime sponsor's or area's manpower allotment for the preceding fiscal year, assuming sufficient funds are appropriated.

(2) For the purposes of the Fiscal Year 1975 allocations and any future years, if the Secretary determines that the data available are inadequate, funds available for section 302 programs shall be allocated in accordance with the best data available, as determined by the Secretary.

(3) *Unobligated funds*. If by the end of 9 months of the fiscal year no eligible and willing prime sponsor has been identified by the Secretary to provide services to Indian tribes, bands, groups or others of native American descent requiring such services in any area, the Secretary shall, at his discretion, make

such funds available to prime sponsors serving Indians or others of native American descent outside of the area to which such funds were originally allocated but, if possible, such prime sponsor shall be located within the same State.

(4) *Publication of allocations.* The allocations made to prime sponsors will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as soon as possible after the appropriation for any fiscal year is enacted.

GRANT PLANNING, APPLICATION AND MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

§ 97.110 Grant planning, application and modification procedures in general.

Sections 97.110–97.122 provide the procedures for obtaining and modifying a grant to operate programs under section 302 of the Act. Specifically, these sections describe the procedures in the grant award process—from a prime sponsor's initial intent to apply, through the grant application process, to review by the Department, approval or disapproval of the grant, and modification. These sections also describe the functions of prime sponsor Manpower Planning Councils.

§ 97.111 Notification of intent to apply for prime sponsorship; consortium agreements.

(a) For fiscal year 1975, an applicant interested in receiving financial assistance shall submit to the Secretary, with a copy to the Governor, a notification of intent to apply for prime sponsorship using the format described in this subpart. In subsequent fiscal years, the preapplication for Federal Assistance, Part I, prescribed by OMB Circular A–102, shall be used. Notices of intent for fiscal year 1975 prime sponsorship are due by July 31, 1974 and by March 1 for all subsequent years. However, for purposes of fiscal year 1975 prime sponsorship, the Secretary may designate an applicant as a prime sponsor without waiting for July 31, 1974, when, in his opinion, such applicant is the legal or obvious choice to act as prime sponsor for any particular area. Applicants are invited to submit such notifications immediately. Such notifications should be forwarded to the National Office of Indian Manpower Programs, Patrick Henry Building, 601 D Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20213.

(b) All prime sponsor notifications of intent shall contain the following information:

(1) Name and address of each prime sponsor applicant; for a consortium, name and address of each member of the consortium;

(2) Geographic area to be served; for a consortium, geographic area for each member;

(3) Indian or native American population of each geographic area;

(4) A statement indicating under which sections of the Act the applicant(s) is applying for prime sponsorship;

(5) For a consortium, certification that the member or entity established by the consortium which will serve as the administrative unit has the capability for performing both the functions required of a governing body and those necessary to administer a comprehensive manpower program;

(6) Certification that the plan to be submitted by the prime sponsor or the consortium will comply with all requirements of law and regulation;

(7) For a consortium, certification that each member has the required authority for entering into a consortium agreement;

(8) A statement from each Indian tribe, band, or group which explains how it meets the definition for tribe, band, or group, as contained in the regulations, and a statement explaining the method by which the individual who will be acting for and on behalf of the tribe, band or group was selected (such statements shall be attached to the consortium agreement); and

(9) The signature of the chief elected official or chief executive officer of the prime sponsor or of each member of a consortium.

(c) In addition to prime sponsor notifications of intent, each consortium shall submit to the Secretary, prior to execution of the grant, a formal agreement which includes the following:

(1) A statement that the agreement has been formed under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973;

(2) Identification of the member units which are parties to the agreement; i.e., the name and address of each Indian tribe, band or group or each Alaskan native village that is a member of the consortium;

(3) Geographic area which will be served by the agreement;

(4) Population to be served;

(5) An attached letter from an appropriate official of each member assuring that each party signatory has the necessary authority, including any necessary legal authority, to enter into a consortium agreement (these letters are made a part of the agreement);

(6) A statement that the grant agreement with the Department shall be signed by the chief elected official or chief executive officer of each party to the consortium agreement; or that, pursuant to a specific designation in the consortium agreement, grant agreements with the Department shall be signed by the chief elected official or chief executive officer of one or more of the parties to the consortium agreement, or by the chief executive officer of the administrative unit established under paragraph (d)(1) of this section;

(7) A certification that, to the extent consistent with any applicable law, each party signatory to the agreement accepts responsibility for the operation of the program (i.e., each member of the consortium, rather than the administrative unit, has ultimate responsibility for the program's operation and success);

(8) A description of the powers, functions and responsibilities reserved by the parties to the agreement, specifying the process by which decisions will be made, the process by which each party to the agreement will review and approve the comprehensive manpower plan, and the procedure by which chief elected officials will participate in the planning and operation of the program, if they so desire; and

(9) A statement of the powers, functions and responsibilities that will be delegated to an administrative entity to operate the program and the name and organizational structure of that entity.

(d)(1) The consortium shall be the prime sponsor under the Act. An administrative unit or one member of the consortium must be designated to operate the program.

(2) The division of powers, functions and responsibilities between the consortium members and the administrative unit must be clearly delineated. The administrative unit shall be delegated all powers necessary to administer the program effectively, including the power to enter into contracts and subgrants and other necessary agreements, to receive and expend funds, to employ personnel, to organize and train staff, to develop procedures for program planning to evaluate program performance and determine resulting need to reallocate resources, and to modify the grant agreement with the Department of Labor. Such delegation shall not relieve the members of the consortium of their ultimate responsibility for the use of funds. The administrative arm should have responsibility for the entire operation of the program, but the consortium members shall be reserved the right of evaluation and the decision to reallocate funds.

(e) A consortium established under these regulations shall have a stated period of duration which shall be at least equal to the period of the grant.

* * *

ENCLOSURE NO. II

ASSISTANT REGIONAL DIRECTORS FOR MANPOWER

REGION I - BOSTON

Mr. Lawrence W. Rogers
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
J. F. Kennedy Center, Room 1703
Boston, Massachusetts 02203

Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts
New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont

Desk Officer: Shirley Rohm
Phone: 376-7018
CETA Coordinator: Janet Israel
Phone: 617-223-6443

REGION II - NEW YORK

Mr. Edward W. Aponte
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
1515 Broadway, Room 3713
New York, New York 10036

New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico
Virgin Islands

Desk Officer: Linda Hunt
Phone: 376-6027
CETA Coordinator: Bernie Barnett
Phone: 212-917-5973

REGION III - PHILADELPHIA

Mr. J. Terrell Whitsitt
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
3535 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19101

Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania,
Virginia, West Virginia

Desk Officer: Tom Wilson
Phone: 376-6989
CETA Coordinator: Ed Strong
Phone: 215-597-6406

REGION IV - ATLANTA

Mr. William U. Norwood, Jr.
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E., Room 405
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky,
Mississippi, North Carolina, South
Carolina, Tennessee

Desk Officer: Barbara DeVeaux
Phone: 376-6397
CETA Coordinator: Harold Arnold
Phone: 404-526-3424

REGION V - CHICAGO

Mr. Dick Gilliland
Acting Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
300 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin

Desk Officer: Jesse L. Davis
Phone: 376-6989
CETA Coordinator: Dick Brunner
Phone: 312-353-4211

REGION VI - DALLAS

Mr. William Harris
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
U. S. Courthouse and Federal Bldg.
1100 Commerce Street
Dallas, Texas 75202

Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico,
Oklahoma, Texas

Desk Officer: Joe Coner
Phone: 376-7021
CETA Coordinator: Loron Bolen
Phone: 214-749-2952

REGION VII - KANSAS CITY

Mr. Neal Hadsell
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
Federal Building, Room 3000
911 Walnut Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska

Desk Officer: Shirley Rohm
Phone: 376-7020
CETA Coordinator: Herman Wallace
Phone: 816-374-2291

REGION VIII - DENVER

Mr. Robert J. Brown
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
16015 Federal Office Bldg.
1961 Stout Street
Denver, Colorado 80202

Colorado, Montana, North Dakota,
South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming

Desk Officer: Tom Wilson
Phone: 376-6989
CETA Coordinator: Jim McGraw
Phone: 303-837-3295

REGION IX - SAN FRANCISCO

Mr. William J. Haltigan
Acting Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
Federal Building, Room 10064
450 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102

Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Nevada

Desk Officer: Linda Hunt
Phone: 376-6027
CETA Coordinator: Lil Sweetland
Phone: 415-556-7552

REGION X - SEATTLE

Mr. Jess C. Ramaker
Assistant Regional Director
for Manpower
Manpower Administration
U. S. Department of Labor
2154 Arcade Plaza
1321 2nd Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98101

Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington

Desk Officer: Barbara DeVeaux
Phone: 376-6575
CETA Coordinator: Bill Kieser
Phone: 206-442-5570

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

AUG 8 1974

Mr. Lester Jayson
Director
Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jayson:

This is in response to your July 26, 1974 letter to Secretary Brinegar requesting information on Department of Transportation programs benefitting American Indians.

We are preparing the data you requested and hope to reply by August 30, 1974.

Sincerely,

James

James Frazier
Director of Civil Rights

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

OCT 2 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room,
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in response to Lester Jayson's July 26, 1974 request for information on Federal programs benefitting American Indians. The following operating administrations of the Department of Transportation have programs affecting Indians and have compiled material relating to them: U. S. Coast Guard, Federal Highway Administration, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the Federal Aviation Administration. Information concerning these programs is enclosed.

The Urban Mass Transportation Administration has not as yet completed its response. We will send it to you as soon as it is received.

We hope this material is helpful. If you have any questions or need for additional information, please let us know.

Sincerely,

James Frazier
Director of Civil Rights

Enclosures

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

OCT 8 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is a follow up to our October 2, 1974 letter transmitting information on Federal programs benefitting American Indians. At that time we had not received relevant input from the Urban Mass Transportation Administration.

Enclosed is the UMTA information on programs benefitting American Indians. Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or need additional material.

Sincerely,

James Frazier
Director of Civil Rights

Enclosures

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20591

DATE: SEP 13 1974

IN REPLY REFER TO: ACR-3

SUBJECT: Federal Programs Benefiting American Indians

FROM: Director of Civil Rights, ACR-1

TO: Departmental Director of Civil Rights, S-30

In response to your letter of August 8, 1974, the following information is submitted on programs benefiting American Indians within the FAA:

CATEGORY I

(1) The name, nature and purpose of each program - BIA/FAA Host Program The purpose of this program is to provide the trainee with experience to qualify him for entrance level into Federal service.

(2) Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites) - program is limited to those who qualify for assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA).

(3) How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines) - application through BIA, no deadlines.

(4) Who to contact for information regarding the programs - BIA area office (see enclosed list), FAA, Chief, Civil Rights Staff, Alaskan Region, 632 Sixth Avenue, Anchorage, Alaska 99501.

(5) Printed information available concerning the program - none.

(6) Authorizing legislation - PL 959, 84th Congress

(7) Administering agency - BIA.

(8) Available assistance - BIA.

(9) Use restrictions - BIA eligibility requirements.

(10) Appropriations sought - None from FAA

(11) Past appropriations - None from FAA.

(12) Obligations incurred - No direct cost to FAA.

(13) Washington Contacts - U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20242

(14) Local contacts throughout the United States - BIA area offices (see enclosed list)

(15) Related programs - BIA/FAA CFET Madera Program, BIA/FAA ET Madera Program

CATEGORY I

(1) The name, nature and purpose of each program - BIA/FAA GFET Madera Program - program designed to provide apprenticeship training in the occupational field of General Facilities Equipment Technician (GFET). The purpose is to train and employ American Indians to qualify as journeyman GFET's.

(2) Applicants must be of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood, between the ages of 18 and 35; and reside within the exterior boundaries of Indian reservations under the jurisdiction of BIA, or on trust, or restricted lands under jurisdiction of the BIA. High school graduate or equivalent - mathematics aptitude.

(3) How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines) - through Bureau of Indian Affairs, M.E.T.C., 19500 Road, Madera, California 93637 or U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20242. No deadlines.

(4) Who to contact for information regarding the programs - Ms. Marie Streeter, M.E.T.C., 19500 Road 28½, Madera, California 93637 or U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C 20242

(5) Printed information available concerning the program - none.

(6) Authorizing legislation - PL 959 of the 84th Congress.

(7) Administering agency - Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(8) Available assistance - Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(9) Use restrictions - BIA training eligibility requirements.

(10) Appropriations - None from FAA.

(11) Past appropriations - None from FAA.

(12) Obligations incurred - No direct cost to FAA.

(13) Washington contacts - BIA, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C. 20242, Mr. Bernard Sulsky, Federal Aviation Administration 800 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20591

(14) Local contacts throughout the United States - see enclosed list.

(15) Related program - BIA/FAA ET Program.

CATEGORY I

(1) BIA/FAA ET Madera Program - program designed to provide training in the occupational field of Electronics Technician who maintain ground based or airborne electronics equipment.

The period of training at the Madera Employment Training Center will be 42 weeks, the entrance level of the student should be approximately 2 years of general experience related to electronics.

(2) Elibility requirements (assistance prerequisites) - BIA training eligibility requirements (same as BIA/FAA GFET Madera Program).

(3) How to apply - Bureau of Indian Affairs, M.E.T.C., 19500 Road 28½, Madera, California 93637 or U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20242

(4) Who to contact for information regarding the programs - U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20242 or Ms. Marie Streeter, M.E.T.C., 19500 Road 28½, Madera, California 93637

(5) Printed information available concerning the program - none.

(6) Authorizing legislation - PL 959 of the 84th Congress

(7) Administering agency - Bureau of Indian Affairs

(8) Available assistance - Bureau of Indian Affairs

(9) Use restrictions - BIA training eligibility requirements.

(10) Appropriations sought - None from FAA.

(11) Past appropriations - None from FAA.

(12) Obligations incurred - No direct cost to FAA.

(13) Washington contacts - FAA, Bernard Sulsky, 800 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20591 or Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20242

(14) Local contacts throughout the United States - BIA area offices (see enclosed list).

(15) Related programs - BIA/FAA GFET Madera Program

CATEGORIES 2 and 3

(1) The name, nature and purpose of each program - Airport Development Air Program (ADAP) - to assist public agencies in the development of

a nationwide system of public airports adequate to meet the needs of civil aeronautics.

(2) Eligibility requirements (assistance prere quisites) - state, county, municipal, and other public agencies are eligible for airport development grants if their airport requirements are shown in the National Airport System Plan.

(3) How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines) - Sponsors must submit information establishing financial capability and legal authority to accomplish the project and to operate the airport. Request for aid, FAA Form 5100-3 or FAA Form 5100-30 as may be required by OMB Circular No. A-102, filed with District Office reviewed by regional office and/or Washington office for program approval, as appropriate. Approval is dependent on the type of airport and amount of FAA monies available and requested. No state plan is required. Requests for aid may be submitted at any time.

(4) Who to contact for information regarding the programs - FAA regional, area or district offices. Regional offices located in Alaskan Region, Anchorage, Alaska, Central Region, Kansas City, Missouri, Eastern Region, New York, New York, Great Lakes Region, Des Plaines, Illinois, New England Region, Burlington, Massachusetts, Northwest Region, Seattle, Washington, Southern Region, Atlanta, Georgia, Pacific-Asia Region, Honolulu, Hawaii, Rocky Mountain, Denver, Colorado, Southwest Region, Fort Worth, Texas and Western Region, Los Angeles, California.

(5) Printed information available concerning the program - Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

(6) Authorizing legislation - Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; Public Law 91-258, 49 USC 1701 as amended by the Airport Development Acceleration Act of 1973; Public Law 93-44.

(7) Administering agency - Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation.

(8) Available assistance - project grants, advisory services and counseling.

(9) Use restrictions - grants can be made for: (1) land acquisition, (2) site preparation, (3) construction, alteration, and repair of runways, taxiways, aprons, and roads within airport boundaries, (4) construction and installation of lighting utilities, navigational aids and certain offsite work, (5) safety equipment required for certification of airport facility, and (6) security equipment required of the sponsor by the Secretary of Transportation by rule or regulation for the safety and security of persons and property on the airport. Grants may not be made for the construction of hangars, parking areas for automobiles, or for buildings not related to the safety of persons on the airport. Technical advisory services are also provided.

(10) Appropriations sought - $310,000

(11) Appropriations past - 1973 $280,000, 1974 $300,000

(12) Obligations incurred - 1975 $95,000, 1974 $299,700, 1973 $206,600

(13) Washington contacts - Development Programs Division, AS-600, Federal Aviation Administration, Airports Service, 800 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20591, telephone (202) 426-3831

(14) Local contacts throughout the United States - Airports Division, Federal Aviation Administration, Regional offices located as follows: Alaskan Region, Anchorage, Alaska, Central Region, Kansas City, Missouri, Eastern Region, New York, New York, Great Lakes Region, Chicago, Illinois, New England Region, Boston, Massachusetts, Northwest Region, Seattle, Washington, Southern Region, Atlanta, Georgia, Pacific-Aisa Region, Honolulu, Hawaii, Rocky Mountain Region, Denver, Colorado, Southwest Region, Fort Worth, Texas and Western Region, Los Angeles, California.

(15) Related programs - Airport Planning Grant Program

(1) The name, nature and purpose of each program - Airport Planning Grant Program PGP

(2) Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites) - state, county, municipal and other public agencies are eligible for development of airport master plan if their airport is shown in the National Airport System Plan. Planning agencies must be designated by the Administrator and also be authorized by the laws of the states or political subdivisions concerned to engage in areawide planning.

(3) How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines) - applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the federal agency and required by OMB Circular A-102 must be used for this program. For master plans, FAA Form 5910-1, Airport Master Planning Grant Application, and for system plans, FAA Form 5920-1, Airport System Planning Grant Application must be submitted to FAA field offices.

(4) Who to contact for information regarding the programs - regional offices of the Federal Aviation Administration.

(5) Printed information available concerning the program - Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

(6) Authorizing legislation - Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; Public Law 91-258; 49 USC 1713.

(7) Administering agency- Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation.

(8) Available assistance - Project grants.

(9) Use restrictions - planning grants can be made for: (1) development

of airport master plans, (2) development of airport system plans. No more than 7½ percent of the funds made available in any fiscal year may be allocated for projects within a single state or territory.

(10) Appropriations sought - $9,000

(11) Past appropriations - 1974 $13,999, 1973 $15,000

(12) Obligations incurred - 1975 $900, 1974 $8,200, 1973 $9,600

(13) Washington contacts - System Planning Division, AS-400, Federal Aviation Administration, Airports Service, 800 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20591, telephone (202) 426-3451

(14) Local contacts throughout the United States - regional offices of the Federal Aviation Administration.

(15) Related programs - Airport Development Aid Program.

Leon C. Watkins

LEON C. WATKINS

Enclosure

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

CRS-196

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

SUBJECT: Federal Programs Benefiting American Indians

DATE: September 10, 1974

In reply refer to:

FROM : Director, Office of Civil Rights

TO : Director of Civil Rights, S-30

In reference to your memorandum of August 8, 1974, subject as above, the NHTSA program specifically tailored to benefit Indians as Indians, which you requested, is as follows, presented in the format recommended:

(1) Highway safety on Indian reservations

Section 402 of the Highway Safety Act of 1966 was amended by the Highway Safety Act of 1973 making Indian tribes on Indian reservations eligible to receive highway safety matching funds.

(2) All Indian tribes recognized by the federal government and living on federally recognized reservations.

(3) Application should be made to the Commissioner, BIA; attention: Coordinator of Indian Highway Safety.

(4) Mr. Joseph Napoli, NHTSA
Mr. William Miller, BIA

(5) Highway Safety Act of 1973

(6) Highway Safety Act of 1973

(7) Administered by DOT-NHTSA-TSP
Coordinated by BIA

(8) An Annual Work Program consisting of ten projects for ten tribes was approved in FY 1974. The recipients are: Choctaw, Colville, Flathead, Ft. Belknap, Ft. Peck, Mescalero, Navajo, Papago, Pine Ridge and Rosebud.

BUY U.S. SAVINGS BONDS REGULARLY ON THE PAYROLL SAVINGS PLAN

HS Form 121
Date 1972 PREVIOUS EDITION WILL BE USED.

(9) Highway safety grants may be used only for highway safety programs approved by NHTSA. Ninety five percent of the apportionment must be expended by the tribes

(10) Tribes qualify as a "State", under the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior as "Governor" of the "state". Based on the existing formula of road mileage and population on reservations the tribes are eligible for the minimum amount available to States; i.e., 1/2 of 1%. In FY 1974 it was $381,205. In FY 1975 it will be slightly over $400,000. The total appropriation (Sec. 402) for all States was $80 million in FY 1974 and $100 million in FY 1975.

(11) Not applicable to Indian tribes in fiscal years prior to 1974.

(12) All $381,205 for FY 1974 has been obligated. The FY 1975 funds have not been obligated as of 9/6/74.

(13) Mr. Joseph Napoli - NHTSA
Mr. William Miller - BIA

(14) BIA Area offices
NHTSA Regional offices

(15) Other programs administered by HEW and Labor are safety-related. The highway safety program is interrelated to many others coordinated by several departments and agencies.

It may be noted that all other NHTSA programs benefit Indians in local government and are available to all citizens including Indians living off the reservation.

Hanley J. Norment

Hanley J. Norment

cc: Mr. Joseph Napoli

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

FHWA PROGRAMS BENEFITTING AMERICAN INDIANS

Category 1 - Programs which specifically are designated to benefit Indians as Indians.

Special agreement between FHWA and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) to provide training in highway construction-related crafts to native Americans on Direct Federal Highway projects.

Items 1-15: Administration and funding are joint functions of both agencies. Attachments provide further details and designate specific action responsibilities. OFHP is Office of Federal Highway Programs; NHI is National Highway Institute.

Primary Washington, D.C., contacts are: FHWA - Barry F. Morehead, NHI; BIA - Daniel McDonald, Director of Tribal Resources Development.

Category 2 - Negative

Category 3

A. Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians).

Special Training Provisions in selected Federal-aid highway construction contracts with primary emphasis on training of minorities, including Indians, on highway construction projects.

Items 1-15:

1. Special Training Provisions

2. None

3. Individually, through construction contractors and joint apprenticeship committees of labor union locals

4. A. D. Gaither, Director, Office of Civil Rights, FHWA

5. None

6.&7. Administered by FHWA through its normal highway construction contracting procedures

8. Assistance and additional information available through FHWA Division Offices in each State and Equal Opportunity Coordinators in each State highway department

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13.&14. See items 4 and 8
15. See B below

B. Supportive services - funding of consultants in each State provide recruiting, remedial assistance, and counselling to contractors and trainees for program outlined in A above.

1. Supportive services

2. Qualifications for performance in function described, specifically in training, with emphasis on minorities and the disadvantaged

3.&4. State highway department Equal Opportunity Coordinators

5. None

6. 23 USC 140

7. Federal Highway Administration; State highway departments

8. Through FHWA Division Offices and State highway departments

9. N/A

10. $8,000,000 for FY 1975

11. $4,000,000 for FY 73 and FY 74

12. N/A

13. A. D. Gaither, Director, Office of Civil Rights, FHWA

14. See 7

15. N/A

C. Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Within the framework of DOT regulations and FHWA procedures, provision is made for assurance that recipients of Federal funds, essentially State highway departments, do not discriminate against beneficiaries, including Indians, in FHWA programs.

D. Executive Order 11246 and Highway Act of 1968

These provide that Federal-aid and Direct Federal Highway construction projects be free from discriminatory employment practices, and that contractors and subcontractors exercise affirmative action with regard to minorities and women, including Indians, in hiring, training, and other conditions of employment.

FHWA Programs Benefitting American Indians

Category (3)

Requested information concerning Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians).

Response

The Federal Highway Administration's Federal assistance program is divided into two principal programs as listed in the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance publication by the Office of Management and Budget. These programs are as follows:

(1) 20.205 - Highway Research, Planning and Construction.

(2) 20.214 - Highway Beautification - Control of Outdoor Advertising, Control of Junkyards, Landscaping and Scenic Enhancement.

Category #3 will be responded to per program listed above.

The Federal Highway Administration program, as per authorization provided by Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1966, 1968, 1970 and 1973, provides Federal assistance directly to State highway departments (or State departments of transportation). Projects related to Forest and Public Lands highways may be proposed by counties and other political subdivisions through the State highway departments. Road and bridge construction performed on Indian reservations is undertaken on the basis of transfer appropriations at the request of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior. The Federal Highway Administration has no direct responsibility for the highway program administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Program No. (1) as noted above

Items 1-15:

1. Highway research, planning and construction (Federal-Aid Highway Program).
   Objectives: To assist State highway departments in constructing the Interstate highway system and for building or improving primary, secondary, and urban systems roads and streets, and to provide aid for their repair following disasters, to foster safe highway design, and to replace unsafe bridges.
   Types of Assistance: Formula Grants; Project Grants.

2. Eligibility Requirements:
   Applicant Eligibility: State highway departments (or State departments of transportation). Projects related to Forest and Public Lands highways may be proposed by counties and other political subdivisions or agencies through the State highway departments.
   Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.
   Credentials/Documentation: None.

3. Application and Award Process:
Preapplication Coordination: Federal-aid secondary and urban system projects must be selected in cooperation with local officials. Applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). Most projects require an environmental assessment in accordance with Section 102(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (Public Law 91-190).
Application Procedure: State highway departments submit a program of desired projects to the State-level office of the Federal Highway Administration; for projects related to Forest highways, submissions are made to the Regional Federal Highway Administrator.
Award Procedure: In general, the State-level office of FHWA makes final decision to approve, hold or reject individual projects, however, some projects are approved at the FHWA Headquarters or regional level offices. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.
Deadlines: None.
Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 5 days to 5 months.
Appeals: None.
Renewals: None.

4. Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for recipients contacts (State highway departments or State departments of transportation).

5. Printed material is contained in a report prepared by the Office of Management and Budget and is identified as the "1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance."

6. Authorization: Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90-495, Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970; Public Law 91-605; Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973; Public Law 93-87; 23 U.S.C., as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89-574.

7. The State highway departments (or State departments of transportation).

8. Federal-aid assistance is provided directly to State highway departments noted in Item 7 above. The State highway departments are responsible for administering the Highway Federal-Aid Assistance program in the respective States.
Assistance Considerations:
Formula and Matching Requirements: Formulas where applicable based on factors such as ratio of population area and intercity mail route mileage in a single State to the totals for all States, in such proportions as applied by law for the primary, secondary, urban system, and urban extension highway programs. Interstate formula is based on the cost to complete the

remainder of the system. The formula for forest highways is based on the area and value of the national forest lands in each State. The normal Federal share is 90 percent for Interstate projects and 70 percent for most other projects. The Federal share is increased in the case of States with large areas of public lands. Some projects require no State matching of Federal funds.
Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Federal-aid highway funds become available at least 6 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal years for which they are authorized, and must be obligated within 2 years after close of that fiscal year.

9. Uses and Use Restrictions: Depending on which aspect of the program funds are applied to, they may be used for planning, surveying, research, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, new construction, reconstruction, repair improvement, roadside beautification, and recreation. Funds may be applied to highways, bridges, bikeways, pedestrian walkways, fringe and corridor parking facilities, and rest areas. All projects in urban areas of more than 50,000 population must be based on a continuing comprehensive planning process. Some county and local roads and streets may be part of a Federal-aid system and are eligible for improvement, but only through State highway department initiative and action. Selected Interstate and non-Interstate authorizations may be used for mass transit capital improvements at the request of State and local governments.

10. For apportionment of funds obligated and authorized, please refer to Attachments "A" and "B." Attachment "A" identifies apportionment of funds authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 for the fiscal year 1975. Attachment "B" identifies the FHWA program progress as of June 30, 1974. Included in this report are: (1) revenues accruing to the highway trust fund, (2) expenditures, (3) trust fund balance, and (4) Federal-aid program obligations as of June 1974.

11. Please refer to information contained in Attachments "A" and "B."

12. Same as Item 11 above.

13. Information Contacts:
Regional or Local Office: Regional or State-level offices of the Federal Highway Administration (as listed in Attachment "C").
Headquarters Office: Federal Highway Administrator, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. 20590. Telephone: (202) 426-0650.

14. The State highway departments (or State departments of transportation) in the 50 States, District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

15. Related Programs: 23.003, Appalachian Development Highway System, 23.008, Appalachian Local Access Roads; 15.122, Indian Roads-Reservation Roads and Bridges; 15.125, Indian Roads-Maintenance; 20.600, State and Community Highway Safety.

Program No. (2) as noted above

Items 1-15:

1. Highway Beautification - Control of Outdoor Advertising, Control of Junkyards, Landscaping and Scenic Enhancement.
   Objectives: To beautify highways and their vicinities.
   Types of Assistance: Project Grants; Formula Grants.

2. Eligibility Requirements:
   Applicant Eligibility: State highway departments.
   Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.
   Credentials/Documentation: None

3. Application and Award Process:
   Preapplication Coordination: All projects require an environmental assessment in accordance with Section 102(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (Public Law 91-190). Applications for landscaping and scenic enhancement projects should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).
   Application Procedure: State highway departments submit a program of desired projects to the State-level office of the Federal Highway Administration.
   Award Procedure: The FHWA Division Engineer (State-level office) generally makes final decisions to approve or disapprove individual projects. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and Department of the Treasury on SF 240.
   Deadlines: None.
   Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 5 to 7 days.
   Appeals: None.
   Renewals: None.

4. Information Contacts:
Regional or Local Office: Regional or State-level offices of the Federal Highway Administration (as listed in Attachment "C") or State highway departments.
Headquarters Office: Federal Highway Administrator, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. 20590. Telephone: (202) 426-0650.

5. Printed material is contained in a report prepared by the Office of Management and Budget and is identified as the "1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance."

6. Authorization: Public Law 89-285; 23 U.S.C. 131 as revised by Titles I, II, and III of the Highway Beautification Act, 72 Stat. 904.

7. The State highway departments (or State departments of transportation).

8. Federal-aid assistance is provided directly to State highway departments noted in Item 7 above. The State highway departments are responsible for administering the Federal-aid assistance program in the respective States.
Assistance Considerations:
Formula and Matching Requirements: Project grant based on estimated cost of removing or screening junkyards on primary highway systems, or of removing signs from non-commercial areas. The Federal share of costs of projects for control of junkyards and outdoor advertising is generally 75 percent. Landscaping and scenic enhancement uses grant formula in the ratio of total funds apportioned to a State for all Federal-aid highway programs, with no State matching required.
Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Federal funds must be obligated within 2 years after the close of the fiscal year for which they are authorized.
Post Assistance Requirements:
Reports: The State-level office of the Federal Highway Administration monitors State operations during highway project location, design, and construction. After the project is completed, State maintenance of the project is reviewed periodically.
Audits: States are expected to audit their own operations. FHWA staff auditors evaluate the State's audit operations and perform additional audit work as warranted.
Records: Project records and documents must be retained by the State for 3 years following the final submission for Federal payment.

9. Uses and Use Restrictions: To assist State highway departments in beautifying highways and communities by controlling junkyards, outdoor advertising signs, billboards, and displays in areas adjacent to the Interstate and primary highway system; to assist State highway departments in landscaping and roadside development.

10. Financial Information:
Account Identification: 21-25-0540-0-1-503
Obligations: (Grants) FY 73 $37,814,000; FY 74 $48,980,000; and FY 75 est $48,920,000.
Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $1,500 to $7,673,293; $1,051,238.

11. Please refer to Item 10 above.

12. Please refer to Item 10 above.

13. Headquarters Office: Federal Highway Administrator, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. 20590. Telephone: (202) 426-0650.

14. Please refer to Attachment "C."

15. Related Programs: None.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

G-H/83

DATE: 23 August 1974

SUBJECT: Congressional Research Service, Federal Programs Benefitting American Indians

FROM : Chief, Office of Civil Rights

TO : Director of Civil Rights, Department of Transportation

REF : (a) DoCR, DOT memo dtd 8 August 1974

1. The following information is furnished in response to reference (a):

a. Name, nature and purpose of program:

Boating Safety -- financial assistance -- encourage greater State participation and consistency in boating safety efforts, particularly in safety patrol and enforcement activities (Public Law 92-75). Encourage non-profit public service national organizations to undertake boating safety projects.

b. Eligibility requirements -- States may apply for formula grants. No State may receive more than 5% of the total. National non-profit public service organizations may apply for project grants and may receive a combined total of up to 5% of the funds available. States must have or intend to have a boating safety program as described in Public Law 92-75.

c. How to apply -- Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: States (including eligible territories and the District of Columbia) will be contacted by the Coast Guard. National nonprofit public service organizations interested in boating safety will be contacted if known by the Coast Guard. Assistance in applying will be provided to any applicant. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular A-102 must be used for this program.

Applicant Procedure: State apply on CG-4802; Nonprofit organizations by letter. After receiving applications, the Coast Guard (Office of Boating Safety) will prepare and mail agreement (CG-4804) to States for signature and return. Individual letters will be prepared for each grant to non-profit organizations.

Award Procedure: Checks will be mailed to agency designated by the Governor of States/territories on an as needed basis. This money will be charged against State/territory share allotted for each fiscal year. Nonprofit organizations will receive funds according to a mutually agreed upon schedule. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency and to OMB on SF-240.

Deadlines: None
Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 20 working days.
Appeals: Not applicable.
Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations:

Formula and Matching Requirements: During first three years, each State having or intending to have boating safety programs as described in Public Law 92-75 shall share equally one-half the money. The other half shall be allocated to each applying State, in the same ratio as the number of vessels propelled by machinery numbered in that State bears to the number of such vessels numbered in all applying States. In subsequent years, one-third of the funds to be divided equally, one-third based on the boat ratio and one-third based on the ratio of State funds to all State funds. Nonprofit organizations are limited to a not to exceed five percent. No State may receive more than five percent of total. Federal share of funds expended on boating safety may not exceed: Fiscal 1972--75 percent, 1973--66-2/3 percent, 1974--50 percent, 1975--40 percent, and 1976--33-1/3 percent. Funds remain available for 3 years following date of allocation.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: Financial Status Report (OMB No. 80-R0180) is required annually; Report of Federal Cash Transactions (OMB No. 80-R0182) is required quarterly.

Audits: Audits to be performed by State/territory. Audits will also be performed by the Department of the Interior, every one to three years.

Records: Usual State accounting records must be kept for three years following expenditure.

d. Who to contact for information regarding the program -- Commandant (G-B), U. S. Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington, D. C. 20590.

e. Printed information available concerning the program -- U. S. Coast Guard Boating Safety Financial Assistance Program Policy and Procedural Guide (CG-430).

f. Authorizing legislation -- Public Law 92-75.

g. Administering agency -- U. S. Coast Guard.

h. Available assistance -- as outlined above.

i. Use restrictions -- none.

j. Appropriations sought -- $7.5 million per year.

k. Past appropriations -- FY1972 - $3M, FY1973 - $4.5M, FY1974 - $3.5M, FY1975 - $5.8M.

l. Obligations incurred -- not applicable.

m. Washington contacts -- Commandant (G-B), U. S. Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington, D. C. 20590.

n. Local contacts throughout the United States -- District Offices. Persons are encouraged to communicate with the Chief, Boating Safety Branch in each district.

o. Related programs -- Title 14, U. S. Code, Section 821, Chapter 23, U. S. Coast Guard Auxiliary.

W. T. Hudson

W. T. HUDSON

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

SEP 27 1974

SUBJECT: Federal Program Benefiting American Indians

FROM : Director of Civil Rights, UCR-1

TO : Departmental Director of Civil Rights, S-30

Reference is made to your memorandum of August 8th, requesting relevant program material under the following three (3) categories:

1. Programs which specifically are designated to benefit Indians as Indians;
2. Programs which benefit municipalities and include Indian tribes as beneficiaries; and
3. Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians).

There are no programs in UMTA which unqualifiedly fall within the above three (3) categories. The UMTA program under Section 16B2 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, marginally falls within either category 2 or 3 and the relevant program information is enclosed. Information on a second program for rural transportation, jointly administered by UMTA and FHWA, is also included in this submission.

This program could conceivably have the greatest impact for native Americans; however, the program is in the initial developmental stages and as of this writing, guidelines have not been published.

Enclosed for your information and review is a copy of the UMTA External Operating Manual which describes all UMTA Programs.

Harold B Williams
Harold B. Williams

Enclosures

Category 2: Programs which benefit municipalities and include Indian tribes as beneficiaries.

Category 3: Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (including Indians).

(1) Capital Assistance to Private Nonprofit Corporations Section 16B2.

The program is designed to make readily available capital assistance to private nonprofit corporations or associations (could possibly include tribal councils, etc.) to provide transportation for elderly and handicapped.

(2) The state is official applicant and submits those grant requests from private nonprofit agencies which it has selected.

(3) Application deadline: April 15, 1974

(4) David Witter
Office of Capital Assistance, DOT
Urban Mass Transportation Administration
400 7th Street, S.W.
Washington, D. C. 20590

(5) See attached

(6) Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973 (PL 93-87)

(7) UMTA

(8) Grants available to provide private nonprofit agencies money for transportation services designed for elderly and handicapped.

(9) Certification that the project is consistent with the comprehensive regional transportation plan.

(10) $20 million, FY 75

(11) No past appropriations

(12) None

(13) David Witter

(14) Until program is operational, all contact should be with Mr. Witter.

(15) All capital assistance and technical studies programs.

Category 3: Federal programs of assistance to States which are available to all citizens (invluding Indians).

(1) Rural Transportation Program. Program provides for capital costs and operating costs during demonstration period for rural mass transportation.

(2) Guidelines are currently being finalized by FHWA and UMTA.

(3) Application deadline: 3 months after issuance of guidelines. Submit to State Transportation Organization.

(4) Office of Highway Planning, FHWA or Office of Transit Planning

(5) None at this time.

(6) Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, Section 147

(7) UMTA and FHWA

(8) Grants available to provide capital and operating cost during demonstration period.

(9) N/A

(10) $10 million, FY 75

(11) No past appropriations.

(12) Office of Highway Planning, FHWA
Office of Transit Planning, UMTA

(13) None

(14) State transportation organizations

(15) N/A

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

REGIONAL OFFICES

New England Region
154 Middlesex St., Burlington, Mass. 01803
(617) 272-2350

Eastern Region
JFK International Airport, Jamaica, N.Y.
11430
(212) 995-2801

Southern Region
3400 Whipple St., East Point, Ga. 30320
(404) 526-7222

Southwest Region
4400 Blue Mound Rd., Fort Worth, Tex.
76101
(817) 624-4911

Great Lakes Region
3166 Des Plaines Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.
60018
(312) 774-9500

Central Region
601 East 12th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64016
(816) 374-5626

Rocky Mountain Region
10255 E. 25th Ave., Aurora, Colo. 80010
(303) 837-3646

Western Region
5651 West Manchester Blvd., Los Angeles,
Calif. 90009
(213) 776-7030

Northwest Region
FAA Building, Boeing Field, Seattle, Wash.
98108
(206) 762-3103

Alaskan Region
632 Sixth Ave., Anchorage, Alaska 99501
(907) 272-5561

Pacific Region
FAA Bldg., 1833 Kalakaua Ave., Honolulu,
Hawaii 96812
(808) 546-5401

Europe, Africa and Middle East Region
Tour-Madou Bldg., 1 Place Madou, Brussels
3, Belgium
133-830

AIRPORT DISTRICT OFFICES

New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania

Federal Aviation Administration, Colonia
Bldg., 181 S. Franklin Ave., Valley Stream,
N.Y. 11581
(212) 995-9528

Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina
Federal Aviation Administration, 3400
Whipple St., East Point, Ga. 30320
(404) 526-7268

Illinois, Indiana, Michigan
Federal Aviation Administration, 3166 Des
Plaines Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018
(312) 396-2262

Ohio
Federal Aviation Administration, Westview
Bldg., 21010 Center Ridge Rd., Rocky
River, Ohio 44116
(216) 333-6432

Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, District of Columbia
Federal Aviation Administration, 900 South Washington St., Falls Church, Va. 22046
(703) 558-1162

Florida, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands
Federal Aviation Administration, FAA/WB Bldg., Miami International Airport, Miami, Fla. 33159
(305) 634-5481

Michigan
Federal Aviation Administration, Room 25, Landy Taylor Bldg., 16647 Airport R[illegible] Route #4, Lansing, Mich. 48906
(517) 487-3711

Nebraska (Suboffice)
Federal Aviation Administration, General Aviation Bldg., Lincoln Municipal Airport, Lincoln, Nebr. 68524
(402) 475-3551

Mississippi
Federal Aviation Administration, FAA Bldg., Jackson Municipal Airport, Jackson, Miss. 39205
(601) 939-5382

Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky
Federal Aviation Administration, 3400 Democrat Rd., Memphis, Tenn. 38118
(901) 534-4261

Wisconsin, Minnesota
Federal Aviation Administration, 6301 34th Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn. 55450
(612) 725-3346

Arkansas, Northeast Texas
Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Bldg., 819 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(817) 334-3541

Oklahoma
Federal Aviation Administration, FAA Bldg., Wiley Post Airport, Bethany, Okla. 73008
(405) 789-2905

Colorado, Wyoming
Federal Aviation Administration, 10255 East 25th Ave., Aurora, Colo. 80010
(303) 837-4397

Southern California, Arizona
Federal Aviation Administration, 5885 West Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045
(213) 670-7775

New Mexico, West Texas
Federal Aviation Administration, First National Bank Bldg., 5301 Central Ave., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87108
(505) 265-8091

Utah
Federal Aviation Administration, 116 North 23rd West St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84116
(801) 524-4260

Northern California, Nevada
Federal Aviation Administration, 831 Mitten Rd., Burlingame, Calif. 94010
(415) 692-2281

Louisiana, South Texas
Federal Aviation Administration, Bradley Bldg., 8345 Telephone Rd., Houston, Tex. 77017
(713) 643-0661

Montana
Federal Aviation Administration, FAA Bldg., Helena County Airport, Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 442-3271

Federal Highway Administration

REGIONAL OFFICES

Region 1
Federal Highway Administration, 4 Normanskill Blvd. (Elsmere), Delmar, N.Y. 12054
(518) 472-6476

Region 2
Federal Highway Administration, Rm. 1633, Federal Bldg., 31 Hopkins Plaza, Baltimore, Md. 21201
(301) 962-2361

Region 3
Federal Highway Administration, Suite 200, 1720 Peachtree Rd., N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(404) 526-5078

Region 4
Federal Highway Administration, 18209 Dixie Highway, Homewood, Ill. 60430
(312) 799-6300

Region 5
Federal Highway Administration, P.O. Box 7186, Country Club Station, Kansas City, Mo. 64113
(816) 361-7563

Region 6
Federal Highway Administration, 819 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(817) 334-3232

Region 7
Federal Highway Administration, 450 Golden Gate Ave., Box 36096, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(415) 556-3951

Region 8
Federal Highway Administration, Rm. 412, Mohawk Bldg., 222 S.W. Morrison St., Portland, Ore. 97204
(503) 226-3454

Region 9
Federal Highway Administration, Rm. 242, Bldg. 40, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
(303) 233-6721

STATE OFFICES

Alabama
441 High Street, Montgomery, Ala. 36104
(205) 263-7481

Alaska
Federal Bldg. 709 West Ninth St., Juneau, Alaska 99801
(907) 586-7418, Ext. 421

Arizona
230 North First Ave., Rm. 5404, Phoenix, Ariz. 85025
(602) 261-3737

Arkansas
Rm. 3128, Federal Office Bldg., 700 West Capitol Ave., Little Rock, Ark. 72201
(501) 372-5625

California
Second Floor, Federal Bldg., Rm. 270A, 801 I St. P.O. Box 1915, Sacramento, Calif. 95809
(916) 449-2423

Colorado
Rm. 267, Bldg., 40, Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
(303) 233-8313

Connecticut
990 Wethersfield Ave., Hartford, Conn. 06114
(203) 244-2410

Delaware
Arden Bldg., 4th Floor, 11 North St., P.O. Box 517, Dover, Dela. 19901
(302) 658-6423

District of Columbia
Rm. 1248, Penn. Bldg., 425 13th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004
(202) 967-4164

Florida
The Petroleum Bldg., 222 W. Pensacola St., P.O. Box 1079, Tallahassee, Fla. 32302
(904) 377-4224

Georgia
900 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(404) 526-5750

Hawaii
336 Federal Bldg., P.O. Box 120, Honolulu, Hawaii 96810
(808) 546-5743

Idaho
3010 W. State St., P. O. Box 7527, Boise, Idaho 83707
(208) 342-2711

Illinois
200 West Washington St., P. O. Box 1330, Springfield, Ill. 62705
(217) 525-4050

Indiana
Rm. 707, I.S.T.A. Center, 150 W. Market St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46204
(317) 633-8445

Iowa
2nd Floor, P.O. Bldg., 6th & Kellogg St., P.O. Box 152, Ames, Iowa 50010
(515) 232-0411

Kansas
512 West Sixth St., Topeka, Kans. 66603
(913) 234-8216

Kentucky
151 Elkhorn Court, P.O. Box 536, Frankfort, Ky. 40601
(502) 582-5468

Louisiana
Fed. Office Bldg., Rm. 239, 750 Florida Blvd., Baton Rouge, La. 70801
(504) 348-4244

Maine
Federal Bldg., U.S. Post Office, Rm. 614, 40 Western Ave., Augusta, Me. 04330
(207) 622-6238

Maryland
Rm. 206, Federal Bldg., 31 Hopkins Plaza, Baltimore, Md. 21201
(301) 962-4440

Massachusetts
JFK Federal Bldg., Government Center, Rm. 612, Boston, Mass. 02203
(617) 223-2879

Michigan
Rm. 211, Federal Bldg., P.O. Box 147, Lansing, Mich. 48901
(517) 372-1654

Minnesota
461 Rice St., St. Paul, Minn. 55103
(612) 725-7851

Mississippi
301 Bldg., 301 N. Lamar St., Jackson, Miss. 39202
(601) 948-2287

Missouri
505 Missouri Blvd., P.O. Box 148, Jefferson City, Mo. 65101
(314) 636-7104

Montana
11th and Fee Sts., Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 442-3313

Nebraska
1701 South 17th St., Lincoln, Neb. 68502
(402) 475-3631

Nevada
106 East Adams St., Carson City, Nev. 89701
(702) 882-7601

New Hampshire
Federal Bldg., 55 Pleasant St., Concord, N.H. 03301
(603) 224-7720

New Jersey
Suburban Square Bldg., 25 Scotch Rd., P.O. Box 211, Trenton, N.J. 08628
(609) 599-3621

New Mexico
117 U.S. Court House, Santa Fe, N.M. 87501
(505) 982-3255

New York
12-14 Russell Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12206
(518) 472-3616

North Carolina
Phillips Bldg., 401 Oberlin Rd., P.O. Box 10325, Raleigh, N.C. 27605
(919) 828-9164

North Dakota
New Federal Bldg., P.O. Box 1755, Bismarck, N.D. 58501
(701) 255-4204

Ohio
Rm. 333, Bryson Bldg., 700 Bryden Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 469-6896

Oklahoma
2409 North Broadway, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73103
(405) 236-2621

Oregon
Standard Insurance Bldg., 477 Cottage St., N.E., P.O. Box 300, Salem, Ore. 97308
(503) 585-1219

Pennsylvania
228 Walnut St., P.O. Box 1086, Harrisburg, Pa. 17108
(717) 787-2222

Puerto Rico
San Alberto Bldg., Rm. 328, 605 Condado Ave., Santurce, P.R. 00907
(809) 722-4255

Rhode Island
Gardner Bldg., 3rd Floor, 40 Fountain St., Providence, R.I. 02903
(401) 528-4541

South Carolina
1813 Main St., Rm. 303, Columbia, S.C. 29201
(803) 253-3411

South Dakota
Federal Office Bldg., P.O. Box 700, Pierre, S.D. 57501
(605) 224-8241

Tennessee
226 Capitol Blvd. Bldg., Suite 414, Nashville, Tenn. 37219
(615) 242-5395

Texas
826 Federal Office Bldg., 300 East 8th St., Austin, Tex. 78701
(512) 475-5501

Utah
New Federal Bldg., 125 South State St., P.O. Box 11563, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 524-5141

Vermont
Federal Bldg., P.O. Box 568, Montpelier, Vt. 05602
(802) 223-8433

Virginia
Federal Bldg., 10th Floor, 400 N. 8th St., P.O. Box 10045,23240, Richmond, Va. 23219
(703) 649-2371

Washington
1007 South Washington St., P.O. Box 29, Olympia, Wash. 98501
(206) 943-7301

West Virginia
2000 Federal Office Bldg., 500 Quarrier St., Charleston, W. Va. 25301
(304) 343-1203

Wisconsin
139 West Wilson St., P.O. Box 1269, Madison, Wisc. 53701
(608) 256-4715

Wyoming
O'Mahoney Federal Center, 2120 Capitol, P.O. Box 1127, Cheyenne, Wyo. 82001
(307) 778-2433

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

REGIONAL OFFICES

Region 1
Transportation Systems Center, 55 Broadway, Cambridge, Mass. 02142
(617) 494-2681
(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont)

Region 2
4 [illegible]nskill Blvd., Delmar, N.Y. 12054
(518) 472-4095
(New Jersey, New York, and Puerto Rico)

Region 3
Rm. 817, Federal Bldg., 31 Hopkins Plaza, Baltimore, Md. 21201
(301) 962-3878
(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia)

Region 4
Suite 400, 1720 Peachtree Rd., N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(404) 526-3405
(Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee)

Region 5
18209 Dixie Highway, Homewood, Ill. 60430
(312) 799-6300
(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin)

Region 6
819 Taylor St., Rm. 8A42, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(817) 334-2021
(Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas)

Region 7
P.O. Box 7186, Country Club Station, Kansas City, Mo. 64113
(816) 361-7887
(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska)

Region 8
Rm. 107, Bldg. 40, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
(303) 233-6419
(Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming)

Region 9
450 Golden Gate Ave., Box 36096, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(415) 556-5450
(Arizona, California, Hawaii, and Nevada)

Region 10
Rm. 301, Mohawk Bldg., 222 S.W. Morrison St., Portland, Ore. 97204
(503) 226-3754
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington)

U.S. Coast Guard District Offices

1st Coast Guard District
J. F. Kennedy Federal Bldg., Government Center, Boston, Mass. 02203
(617) 223-3603
(Massachusetts, Maine and Eastern Vermont)

2nd Coast Guard District
Federal Building, 1520 Market St., St. Louis, Mo. 63103
((314) MA2-4615
(North Dakota, South Dakota, Western Wisconsin, Wyoming, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, Southern Indiana, Southern Ohio, Southwestern Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, Missouri, Kansas, Colorado, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Tennessee)

3rd Coast Guard District
Governors Island, New York, N.Y. 10004
(212) 264-8743
(Southern and Eastern N.Y., Eastern Pennsylvania, Western Vermont and Connecticut)

5th Coast Guard District
Federal Bldg., 431 Crawford St., Portsmouth, Va. 23705
(703) 393-9611
(District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia and North Carolina)

7th Coast Guard District
Federal Bldg., Rm. 1018, 51 S.W. 1st Ave., Miami, Fla. 33130
(305) 350-5011
(South Carolina, Georgia and Florida)

8th Coast Guard District
Customhouse, New Orleans, La. 70130
(504) 527-2611
(Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas and New Mexico)

9th Coast Guard District
1240 East 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44199
(216) 522-3131
(Michigan, Northwestern New York, Northwestern Pennsylvania, Northern Ohio, Northern Indiana, Northeastern Illinois and Eastern Wisconsin)

11th Coast Guard District
Heartwell Bldg., 19 Pine Ave., Long Beach, Calif. 90802
(213) 437-2941
(Southern California, Southern Nevada, Southern Utah and Arizona)

12th Coast Guard District
630 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. 94126
(415) 556-5326
(Northern California, Northern Nevada and Northern Utah)

13th Coast Guard District
618 2nd Ave., Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-2902
(Washington, Oregon, Montana and Idaho)

14th Coast Guard District
677 Ala Moana, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Honolulu 5-8831 (Hawaii)

17th Coast Guard District
New Federal Bldg., U.S. Post Office and Court House, 709 W. 9th St., Juneau, Alaska 99801
(907) 586-2680
(Alaska)

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

U.S. GOVERNMENT
SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20416

NOV 22 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Room 5009-A
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

In response to Mr. Jayson's letter to Administrator Kleppe, we submit the following information regarding our Agency's programs which benefit American Indians.

First, the Small Business Administration (SBA) does not have any programs which are specifically designed to benefit Indians as a group. We treat American Indians as one of the many minority groups to whom we give special consideration because they are socially and/or economically disadvantaged.

The following programs are specifically designed to benefit minority groups:

(1) Economic Opportunity Loans

(2) Business Development - Procurement Assistance 8(a)

(3) 406 Program (Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen)

(4) Limited Small Business Investment Companies (MESBICs - Under Section 301(d)

(5) Minority Vendors Program

The Small Business Administration has State and Local Development Company Loans (501 and 502 Loans) which benefit muncipalities and include Indian Tribes as beneficiaries. The remainder of SBA's programs are available to all citizens including Indians.

We are enclosing descriptions of each of SBA's programs which are excerpts from the 1974 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance prepared by the Office and Management and Budget, and includes all the information you require.

Please excuse the delay and if we can assist you further, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Joan W. Parham

Joan W. Parham
Program Manager
Office of Minority Enterprise

Enclosures

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

59.003 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOANS FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

(EOL)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORIZATION: Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, Sections 401-404; Public Law 88-452, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 2901, 2902, 2905, and 2906.

OBJECTIVES: To provide management assistance and loans up to $50,000, with maximum maturity of 15 years, to low-income or socially or economically disadvantaged persons for small businesses.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist in establishing, preserving, and strengthening small businesses. Excludes communications media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing real property held for sale or investment. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: People with low incomes or people who, due to social or economic disadvantage, have been denied the opportunity to acquire adequate business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history; personal financial statement; company financial statements; summary of collateral.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications are filed in the field offices (see listing in catalog appendix) serving the territory in which the applicant's business is located. For mining loans, applications shall be filed in the field office serving the territory in which the mining operation is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office serving that territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from regional or district SBA office.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 3 to 20 days from date of application acceptance, depending on type of loan.

Appeals: If a reconsideration is requested within 6 months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Semiannual and annual financial statements.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 32-45-4154-0-3-506.

Obligations: (Loans) FY 73 $75,000,000 (direct), $73,500,000 (guaranteed); FY 74 est $60,800,000 (direct), $46,000,000 (guaranteed); and FY 75 est $60,500,000 (direct), $104,500,000 (guaranteed).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct Loans: up to $50,000; $16,995. Guaranteed Loans: up to $50,000; $21,093.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1972, 7,167 Economic Opportunity loans were made; 5,346 were direct; 1,821 were guaranteed.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: "Economic Opportunity Loan Program," OPI-22.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Financing, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 382-4987.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination, Management and Technical Assistance; 59.006, Minority Business Development-Procurement Assistance; 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen; 59.012, Small Business Loans.

59.006 MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT-PROCUREMENT ASSISTANCE

(OBD)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORIZATION: Small Business Act, as amended, Sections 2, 8, and 9; Public Law 85-536, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 631, 637, and 698; 42 U.S.C. 2901, 2902, 2906b, and 2906c; Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, Section 401, 402, 406, and 407; Public Law 88-452, as amended.

OBJECTIVES: To insure participation of businesses, that are owned and controlled by disadvantaged persons, in Federal contracting and establishing small manufacturing service and construction concerns that will become independent and self-sustaining in a normal competitive environment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This program utilizes authority provided to SBA under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act to enter into procurement contracts with other Federal agencies and to subcontract to others the performance of contracts SBA has obtained.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: A principal factor in eligibility is qualification as a disadvantaged person. These are persons who, because of reasons beyond their control, have been deprived of the opportunity to develop and maintain a position in the competitive economy because of social or economic disadvantage. In many cases, persons in the following minority groups have been so deprived; Black Americans; American Indians; Spanish Americans; Oriental Americans, Eskimos, and Aleuts. However, the class of socially or economically disadvantaged is not limited to members of these groups.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application to SBA field offices (see listing in the appendix).

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from regional or district SBA offices.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 32-45-0100-0-1-506.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $2,017,205; FY 74 est $2,598,000; and FY 75 est $3,753,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1972, 1,719 contracts valued at $15,390,380 were awarded to 992 disadvantaged companies.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: SBA Rules and Regulations, Section 124.8-1 and 124.8-2.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Office of Business Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 382-6891.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen; 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies; 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination, Management and Technical Assistance; 39.001, Business Services.

59.007 MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSMEN

(406 Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORIZATION: Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, Title IV, Section 406; Public Law 90-222; 42 U.S.C. 2902(a).

OBJECTIVES: To provide management and technical assistance through public or private organizations to existing or potential businessmen who are economically or socially disadvantaged or who are located in areas of high concentration of unemployment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Financial assistance under this section may be given for projects which provide (1) planning and research; (2) identification and development of new businessmen, new businesses or new business opportunities; (3) furnishing of business counseling, management training and legal and other related services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Public or private organizations that have the capability to provide the necessary assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Businesses or potential businessmen who are economically or socially disadvantaged.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Proposal forwarded to headquarters office below.

Award Procedure: Decisions on acceptance are made by the Administrator, or his designee. The Administrator notifies successful applicants by letter.

Deadlines: Depends on individual "request for proposals."

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Variable.

Appeals: Official GAO protest only.

Renewals: Not applicable.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Contracts are made for a maximum of one year. Disbursements are made within a few days of receipt of request for disbursement. Disbursements are made in partial payments based on work successfully performed

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Program and fiscal reports, upon completion of task order.

Audits: Pre-award accounting system survey. Final audit by a certified or licensed public accountant. Other audits are required by SBA.

Records: Appropriate records as needed for above requirements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 32-45-0100-0-1-506.

Obligations: (Grant) FY 73 $5,000,000; FY 74 est $5,000,000; and FY 75 est $5,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: 406 Program: $36,000 to $206,700; $107,000. SBI Program: $1,750 to 10,500; $6,500.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: In fiscal year 1972, 15 contracts were awarded to provide management and technical assistance to approximately 8,000 small businessmen.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: None.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: SBA Field offices shown in catalog appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Management Assistance, 1441 L Street, N.W., 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 382-5344.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 59.005, Management Assistance to Small Businesses; 11.104, Business Assistance, Services, and Information; 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination, Management and Technical Assistance; 15.117, Indian Industrial and Tourism Development and On-the-Job Training.

59.011 SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

(SBIC; Section 301(d) Licenses)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORIZATION: Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, Public Law 85-699, 15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.

OBJECTIVES: To improve and stimulate the national economy in general and the small business segment in particular.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed Insured Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The program provides management and financial assistance on a continuing basis to eligible small business concerns. Financial assistance is provided by making long-term loans to these small concerns, and/or by the purchase of debt or equity type securities issued by these firms. Emphasis is on providing assistance to the pioneering, innovating type concerns developing new products, processes, and markets. MESBIC investment policy is directed toward providing assistance which will contribute to a well balanced national economy by making it easier to become the owner of small business concerns by individuals who have been disadvantaged by social of economic reasons. Debentures are issued by the SBIC and guaranteed by SBA for a term not to exceed 15 years. Under certain circumstances, Section 301(d) licenses may apply for the sale of a limited amount of their preferred stock to SBA.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Any chartered small business investment company having a combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of not less than $150,000 (by policy, at least $300,000 usually required of SBICs), having qualified management, and giving evidence of sound operations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Individual businesses (single proprietorship, partnership, or corporation) which satisfy the established criteria of a small business and, for Section 301(d) license beneficiary eligibility, of a disadvantaged small business.

Credentials/Documentation: Credibility as a reputable small business having the potential ability to repay its debt. Investment company must be chartered as a corporation.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Request information and appropriate forms from SBA office. Complete application requirements and submit to SBA headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by issuance of a license from the Investment Division of the Small Business Administration.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 to 90 days.

Appeals: Proponents may reapply at any time.

Renewals: None.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Two or three dollars for every dollar obtained from private sources (percentage depends upon combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus). The loan is effected through (1) the purchase of the applicant's debentures carrying an interest rate not less than a rate determined by the U.S. Treasury on the basis of the market yield on comparable U.S. obligations, or (2) through SBA guaranty of the applicant's debentures sold to institutional lenders or the public at the market rate of interest, or (3) through the purchase by SBA of the section 301(d) licensee's preferred stock.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Financial report (annual); program financing reports; any other report furnished stockholders.

Audits: Annual audit by a certified public accountant and periodic examinations by SBA personnel.

Records: Current financial records, minutes of meetings of stockholders, directors, executive committees, and time spent and charges made for management consulting services performed must be maintained for 6 years.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 32-45-4154-0-3-506.

Obligations: (Loans) FY 73 $3,000,000 (direct), $64,150,000 (guaranteed); FY 74 est $15,000,000 (direct), $100,000,000 (guaranteed); and FY 75 est $15,000,000 (direct), $150,000,000 (guaranteed).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Guaranteed Loans: $20,000 to $5,000,000; $1,150,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: As of March 31, 1972, SBIC's had outstanding financings to small businesses in the amount of $502,400,000; MESBIC's had outstanding financings in the amount of $4,615,000. The annual rate of disbursements to small business by SBIC's as of March 31, 1972 was $168,909,000 and by MESBIC's, $3,483,000. There were 280 SBIC's and 50 MESBIC's as of fiscal year 1972.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: 13 CFR Chapter I, Part 107; OPI-13, March 1968, "SBIC Financing for Small Business," OPI-34, November 1969, "Starting a Small Business Investment Company." OPI-51, April 1972, "Minority Enterprise Small Business Investment Company." Financing for Small Business, OPI-34, November 1969, "Starting a Small Business Investment Company."

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 382-6444.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.005, Management Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.006, Minority Business Development-Procurement Assistance; 59.013, State and Local Development Company Loans.

59.019 MINORITY VENDORS PROGRAM

(MVP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORIZATION: Executive Order 11625, dated October 13, 1971.

OBJECTIVES: To identify minority businesses capable of supplying goods or services to major corporations. To develop specialized programs or assistance to overcome minority firm deficiencies as identified by major corporations. To identify new business venture opportunities in which the minority business community can engage in.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To provide for major United States corporations a service which will match their procurement needs with minority vendors qualified to satisfy those needs. Restrictions: 1) The information on SBA's Minority Vendor Profile Form 1023 will not be given to individuals or companies who have no apparent intention of purchasing from the minority vendor. 2) Vendors must manufacture a product or provide a service to major corporations. Therefore, small retail businesses (for example: grocery stores, undertaking establishments, men's and women's retail outlets, etc.) are restricted from participation in the program.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant Eligibility: Minority firms which manufacture goods or perform services that are purchased by the Nation's business community are eligible to participate. An enrollee concern must be owned and controlled by one or more disadvantaged persons. These are persons who, for reasons of social or economic disadvantage beyond their control, have been deprived of the opportunity to develop and maintain a position in the competitive economy. In many cases, persons in the following minority groups have been so deprived: Black Americans, American Indians, Spanish-Speaking Americans, Oriental Americans, Eskimos, and Aleuts; although classification as a socially or economically disadvantaged person is not necessarily limited to members of these groups.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: SBA Minority Vendor Profile Form 1023 for minority vendors. SBA Request Form 1024 for Major Corporations and government agencies.

APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESS:

Preapplication Coordination: Assistance in completing SBA Minority Vendor Profile Form 1023 and SBA Request Form 1024 is available from the local field office.

Application Procedure: Complete SBA Form 1023 which is available in the local SBA field offices. Major corporations who wish to request our service may obtain SBA Request Form 1024 from the SBA Headquarters Office. (For list of field offices, see appendix).

Award Procedure: Major corporations, after receiving a listing of minority firms capable of supplying specific goods or services, will contact whichever firm(s) on the list they feel best able to supply the goods or services required.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: At least an annual update of the information submitted on SBA Minority Vendor Profile Form 1023.

ASSISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Minority firms will remain in the system as long as the information on SBA Form 1023 remains current. MVP firms may update their profile data as often as twice weekly.

POST ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: None.

Records: Appropriate records as needed for above requirements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Account Identification: 32-45-0100-0-1-506.

Obligations: (Salaries and expenses) FY 73 $30,000; FY 74 est $35,000; and FY 75 est $40,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: Since the inception of the program in January 1973, SBA has enrolled 2000 minority firms along with 500 participating majority corporations in the Minority Vendors Programs. Sixty five percent of all majority corporation request have been matched with minority firms.

REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, AND LITERATURE: SBA SOP 80-02, SBA Minority Vendors Program Brochure dated July 1973-OPI 19.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the Minority Vendors Program Field Representative in each Regional and District office of SBA. (see appendix)

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator for Minority Enterprise, Small Business Administration; Minority Vendors Program; 1441 L Street, N.W., Room 317, Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 382-4403.

RELATED PROGRAMS: 11.800, Minority Business Enterprise-Coordination, Management and Technical Assistance; 39.001, Business Services; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.005, Management Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen; 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies.

Note: The source for S.B.A. programs is the 1974 Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

REGIONAL OFFICES

Region 1
(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont) John F. Kennedy Federal Bldg., Rm. 2113
Boston, MA 02203
(617)223-2100

Region 2
(New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) 26 Federal Plaza, Rm. 3930,
New York, NY 10007
(212)460-0100

Region 3
(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia) 1 Decker Square, East Lobby, Suite 400,
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215)597-3311

Region 4
(Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee) 1401 Peachtree St., N.E., Rm. 441,
Atlanta, GA 30309
(404)526-0111

Region 5
(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin) Federal Bldg., 219 South Dearborn St., Rm. 437,
Chicago, IL 60604
(312)353-4400

Region 6
(Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas) 1100 Commerce St., Rm. 300,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-5611

Region 7
(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska) 911 Walnut St., 24th Floor,
Kansas City, MO 64106
(816)374-7000

Region 8
(Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming) 721 19th St., Rm. 426A,
Denver, CO 80202
(303)837-0111

Region 9
(Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Pacific Islands) Federal Bldg., 450 Golden Gate Ave., San
Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-9000

Region 10
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington) 710 2nd Ave., 5th Floor, Dexter Horton Bldg.,
Seattle, WA 98104
(206)442-0111

DISTRICT OFFICES

Region 1 1326 Appleton St.,
Holyoke, MA 01040
(413)536-8770

Federal Bldg., 40 Western Ave., Rm. 512,
Augusta, ME 04330
(207)622-6171

55 Pleasant St., Rm. 213,
Concord, NH 03301
(603)224-4041

Federal Bldg. 450 Main St., Rm. 710
Hartford, CT 06103
(203)244-2000

Federal Bldg., 87 State St., Rm. 210,
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802)223-7472

57 Eddy St., Rm. 710,
Providence, RI 02903
(401)528-1000

Region 2
225 Ponce de Leon Ave.,
Hato Rey, PR 00919
(809)765-0404

970 Broad St., Rm. 1635,
Newark, NJ 07102
(201)645-3000

Hunter Plaza, Fayette and Salina Sts., Rm. 308,
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315)473-3350

Chamber of Commerce Bldg., 55 St. Paul St.,
Rochester, NY 14604
(716)546-4900

Region 3
109 North 3d St., Rm. 301, Lowndes Bldg.,
Clarksburg, WV 26301
(304)624-3461

Federal Bldg., 1000 Liberty Ave., Rm. 1401,
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
(412)644-3311

Federal Bldg., 400 North 8th St., Rm. 3015
Richmond, VA 23240
(703)782-2000

1310 L ST., N.W., Rm. 720,
Washington, DC 20417
(202)382-3731

Region 4
908 South 20th St., Rm. 202,
Birmingham, AL 35205
(205)325-3011

222 South Church St., Rm. 500, Addison Bldg.,
Charlotte, NC 28202
(704)372-0711

1801 Assembly St., Rm. 117,
Columbia, SC 29201
(803)765-5376

Petroleum Bldg., Suite 690, Pascagoula and Amite Sts.,
Jackson, MS 39205
(601)948-7821

Federal Bldg., 400 West Bay St., Rm. 261,
Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904)791-2011

Federal Bldg., 600 Federal Pl., Rm. 188,
Louisville, KY 40202
(502)582-5011

Federal Bldg., 51 Southwest 1st Ave., Rm. 912,
Miami, FL 33130
(305)350-5011

500 Union St., Rm. 301,
Nashville, TN 37219
(615)749-9300

502 South Gay St., Rm. 307, Fidelity Bankers Bldg.,
Knoxville, TN 37902
(615)524-4011

Region 5
502 East Monroe St., Ridgely Bldg., Rm. 816,
Springfield, IL 62701
(217)525-4200

1240 East 9th St., Rm. 5524,
Cleveland, OH 44199
(216)522-3131

34 North High Street,
Columbus, OH 43215
(614)469-6600

Federal Bldg., 550 Main St.,
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513)684-2200

1249 Washington Blvd., Rm. 1200, Book Bldg.,
Detroit, MI 48226
(313)226-6000

36 South Pennsylvania St., Rm. 108, Century Bldg.,
Indianapolis, IN 46204
(317)633-7000

122 West Washington Ave., Rm. 713,
Madison, WI 53703
(608)256-4441

12 South 6th St., Plymouth Bldg.,
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612)725-4242

Region 6
Federal Bldg. and Courthouse, 500 Gold Ave., S.W.,
Albuquerque, NM 87101
(505)843-0311

808 Travis St., Rm. 1219, Niels Esperson Bldg.,
Houston, TX 77002
(713)226-4011

Post Office and Court House Bldg., West Capital Ave., Rm. 377,
Little Rock, AR 72201
(501)378-5871

1205 Texas Ave.,
Lubbock, TX 79408
(806)747-3711

219 East Jackson St.,
Harlingen, TX 78550
(Lower Rio Grande Valley)
(512)423-8933

505 East Travis St., Rm. 201, Travis Terrace Bldg.,
Marshall, TX 75670
(214)935-5257

Plaza Tower, 17th Floor, 1001 Howard Ave.,
New Orleans, LA 70113
(504)527-2611

30 North Hudson St., Rm. 501, Mercantile Bldg.,
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405)231-4011

301 Broadway, Rm. 300, Manion Bldg.,
San Antonio, TX 78205
(512)225-5511

Region 7
New Federal Bldg., 210 Walnut St., Rm. 749,
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515)284-4000

Federal Bldg., 215 North 17th St., Rm. 7419,
Omaha, NE 68102
(402)221-1221

Federal Bldg., 210 North 12th St., Rm. 520,
St. Louis, MO 63101
(314)622-8100

120 South Market St., Rm. 301,
Wichita, KS 67202
(316)267-6311

Region 8
Rm. 4001, Federal Bldg., 100 East B St.,
Casper, WY 82601
(307)265-5550

Federal Bldg., 653 2d Ave., North, Rm. 218,
Fargo, ND 58102
(701)237-5771

Power Block Bldg., Corner Main and 6th Ave., Rm. 208,
Helena, MT 59601
(406)442-9040

Federal Bldg., 125 South State St., Rm. 2237,
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801)524-5500

National Bank Bldg., 8th and Maine Ave., Rm. 402,
Sioux Falls, SD 57102
(605)336-2980

Region 9
149 Bethel St., Rm. 402,
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808)546-8950

849 South Broadway,
Los Angeles, CA 90014
(213)688-2121

112 North Central Ave.,
Phoenix, AZ 85004
(602)261-3900

110 West C St.,
San Diego, CA 92101
(714)293-5000

Region 10
1016 West 6th Ave., Suite 200, Anchorage Legal Center,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907)272-5561

503 3d Ave.,
Fairbanks, AK 99701
(907)452-5561

216 North 8th St., Rm. 408,
Boise, ID 83701
(208)342-2711

921 Southwest Washington St.,
Portland, OR 97205
(503)221-2000

Court House Bldg., Rm. 651,
Spokane, WA 99210
(509) 456-0111

CRS-228

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

CRS-229

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
Washington, D.C. 20560
U.S.A.

August 19, 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division, Congressional
  Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room, Annex
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

In accordance with Lester S. Jayson's request, I am happy to send you the enclosed information about a program at the Smithsonian Institution that specifically benefits American Indians. If you need more information, please contact Herman J. Viola, Director, National Anthropological Archives, National Museum of Natural History, Room 60-A, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, telephone 381-5225.

Sincerely yours,

S Dillon Ripley

S. Dillon Ripley
Secretary

Program Title:

American Indian Cultural Resources Training Program

Nature and Purpose:

This program assists Indian persons involved in tribal history projects to do research in Washington, D.C., using the photographs, manuscripts, archival materials, and secondary sources in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution and other national resources agencies such as the National Archives and Records Service and Library of Congress.

Who Can Apply and How to Apply:

Participants must be American Indians nominated by their tribal government. Apply by submitting a resume of education and experience and the tribal endorsement.

For Information Contact:

Herman J. Viola, Director
National Anthropological Archives
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560

Printed Information Available:

Flyer describing the program.

Authorizing Legislation:

Short-term grants from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Administering Agency:

National Anthropological Archives
Department of Anthropology
National Museum of Natural History
Smithsonian Institution

CRS-2 32

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20420

AUGUST 26 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Government Division
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room, Annex
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in reply to a letter from the Director, Congressional Research Service requesting information on programs which specifically benefit American Indians.

The Veterans Administration has two programs, Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities, and Assistance for Health Manpower Training Institutions, which might be included in your compilation. The required information on these two programs is enclosed.

If I can be of any further assistance to you in this matter, please do not hesitate to call on me.

Sincerely,

RICHARD L. ROUDEBUSH
Deputy Administrator

Enclosure

Grants For Construction of State Extended Care Facilities

Nature and Purpose:	This program makes grants available to assist in the construction of State Home facilities furnishing nursing home care to war veterans, and in remodeling existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State Homes providing care and treatment to war veterans.
Eligibility Requirements:	Any State may apply after assuring that the assisted facility will be operated by the State, and will furnish care primarily to war veterans.
How to Apply:	VA Form 10-1161, "State Nursing Home Project Construction Application," or VA Form 10-1369, "State Home Hospital/Domiciliary Project Construction Application" should be submitted to Veterans Administration Central Office. Predesign conferences between State and VA Officials are generally conducted.
Available Printed Information:	VA Regulations 6170-6176 "State Home Facilities for Furnishing Nursing Home Care" VA Regulations 6180-6184 "Grants for Assistance in Remodeling, Modification, or Alteration of Existing State Home Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities."
Authorizing Legislation:	38 USC 5035-5037, Public Law 88-450, 89-311, 90-432, and 38 USC 644, Public Law 91-178
Use Restrictions:	Grant funds must be used to construct State Home nursing home care projects or to remodel existing State Home hospital or domiciliary facilities. Projects must have VA approval. VA participation is limited to not more than 65 per cent of actual project cost.
Appropriations Sought:	Fiscal year 1975 appropriation request is $10 million.
Past Appropriations:	Fiscal year 1973 appropriation was $6 million, and no fiscal year 1974 appropriation was requested.

Grants For Construction of State Extended Care Facilities (cont'd)

Obligations Incurred:	Fiscal year 1973 obligations were $6 million and fiscal year 1974 obligations were $11.2 million.
Washington Contact:	Chief Medical Director (112), Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue, NW, Washington, D. C. 20420

Assistance for Health Manpower Training Institutions

Nature and Purpose:

This program makes grants available to establish new State medical schools, and to expand and improve medical schools and other health manpower training institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration. In conjunction with the Veterans Administration, this program is designed to coordinate, improve, and expand the training of both professional and technical medical, paramedical and health personnel, and to assist in developing and evaluating new health careers, interdisciplinary approaches and career advancement opportunities.

Eligibility Requirements:

Grants for new State medical schools are awarded to provide assistance in the establishment of new State medical schools at colleges or universities which are primarily supported by the States in which they are located if such schools are located in proximity to, and operated in conjunction with, Veterans Administration medical facilities.

Grants to affiliated medical schools are awarded to medical schools which have maintained affiliations with the Veterans Administration, in order to assist such schools to expand and improve their training capacities and to cooperate with other health manpower training institutions in the improvement and expansion of allied and other health manpower utilization.

Grants to other health manpower institutions are awarded to other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration, to provide assistance in the establishment of cooperative arrangements among such institutions in order to coordinate, expand and improve the training of professional and technical allied health and paramedical personnel and to assist in developing and evaluating new health careers, interdisciplinary approaches and career advancement opportunities.

Assistance for Health Manpower Training Institutions (cont'd)

How to Apply:	VA Form 10-1492, "Application For Assistance In The Establishment Of A New State Medical School," or VA Form 10-1494, "Application For A Grant To An Affiliated Medical School Or To Assist In The Training Of Professional and Technical Allied Health Manpower" should be submitted to Veterans Administration Central Office, Washington, D. C. 20420.
Available Printed Information:	"Program Guidelines--Assistance in the Establishment of New State Medical Schools" "Program Guidelines--Grants to Affiliated Medical Schools" "Program Guidelines--Grants to Assist in the Education and Training of Professional and Technical Allied Health Manpower."
Authorizing Legislation:	38 USC 5070-5096, Veterans Administration Medical School Assistance and Health Manpower Training Act of 1972, Public Law 92-541.
Administering Agency:	Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration
Use Restrictions:	Grants must be used for the construction of new State medical schools, or to expand and improve the training capacities of existing medical schools or other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration. Grants for new State medical schools are limited to the establishment of not more than eight such medical schools.
Appropriations Sought:	In consequence of delays in establishing and fully implementing these programs, funds appropriated through fiscal year 1974 are sufficient to support activities through fiscal year 1975, and no additional funds have been requested.
Past Appropriations:	For fiscal year 1973, the first year of the program, appropriations were $20 million. Fiscal year 1974 appropriations were $25 million.
Obligations Incurred:	No obligations were incurred during fiscal year 1973, and $8.5 million were incurred during fiscal year 1974.

Assistance for Health Manpower Training Institutions (cont'd)

Washington Contact: Chief Medical Director (143), Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue, NW, Washington, D. C. 20420

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

*NOTE: The Department of Housing and Urban Development informs us that they are in the process of rewriting regulations governing implementation of H. U. D. programs to conform to the provisions of Public Law 93-383, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 633)(August 22, 1974). When the new regulations are ready, they will be forwarded to us. We felt, however, that we should issue this publication now, and append the H. U. D. regulations when we receive them.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20410

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY
FOR EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

IN REPLY REFER TO:

AUG [illegible] 1974

Mr. Richard S. Jones
Congressional Research Service
Thomas Jefferson Room
Annex, Library of Congress
Washington, D. C. 20540

Dear Mr. Jones:

This is in reply to the letter of Mr. Lester S. Jayson, dated July 26, 1974.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development is at this time drafting an Indian Housing Handbook. When the Handbook is completed we will let you know. This will be the only program in HUD specifically developed for Indians.

As you know, President Ford has just signed into law the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. HUD is just starting to convert the new law into its regulations and operating policies.

In the interim, a list of those HUD programs which are still funded is being updated by the Indian Coordinators office and will be forwarded when completed.

Sincerely,

Gloria E. A. Toote
Assistant Secretary

Housing and Community Development Act (S. 3066)

(P. L. 93-383 -- 88 Stat. 633) (August 22, 1974)

Portions applicable to Indians:

Title I: Community Development. Authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to make grants to States and units of general local government to help finance Community Development Programs approved in accordance with provisions of this title. Defines "units of local government" to include Indian tribes, bands, groups and nations, including Alaska Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos.

Title II: Assisted Housing. Amends the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (50 Stat. 888) as follows: Authorizes the Secretary of H.U D. to make loans, or commitments to make loans, to public housing agencies to help finance or refinance the development, acquisition or operation of low-income housing projects by such agencies. Authorizes the Secretary to make annual contributions to public housing agencies to assist in achieving and maintaining the low-income character of their projects. Defines "public housing agencies" to include "Indian tribes, bands, groups, and Nations, including Alaska Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos...." Requires the Secretary to enter into contracts for annual contributions aggregating at least $15,000,000 per annum (increased to at least $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1976) to assist in financing the development or acquisition cost of low-income housing for families who are members of any Indian tribe, band, pueblo, group, or community of Indians or Alaska Natives which is recognized by the Federal government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, or who are "wards of any State government."

Title IV: Comprehensive Planning. Revises Sec. 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 590) to make Indian tribal groups or bodies eligible for comprehensive planning grants.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 93-1114 accompanying H.R. 15361 (Comm. on Banking and Currency) and No. 93-1279 (Comm. of Conference)
SENATE REPORT No. 93-693 (Comm. on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
    Mar. 8, 11, considered and passed Senate.
    June 20, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 15361.
    Aug. 13, Senate agreed to conference report.
    Aug. 15, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 10, No. 34:
    Aug. 22, Presidential statement.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Region 1
(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)

Boston Regional Office
800 John F. Kennedy Federal Bldg.,
Boston, MA 02203
(617)223-4066

Boston Area Office (Massachusetts, Rhode Island)
Bulfinch Bldg., 15 New Chardon St.,
Boston, MA 02114
(617)223-4111

Hartford Area Office (Connecticut)
999 Asylum Ave.,
Hartford, CT 06105
(203)244-3638

Manchester Area Office (Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont)
Davison Bldg., 1230 Elm St.,
Manchester, NH 03101
(603)669-7681

Bangor Insuring Office (Maine)
Federal Bldg. and Post Office, 202 Harlow St.,
Bangor, ME 04401
(207)942-8271

Burlington Area Office (Vermont)
Federal Bldg., Elmwood Ave., P.O. Box 989,
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 862-6501

Providence Insuring Office (Rhode Island)
330 Post Office Annex,
Providence, RI 02903
(401)528-4351

Region 2
(New York, New Jersey, Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) New York Regional Office
26 Federal Plaza,
New York, NY 10007
(212)264-8068

Buffalo Area Office (western New York State)
Grant Bldg., 560 Main St.,
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716)842-3510

Camden Area Office (southern New Jersey)
The Parkade Bldg., 519 Federal St.,
Camden, NJ 08103
(609) 963-2541

Newark Area Office (northern New Jersey)
Gateway 1 Bldg., Raymond Plaza,
Newark, NJ 07102
(201)645-3010

New York Area Office (eastern New York State)
120 Church St.,
New York, NY 10007
(212)264-2870

San Juan, Commonwealth Area Office (Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)
New Pan Am. Bldg., 255 Ponce de Leon Ave., Hato Rey, PR, Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3869, GPO,
San Juan, PR 00936
(809)765-0404

Albany Insuring Office (northern New York State)
30 Russell Rd., Westgate North, Albany, NY 12206
(518)472-3567

Hempstead Insuring Office (southern New York State)
175 Fulton Ave.,
Hempstead, NY 11550
(516)485-5000

Region 3
(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia)
Philadelphia Regional Office
Curtis Bldg., 625 Walnut St.,
Philadelphia, PA 19106
(215)597-2560

Baltimore Area Office (Maryland, except Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties)
Mercantile Bank and Trust Bldg., Two Hopkins Plaza,
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301)962-2121

District of Columbia Area Office (District of Columbia, Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties in Maryland, and northern Virginia State)
Universal North Bldg., 1875 Connecticut Ave. N.W.,
Washington, DC 20009
(202)382-4855

Philadelphia Area Office (eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware)
Curtis Bldg., 625 Walnut St.,
Philadelphia, PA 19106
(215)597-2665

Pittsburgh Area Office (western Pennsylvania, West Virginia)
Two Allegheny Center,
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(412)644-2802

Richmond Area Office (southern Virginia State)
701 East Franklin St.,
Richmond, VA 23219
(804)782-2721

Charleston Insuring Office (West Virginia)
New Federal Bldg., 500 Quarrier St.,
Charleston, WV 25330
Mailing address: P.O. Box 2948,
Charleston, WV 25330
(304)343-6181
Wilmington Insuring Office (Delaware)
Farmers Bank Bldg., 919 Market St.
Wilmington, DE 19801
(302)658-6911

Region 4
(Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)

Atlanta Regional Office (Georgia)
Peachtree Seventh Bldg., 50 Seventh St., N.E.,
Atlanta, GA 30323
(404)526-5585

Atlanta Area Office (Georgia)
1100 Peachtree Center Bldg., 230 Peachtree St. N.W.,
Atlanta GA 30303
(404)526-4576

Birmingham Area Office (Alabama)
Daniel Bldg., 15 South 20th St.,
Birmingham, AL 35233
(205)325-3264

Columbia Area Office (South Carolina)
1801 Main St., Jefferson Square,
Columbia, SC 29202
(803)765-5591

Greensboro Area Office (North Carolina)
2309 West Cone Blvd., Northwest Plaza,
Greensboro, NC 27408
(919)275-9111

Jackson Area Office (Mississippi)
101-C Third Floor Jackson Mall, 300 Woodrow Wilson Ave., West,
Jackson, MS 39213
(601)366-2634

Jacksonville Area Office (Florida)
Peninsular Plaza, 661 Riverside Ave.,
Jacksonville, FL 32204
(904)791-2626

Knoxville Area Office (Tennessee)
1 Northshore Bldg., 1111 Northshore Dr.,
Knoxville, TN 37919
(615)584-8527

Louisville Area Office (Kentucky)
Children's Hospital Foundation Bldg., 601 South Floyd St.,
Louisville, KY 40201
(502)582-5251

Coral Gables Insuring Office (southern Florida State)
3001 Ponce de Leon Blvd.,
Coral Gables, FL 33134
(305)445-2561

Memphis Insuring Office (western Tennessee State)
100 N. Main St.,
Memphis, TN 38103
(901)534-3141

Nashville Insuring Office (central Tennessee State)
1717 West End Bldg.,
Nashville, TN 37203
(615)749-5521

Tampa Insuring Office (central Florida State)
4224-28 Henderson Blvd., P.O. Box 18165,
Tampa, FL 33609
(813)228-2501

Region 5
(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

Chicago Regional Office
300 South Wacker Dr.,
Chicago, IL 60606
(312)353-5680

Chicago Area Office (Illinois)
17 N. Dearborn St.,
Chicago, IL 60602
(312)353-7660

Columbus Area Office (Ohio)
60 East Main St.,
Columbus, OH 43215
(614)469-7345

Detroit Area Office (Michigan)
5th Floor, First National Bldg., 660 Woodward Ave.,
Detroit, MI 48226
(313)226-7900

Indianapolis Area Office (Indiana)
Willowbrook 5 Bldg., 4720 Kingsway Dr.,
Indianapolis, IN 46205
(317)633-7188

Milwaukee Area Office (Wisconsin)
744 North 4th St.,
Milwaukee, WI 53203
(414)224-3223

Minneapolis-St. Paul Area Office (Minnesota)
Griggs-Midway Bldg., 1821 Univeristy Ave.,
St. Paul, MN 55104
(612)725-4701

Cincinnati Insuring Office (southwestern Ohio State)
9009 Federal Office Bldg., 550 Main St.,
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513)684-2884

Cleveland, Insuring Office (northern Ohio State)
907 Federal Bldg., 1240 East 9th St.,
Cleveland, OH 44199
(216)522-4065

Grand Rapids Insuring Office (western and northern Michigan State)
Northbrook Bldg., No. 11, 2922 Fuller Ave., N.E.,
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616)456-2225

Springfield Insuring Office (central and southern Illinois State) Lincoln Tower Plaza, 542 South Second St., Rm. 600,
Springfield, IL 62704
(217)525-4414

Region 6
(Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)

Fort Worth Regional Office
Rm. 14B35, New Dallas Federal Bldg.,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-7401

Dallas Area Office (New Mexico, eastern, northern, and western Texas)
2001 Bryan Tower, 4th Floor,
Dallas, TX 75202
(214)749-1601

Little Rock Area Office (Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas)
Union National Bank Bldg., One Union National Plaza,
Little Rock, AR 72201
(501)378-5401

New Orleans Area Office (Louisiana)
Plaza Tower, 1001 Howard Ave.,
New Orleans, LA 70113
(504)527-2063

Oklahoma City Area Office (Oklahoma)
301 North Hudson St.,
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405)231-4181

San Antonio Area Office (Southwest Texas)
Kallison Bldg., 410 South Main Ave., P.O. Box 9163,
San Antonio, TX 78285
(512)225-5511

Albuquerque Insuring Office (New Mexico)
625 Truman St. N.E.,
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505)766-3251

Fort Worth Insuring Office (northcentral Texas State)
13A01 Federal Bldg., 819 Taylor St.,
Fort Worth TX 76102
(817)334-3233

Houston Insuring Office (East Central Texas State)
Two Greenway Plaza East,
Houston, TX 77046
(713)226-4335

Lubbock Insuring Office (Northwest Texas State)
514 Courthouse and Federal Office Bldg.,
1205 Texas Ave., P.O. Box 1647,
Lubbock, TX 79408
(806)747-3711

Shreveport Insuring Office (northern Louisiana and 5 counties in eastern Texas)
514 Ricou-Brewster Bldg., 425 Milam St.,
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318)425-1241

Tulsa Insuring Office (eastern Oklahoma State)
1708 Utica Square, P.O. Box 4054,
Tulsa, OK 74152
(918)581-7435

Region 7
(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)

Kansas City Regional Office
300 Federal Office Bldg., 911 Walnut St.,
Kansas City, MO 64106
(816)374-2661

Kansas City Area Office (Kansas, western Missouri)
Two Gateway Center, 4th and State St.,
P.O. Box 1339,
Kansas City, KS 66101
(816)374-4355

Omaha Area Office (Iowa, Nebraska)
Univac Bldg., 7100 West Center Rd.,
Omaha, NE 68106
(402)221-9301

St. Louis Area Office (eastern Missouri)
210 North 12th St.,
St. Louis, MO 63101
(314)622-4760

Des Moines Insuring Office (Iowa)
259 Federal Bldg., 210 Walnut St.,
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515)284-4512

Topeka Insuring Office (Kansas, except Johnson and Wyandotte counties) 700 Kansas Ave.,
Topeka, KS 66603
(913)234-8241

Region 8
(Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming)

Denver Regional Office
Federal Bldg., 1961 Stout St.,
Denver, CO 80202
(303)837-4881

Casper Insuring Office (Wyoming)
Federal Office Bldg., 100 East B St.,
Casper, WY 82601
(307)265-5550

Denver Insuring Office (Colorado)
4th Floor Title Bldg., 909 17th St.,
Denver, CO 80202
(303)837-2441

Fargo Insuring Office (North Dakota)
Federal Bldg., 653 2nd Ave. N., P.O. Box 2483,
Fargo, ND 58102
(701)237-5136

Helena Insuring Office (Montana)
616 Helena Ave.,
Helena, MT 59601
(406)442-3237

Salt Lake City Insuring Office (Utah)
125 South State St., P.O. Box 11009,
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801)524-5237

Sioux Falls Insuring Office
(South Dakota) 119 Federal Bldg., U.S. Courthouse, 400 S. Phillips Ave.,
Sioux Falls, SD 57102
(605)336-2980

Region 9
(Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Guam, American Samoa, Pacific Trust Territories)

San Francisco Regional Office
450 Golden Gate Ave. P.O. Box 36003,
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)556-4752

Los Angeles Area Office
(Arizona, southern California)
2500 Wilshire Blvd.,
Los Angeles, CA 90057
(213)688-5973

San Francisco Area Office
(northern California, Hawaii, Nevada, Guam, American Samoa, Pacific Trust Territories) Suite 1600, 1 Embarcadero Center,
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)556-2238

Honolulu Insuring Office
(Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa) 1000 Bishop St., P.O. Box 3377,
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808)546-2136

Phoenix Insuring Office
(Arizona) 244 W. Osborn Rd., P.O. Box 13468,
Phoenix, AZ 85002
(602)261-4441

Reno Insuring Office
(Nevada) 1050 Bible Way, P.O. Box 4700
Reno, NV 89505
(702)784-5356

Sacramento Insuring Office
(northeastern California) 801 I
St., P.O. Box 1978, Sacramento, CA 95809
(916)449-3471

San Diego Insuring Office
(Imperial and San Diego Counties, California) 110 West C St., P.O. Box 2648,
San Diego, CA 92112
(714)293-5310

Santa Ana Insuring Office
(Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, California, for home mortgages)
1440 East First St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714)836-2451

Region 10
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington)

Seattle Regional Office
Arcade Plaza Bldg., 1321 Second Ave.,
Seattle, WA 98101
(206)442-5415

Portland Area Office
(southern Idaho, Oregon, Washington Counties of Clark, Klickitat, and Skamania) 520 Southwest 6th Ave.,
Portland, OR 97204
(503)221-2558

Seattle Area Office
(Alaska, northern Idaho, Washington except Clark, Klickitat, and Skamania Counties) Arcade Plaza Bldg., 1321 Second Ave.,
Seattle, WA 98101
(206)442-7456

Anchorage Insuring Office
(Alaska) 334 W. 5th Ave.,
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907)272-5561

Boise Insuring Office
(west-central Idaho, Baker and Malheur Counties in Oregon) 331 Idaho St.,
Boise, ID 83707
(208)342-2711

Spokane Insuring Office
(northern Idaho, eastern Washington) 920 Riverside Ave. West,
Spokane, WA 99201
(509)456-4571

TOPICAL INDEX

PAGES

Accounting service 110

Agricultural assistance 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 96, 108

Agricultural counseling 2

Agricultural extension 2, 4, 96

Agriculture--production and marketing 4

Airports
  Development 192
  Planning grants 193
  Land 117

Alaska Native claims 161

Animal damage control 138

Archaeological investigations and salvage 156

Arts and crafts 150

Bike trails 131

Boats
  Launching ramps 131
  Safety 209

Breakfast (school program) 34

Bridges, construction of 107

Brush removal and control 109

Buildings
  Construction, operation and repair--Technical assistance training 99
  Historic American--survey 154

Buildings and utilities--technical assistance 99

PAGES

Business development
- Commercial buildings 45
- Industry 22, 104, 108
- Loans 22, 67, 108, 221, 224
- Management and technical assistance 222
- Minority--development 222
- Minority vendors 225
- Tourism 104
- Small busines 221, 222, 224, 225

Campgrounds 131

Child care 176

Child welfare assistance 97, 112

Children, nonschool--food service for 32

Civil rights 168

Claims assistance 107

Community development--economic 91

Community facilities--loans for 25

Comprehensive manpower programs 175

Conciliation and mediation services 164

Conservation--land and water 13, 20, 109, 131

Conservation law enforcement--training assistance 139

Contracts (B.I.A.)
- Indian school boards 98

Contracts (Dept. of Commerce)
- Economic Development Administration
  - Technical assistance 70
- Office of Minority Business Enterprise 73

PAGES

Contracts (Dept. of Interior)

- Mine health and safety research 127
- Mineral resources and environmental development 125

Cooperative housing--loans for 14

Credit program 108

Cultural resources--training 230

Easements--on public lands 117, 118

Economic and social development--grants (H.E.W.) 91

Economic development (Dept. of Commerce)

- Economic Development Administation
  - Business development--loans and working capital 67
  - Planning assistance--grants 59
  - Public works projects 62
  - Public works and development facilities-- grants and loans 64
  - Technical assistance 70
- Office of Minority Business Enterprise--Contracts and grants 73

Economic development--loans (B.I.A.) 108

Economic development (S.B.A.)

- Economic opportunity loans 221
- Management and technical assistance 222
- Minority business development 222
- Minority vendors program 225
- Small business investment--loans and services 224

PAGES

- Economic opportunity grants (H· E· W·)
  - Native American Programs, Office of 91
- Education assistance (B· I· A·)
  - Adult 96
  - Dormitory operations 100
  - Federal schools 100
  - Higher education (colleges and universities) 102
  - Indian school boards 98
  - Johnson-O'Malley Act programs 98, 111
  - Loans 108
  - Non-federal schools 111
- Education assistance (H· E· W·)
  - Office of Education
    - Adult 88
    - Elementary and secondary 84, 85
    - Local education agencies 84
    - Non-local education agencies 85
    - Special programs and projects 87
- Elderly and disadvantaged--training 54
- Elderly and handicapped--transportation assistance 214
- Electronics equipment--training 191
- Employment assistance (BIA) 99
- Employment assistance (Dept· of Labor)
  - Manpower programs 175
  - Public service 173
  - Training 172
- Employment
  - Expansion in rural areas and towns 22
  - Planning assistance grants 59
  - Public works projects 62
  - Summer (youth) 53
- Engineering--service and studies (technical assistance) 99

PAGES

Environment
- Development 125
- National study areas 153

Erosion control 109

Farm assistance 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 96, 108

Farm emergencies--loans for 8

Farm fish pond stocking 139

Farm operation--loans for 6

Fire control
- In forests 101
- In inactive coal deposits 125
- On Indian lands 125

Fire stations 25

Fish
- Conservation 138
- Reclamation 134, 135
- Restoration 140
- Sport fish management 142

Fishery research information 140

Fishing and hunting rights 140

Fishing and hunting rights 164

Flood control 134, 135

Food assistance (Dept. of Agriculture) 27-44
- Food and Nutrition Service 27-44
  - Food distribution program 27
  - Food stamp program 30
  - National school lunch program 38

PAGES

  Nonfood service assistance for school food program (equipment) 36
  School breakfast program 34
  Special food service program for children (nonschool) 32
  Special milk program for children 40
  Special supplemental food progrm for women, infants and children (WIC) 42

Food distribution 27

Food equipment--service to schools 36

Food service--to nonschool children 32

Food stamps 30

Forests

  Development 101
  Emergency rehabilitation 101
  Fire suppression 101
  Management 46, 101
  National--use of 45, 101
  Protection 101

Forestry--incentives 48

Four-H programs 2, 96

General assistance 102, 112

Geologic and mineral resources--surveys and mapping 146

Grants (B.I.A.)

  Employment assistance 99
  Higher education 102
  Housing improvement (HIP) 103

Grants (Dept. of Commerce)

  Economic Development Administration (E.D.A.)
    Planning assistance 59
    Public works and development facilities 64

PAGES

Grants (H·E·W·)

  Office of Education

    Adult education 88
    Elementary and secondary education ... 84
    Local education agencies 84
    Special programs and projects 87

  Office of Native American Programs 91

Grants (Dept· of Interior)

  Environmental development 125
  Land and water conservation 131
  Mine health and safety research 127
  Mineral resources development 125
  Outdoor recreation 131, 134
  Water resource development projects 135

Grants (S·B·A·)

  Management and technical assistance for disadvantaged businessmen 222

Grass seeding 109

Grazing

  Loans for 11
  On National Forest lands (permits) 51
  On public lands (permits and leases) 120

Health hazards--removal of 16

Health manpower training institutions--assistance to 236

Health services 89, 91

Higher education 102

PAGES

- Highways
  - Beautification 204, 205
  - Construction 199, 202
  - Research and planning 202
  - Safety 196
- Historic American buildings--survey 154
- Historic American engineering record 157
- Historic monuments--on public land 118
- Historic preservation 154
- Home economics 2, 4, 96
- Homemaking 2, 96
- Housing (Dept. of Agriculture)
  - Rental and cooperative housing loans 14
  - Rural housing loans 15
  - Rural housing site development loans 17
  - Self-help housing assistance 21
- Housing (B.I.A.)
  - Development 103
  - Improvement (HIP) 103
  - Loans 108
- Housing (H.U.D.) 240
- Hunting and fishing rights 164
- Hydroelectric power 98, 134, 135
- Indian Arts and Crafts Board 150
- Indian lands
  - Conservation 109
  - Forests
    - Fire suppression 101, 125
    - Management, protection and development 101
  - Irrigation and related power systems 98
  - Range management 105
  - Real property - appraisal and management ... 106
- Indian rights protection 112

PAGES

Industrial development 104, 108

Investments

- Individual Indian monies 105
- Tribal trust funds 105

Irrigation 12, 98, 134, 135

Job corps civilian conservation centers 50

Job placement 99

Johnson-O'Malley Act programs 98, 111

Land acquisition--loans for 24

Land conservation 13, 20, 109, 131

Land grant institutions--grants to 4

Land resources

- Archaeological and investigative salvage 156
- Conservation 13, 20, 109, 131
- Development 20
- National environmental study areas 153
- Protection of rights 106, 112
- Reclamation 135

Land rights-protection of 106, 112

Land use

- Mediation 164
- Permits 45, 122

Landmarks

- National historic 158
- National registry of natural 157

Lands -- Indian

- Conservation 109
- Forests
  - Fire suppression 101, 125
  - Management, protection and development 101
- Irrigation and related power systems 98
- Range management 105
- Real property - appraisal and management 106

PAGES

Lands--public
- Easements on 117, 118
- Exchange of 119
- Fire control 125
- Grazing 120
- Historic monuments on 118
- Isolated tracts--sale of 121
- Land use permits on (special) 122
- Leasing on 117, 118, 120
- Licenses on 118
- Mineral leasing on 120
- Mineral materials on 123, 124
  - Non-sale disposal of 123
  - Sale of 124
- Non-sale disposal of materials on 121
- Permits on 117, 118, 120, 122
- Public purposes 118
- Public works--construction of on 117
- Recreation on 118
- Rights of way on 118
- Thought to be private--sale of 122

Landscape architecture 106

Law enforcement services 111

Leasing
- Of federally-owned minerals 120
- Of trust property rights 106
- On public lands 117, 118, 120

Licenses--on public lands 118

Livestock feeding 55

Loans (Dept. of Agriculture) 6-26
- Farmers Home Administration 6-26
  - Business and industrial guarantee 22
  - Community facilities 25
  - Farm emergency 8

PAGES

Farm operating 6
Farm ownership 9
Grazing association 11
Indian land acquisition 24
Irrigation and drainage 12
Recreation 18
Rental and cooperative housing 14
Rural housing 15
Rural housing site development 17
Self-help technical assistance 21
Soil and water--individual 20

Loans (B.I.A.)

Claims assistance 107
Economic and social development (credit program) 108

Loans (Dept. of Commerce)

Economic Development Administration
Business development 67
Public works and development facilities 64

Loans (Dept. of Interior)

Water resource development projects 134

Loans (S.B.A.)

Economic opportunity 221
Small business development 224

Local education agencies--grants to 84

Lunch (school program) 38

Manpower programs 172-181

Maps 147

Medical needs--emergency 91

Medical schools--establishment, expansion, and improvement 236

PAGES

Migratory bird banding 141

Milk (school program) 40

Mine health and safety

  Education and training 129
  Research 127

Minerals

  Appraisal 106
  Leasing 120
  Material
    Non-sale disposals of 123
    Sale of 124
  Research and resource information--
    technical assistance 126
  Resources development 125

Minority business development 222

Minority business enterprise 73

National Archives and Records Service
  (Library of Congress)--use of 230

National historic landmark 158

Natural landmarks--national registry of 157

Natural resources

  Archaeological and investigative salvage 156
  Conservation 13, 20, 109, 131
  Development 20, 134
  Natural environmental study areas 153
  Protection of rights 106, 112
  Reclamation 134, 135
  Water resources investigation 148
  Water resources research 161

PAGES

Nursing home care 234

Nutrition 34, 38, 40, 42, 91

Parks

  Administration, operation, structures, and facilities--dissemination of information 156
  Inner city 131
  Technical assistance 155

Permits--on public lands 117, 118, 120, 122

Picnic areas 131

Petroleum valuation 106

Plumbing--installation 16

Power systems 98, 134, 135

Property acquisition 109, 110

Public lands

  Easements on 117, 118
  Exchange of 119
  Fire control 125
  Grazing 120
  Historic monuments on 118
  Isolated tracts--sale of 121
  Land use permits on (special) 122
  Leasing on 117, 118, 120
  Licenses on 118
  Mineral leasing on 120
  Mineral materials on 123, 124
    Non-sale disposal of 123
    Sale of 124
  Non-sale disposal of materials on 121
  Permits on 117, 118, 120, 122
  Public purposes on 118
  Public works--construction of on 117
  Recreation on 118
  Rights of way on 118
  Thought to be private--sale of 122

PAGES

Public school assistance 111

Public service--employment assistance 173, 175

Public works projects--leases, permits and easements on public lands for 117

Ranching 2, 96

Range management 51, 105

Real estate

  Appraisal 106
  Services 106

Real property management 106

Reclamation projects 134, 135

Recreation--outdoor

  Development 18, 131, 134, 135
  On public lands 118
  Technical assistance 155

Rehabilitation--loans for 108

Relocation of homes 16

Rental housing--loans for 14

Resorts 45

Rights of way--on public lands 118

Roads

  Construction 17, 107
  Maintenance 108

Roof repair 16

Rural development 4

Rural housing--loans for 15

Safety hazards--removal of 16

Sanitation facilities 90

PAGES

School programs--food service
  Breakfast 34
  Lunch 38
  Milk 40
  Nonfood (equipment) assistance 36

School properties--transfer 110

Sewage disposal facilities 16

Ski areas 45

Small business loans 221, 224

Smithsonian Institution -- use of 222

Social services 97, 102, 112

Soil conservation 13, 20, 109, 131

Storm shelters 16,

Streets--construction of 17

Swimming pools 131

Tennis courts 131

Terraces and dikes 109

Titles--documents and records 106

Topographic surveys and mapping 147

Tourism development 104

Transportation
  For elderly and handicapped 214
  Rural 215

Treaty rights 164

Tribal government--operation and development . . . 97

Trust funds (individual and tribal)--investments . . 105

Urban centers--establishment and operation of . . . 91

PAGES

Urban planning 106

Utilities--construction of 17, 99

Veterans 234, 236

Vocational training 50, 99, 173, 175

Waste disposal systems 25

Water conservation 20, 109, 131

Water control facilities 13

Water development 45

Water resources

  Archaeological investigation and salvage 156
  Conservation of 20, 131, 109
  Development 20, 134
  Investigation 148
  Protection of rights 106, 112
  Reclamation 134, 135
  Research 161

Water rights--protection of 106, 112

Water supplies

  Industrial and municipal 134, 135
  Private 16

Water systems 25

Welfare assistance 97, 102, 112

Wildlife

  Enhancement 142
  Reclamation 134, 135
  Research information 143
  Restoration 143
  Surplus--disposal of 153

Youth conservation corps 53